

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

TISI - TEAM INC

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS	4850
CHANGES	347
DELETIONS	1709
ADDITIONS	2794

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549


FORM 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from to

Commission File Number 001-08604

 teama31.jpg

TEAM, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware
(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)
13131 Dairy Ashford, Suite 600, Sugar Land, Texas
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

74-1765729
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)
77478
(Zip Code)

(281) 331-6154
(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, \$0.30 par value	TISI	New York Stock Exchange
Preferred Stock Purchase Rights	N/A	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated Filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. "

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to § 240.10D-1(b). "

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒ p
The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates on **June 30, 2022** **June 30, 2023** was approximately **\$21.0** **\$23.7** million, determined using the closing price of shares of common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on that date of **\$7.40** (after giving effect to the reverse stock split, effective as of December 21, 2022, of our outstanding common stock at a ratio of one-for-ten), **\$8.30**.

For purposes for the foregoing calculation only, all directors, executive officers, the Team, Inc. Salary Deferral Plan and Trust and known 10% or greater beneficial owners have been deemed affiliates.

The Registrant had **4,342,963** **4,415,201** shares of common stock, par value \$0.30, outstanding as of **March 10, 2023** **March 5, 2024**.

Documents Incorporated by Reference

Portions of our Definitive Proxy Statement for the **2023** **2024** Annual Meeting of **Stockholders** **Shareholders** are incorporated by reference into Part III of this report.

[Table of Content](#)

ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K INDEX

PART I		1
	Cautionary Statement for the Purpose of Safe Harbor Provisions	1
ITEM 1.	BUSINESS	1
	General Development of Business	2
	Description of Business	3
	Marketing, Customers and Competition	6 3
	Seasonality	7 4
	Compliance with Government Regulations	7 4
	Human Capital	4
	Recent Developments	7
	Recent Developments	10
	Available Information	10 7
ITEM 1A.	RISK FACTORS	10 8
ITEM 1B.	UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS	21 9
ITEM 1C.	CYBERSECURITY	9
ITEM 2.	PROPERTIES	21 10
ITEM 3.	LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	21 10
ITEM 4.	MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES	21 10
PART II		22 11
ITEM 5.	MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES	22 11
ITEM 6.	SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA	23 12
ITEM 7.	MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	24 13
ITEM 7A.	QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	34 22
ITEM 8.	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA	35 23
ITEM 9.	CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE	88 67
ITEM 9A.	CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	89 68
	Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	89 68
ITEM 9B.	OTHER INFORMATION	89 68
ITEM 9C.	DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS	69
PART III		90 70
ITEM 10.	DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	90 70
ITEM 11.	EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	90 70
ITEM 12.	SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	90 70
ITEM 13.	CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE	90 70
ITEM 14.	PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES	90 70
PART IV		91 71
ITEM 15.	EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES	91 71
ITEM 16.	FORM 10-K SUMMARY	95 73
SIGNATURES		96 74

[Table of Content](#)

Certain items required in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K can be found in our [2023 2024](#) Proxy Statement and are incorporated herein by reference. A copy of the [2023 2024](#) Proxy Statement will be provided, without charge, to any person who receives a copy of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and submits a written request to Team, Inc., Attn: Corporate Secretary, 13131 Dairy Ashford, Suite 600, Sugar Land, Texas 77478.

PART I

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF SAFE HARBOR PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995

This report includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). In addition, other written or oral statements that constitute forward-looking statements may be made by us or on our behalf in other materials we release to the public including all statements, other than statements of historical facts, included or incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, that address activities, events or developments which we expect or anticipate will or may occur in the future. You can generally identify our forward-looking statements by the words "anticipate," "believe," "expect," "plan," "intend," "estimate," "project," "projection," "predict," "budget," "forecast," "goal," "guidance," "target," "will," "could," "should," "may" and similar expressions.

We based our forward-looking statements on our reasonable beliefs and assumptions, and our current expectations, estimates and projections about ourselves and our industry. We caution that these statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions about events and circumstances that we cannot predict. In addition, we based many of these forward-looking statements on assumptions about future events that may prove to be inaccurate. New risk factors emerge from time to time and it is not possible for us to predict all such risk factors, nor can we assess the impact of all such risk factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements. Accordingly, forward-looking statements cannot be relied upon as a guarantee of future results and involve a number of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected in the statements, including, but not limited to the statements under "Risk Factors" included in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We undertake no obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required by law.

There are a number of risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements contained in this report. Such risks, uncertainties and other important factors include, among others, risks related to:

- our ability to **continue as a going concern**;
- **we do not have sufficient available cash forecasted to fund our Notes (defined below) due in August 2023 and we may not be able to restructure our debt prior to their maturity**;
- **our ability to generate sufficient cash from operations, access our 2022 ABL Credit Facility (defined below), or amounts available under our Delayed Draw Term Loan (defined below) to support our operations**, or maintain our compliance with **covenants under our debt arrangements including our 2022 ABL Credit Agreement (defined below), and A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement (defined below), and Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement (defined below) covenants**;
- our ability to manage inflationary pressures in our operating costs;
- **the impact to our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows due to negative market conditions, including from the lingering impact of COVID-19 domestic and other widespread public health crises, global inflationary pressures, future economic uncertainties, and impacts from epidemics and pandemics, threats of domestic and global economic recession and future economic uncertainties**, particularly in industries in which we are heavily dependent;
- delays in the commencement of major projects;
- **our business may be affected by** seasonal and other variations, such as severe weather conditions (including conditions influenced by climate change) and the nature of our clients' industry;
- our ability to expand into new markets (including low carbon energy transition) and attract clients in new industries may be limited due to our competition's breadth of service offerings and intellectual property;
- **we have** our significant debt and high leverage which could have a negative impact on our financing options, liquidity position and ability to manage increases in interest rates;
- **our ability to access capital and liquidity provided by the financial and capital markets**;
- the timing of new client contracts and termination of existing contracts may result in unpredictable fluctuations in our cash flows and financial results;
- risk of non-payment and/or delays in payment of receivables from our clients;

[Table of Content](#)

- **we may not be able** **our ability to continue** to meet the **NYSE's New York Stock Exchange's ("NYSE")** continued listing requirements and rules, and **the risk that** the NYSE may delist our common stock, which could negatively affect our company, the price of our

[Table of Content](#)

common stock and our shareholders' ability to sell our common stock **and may lead in the event we are unable to potential events of default list our common stock on existing debt instruments; another exchange**;

- our financial forecasts **are being** based upon estimates and assumptions that may materially differ from actual results;
- **we may incur our incurrence of** liabilities and **suffer suffering of** negative financial or reputational impacts relating to occupational health and safety matters;
- **our ability to continue as a going concern**;
- changes in laws or regulations in the local jurisdictions that we conduct our business;
- the inherently uncertain outcome of current and future litigation;
- **if we fail to maintain effective internal controls, we may not be able to report our financial results accurately or timely or prevent or detect fraud, which could have a material adverse effect on our business**; and
- acts of terrorism, war or political or civil unrest in the United States or elsewhere, **including the current events involving Russia and Ukraine**, changes in laws and regulations, or the imposition of economic or trade sanctions affecting international commercial transactions.

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

General Development of Business

Introduction. Unless otherwise indicated, the terms "Team," "we," "our" and "us" are used in this report to refer to either Team, Inc., to one or more of our consolidated subsidiaries or to all of them taken as a whole. Our stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") NYSE under the symbol "TISI".

We are a global, leading provider of specialty industrial services offering clients access to a full suite of conventional, specialized, and proprietary mechanical, heat-treating, and inspection services. We deploy conventional to highly specialized inspection, condition assessment, maintenance and repair services that result in greater safety, reliability and operational efficiency for our clients' most critical assets. Prior to the sale of our Quest Integrity segment ("Quest Integrity") as discussed below, we conducted We conduct operations in three two segments: Inspection and Heat Treating ("IHT"), and Mechanical Services ("MS") and Quest Integrity. We currently conduct operations in two segments. Through the capabilities and resources in these two segments, we believe that we are uniquely qualified to provide integrated solutions involving: inspection to assess condition; engineering assessment to determine fitness for purpose in the context of industry standards and regulatory codes; and mechanical services to repair, rerate or replace based upon the client's election. In addition, we are capable of escalating with the client's needs, as dictated by the severity of the damage found and the related operating conditions, from standard services to some of the most advanced services and integrated asset integrity and reliability management solutions available in the industry. We also believe that we are unique in our ability to provide these services in three distinct client demand profiles: (i) turnaround or project services, (ii) call-out services, and (iii) nested or run-and-maintain services.

On November 1, 2022, we completed the sale of all of the issued and outstanding equity interests of our wholly-owned subsidiary, TQ Acquisition Inc., a Texas corporation ("TQ Acquisition"), to Baker Hughes Holdings LLC ("Baker Hughes") for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$279.0 million, after certain post-closing adjustments (the "Quest Integrity Transaction"), pursuant to that certain Equity Purchase Agreement by and between us and Baker Hughes, dated as of August 14, 2022 (the "Sale Agreement"). TQ Acquisition and its subsidiaries constituted Quest Integrity, which provided integrity and reliability management solutions for the process, pipeline and power sectors.

The criteria for reporting Quest Integrity as a discontinued operation have been met and, as such, all periods presented in this Form 10-K have been recast to present Quest Integrity as a discontinued operation. Unless otherwise specified, the financial information and discussion in this Form 10-K are based on our continuing operations (IHT and MS segments) and exclude any results of our discontinued operations (Quest Integrity). Refer to Note 2 - Discontinued Operations for additional details.

IHT provides conventional and advanced non-destructive testing ("NDT") services primarily for the process, pipeline and power sectors, pipeline integrity management services, and field heat treating services, as well as associated engineering and condition assessment services. These services can be offered while facilities are running (on-stream), during facility turnarounds or during new construction or expansion activities. In addition, IHT provides comprehensive non-destructive testing services and metallurgical and chemical processing services to the aerospace industry, covering a range of components including finished machined and in-service components. IHT also provides advanced digital imaging including remote digital video imaging.

MS provides solutions designed to serve clients' unique needs during both the operational (onstream) and off-line states of their assets. Our onstream services include our range of standard to custom-engineered leak repair and composite solutions; emissions control and compliance; hot tapping and line stopping; and on-line valve insertion solutions, which are delivered while assets are in an operational condition, which maximizes client production time. Asset shutdowns can be planned, such as a turnaround maintenance event, or unplanned, such as those due to component failure or equipment breakdowns. Our specialty maintenance, turnaround and outage services are designed to minimize client downtime and are primarily delivered while assets are off-line and often through the use of cross-certified technicians, whose multi-craft capabilities deliver the production needed

Table of Content

to achieve tight time schedules. These critical services include on-site field machining; bolted-joint integrity; vapor barrier plug testing; and valve management solutions.

Prior to its sale, Quest Integrity provided integrity and reliability management solutions for the process, pipeline and power sectors. These solutions encompass two broadly-defined disciplines: (1) highly specialized in-line inspection services for historically pigging process piping and pipelines using proprietary in-line inspection tools and analytical software; and (2) advanced engineering and condition assessment services through a multi-disciplined engineering team and related lab support. As referenced previously, Quest Integrity is now reported as discontinued operations.

We market our services to companies in a diverse array of heavy industries which include:

- Energy (refining, power, renewables, nuclear, offshore oil and gas, and liquefied natural gas);
- Manufacturing and Process (chemical, petrochemical, pulp and paper industries, automotive and mining);
- Midstream and Others (valves, terminals and storage, pipeline and offshore oil and gas pipeline);
- Public Infrastructure (amusement parks, bridges, ports, construction (construction and building, roads, dams, amusement parks, bridges, ports, and railways); and
- Aerospace and Defense.

Table of Content

Description of Business

Inspection and Heat Treating Segment:

IHT offers standard to specialty inspection services as well as heat treating services and digital imaging services. Heat treating services are generally associated with turnaround, project and new construction activities. A description of these These core IHT services is are as follows:

- Non-Destructive Evaluation and Testing Services. Machined parts, industrial piping and structures can be complex systems that experience extreme loads and fatigue during their lifetime. Our Non-Destructive Evaluation and Testing ("NDE/NDT") services enable the inspection of these components without permanently altering the equipment. It is a highly valuable technique that is often used to validate the integrity of materials, detect instabilities, discover performance outside of tolerances, identify

failed components, or highlight an inadequate control system. Inspection services frequently require industry recognized training and certification. We employ training and certification programs, which are designed to meet or exceed industry standards. As assets continue to age and remain in service often beyond the original design life, and compliance regulations advance in parallel, inspection and assessment techniques are playing a critical role in safely monitoring fitness-for-service and where practical, extending the useful life of this aging infrastructure. **Services.**

- **Radiographic Testing.** Radiographic Testing ("RT") is used to detect discontinuities in ferrous and nonferrous castings, welds or forgings using X-ray or gamma ray radiation. RT reveals both external and internal defects, internal assembly details and changes in thickness. Our licensed technicians utilize conventional, computed and real-time radiography testing techniques depending upon the complexity and needs of our clients. **Testing.**
- **Ultrasonic Testing.** Ultrasonic Testing ("UT") uses high frequency ultrasonic waves to detect surface breaking and internal imperfections, measure material thickness and determine acceptance or rejection of a test object based on a reference code or standard. We offer ten different types of UT methods, including traditional scans as well as automated and high speed ultrasonic Electro Magnet Acoustic Transducer testing. Each method is utilized to meet a specific material or process application requirement.
- **Magnetic Particle Inspection.** Magnetic Particle Inspection is an NDT process for detecting surface and slight subsurface discontinuities in ferromagnetic materials such as iron, nickel, cobalt, and some of their alloys. The process puts a magnetic field into the test object. When the part is magnetized, flaws perpendicular to the magnetic field direction cause flux leakage. If a lapse or a crack is present, the magnetic particles will be attracted to the flawed area, providing our technician with what is called an indication. Our technician will then evaluate the indication to assess the location, size, shape and extent of these imperfections. **Inspection.**
- **Liquid Penetrant Inspection.** Liquid Penetrant Inspection is one of the most widely used NDE/NDT methods. Its popularity can be attributed to two main factors: its relative ease of use and its flexibility. Liquid Penetrant Inspection can be used to inspect almost any material. We utilize Liquid Penetrant Inspection to detect surface discontinuities in both ferromagnetic and non-ferromagnetic materials. In castings and forgings, there may be cracks or leaks in new products or fatigue cracks in in-service components. **Inspection.**

Table of Content•

Positive Material Identification. Positive Material Identification ("PMI") quickly and accurately identifies the composition of more than 100 different metallurgical alloys onsite. We can perform PMI on virtually any size or shape of pipe, plate, weld, welding materials, machined parts or castings. **Identification.**

- **Electromagnetic Testing.** Electromagnetic Testing applies to a family of test methods that use magnetism and electricity to detect or measure cracks, flaws, corrosion or heat damage in conductive materials. Magnetic properties and geometric analysis are used to determine the best technique to identify defects. Our electromagnetic services enable our technicians to evaluate small cracks, pits, dents and general thinning in tubing with small diameters, large steel surfaces such as storage tank floors, and everything in between. **Testing.**
- **Alternating Current Field Measurement.** Originally developed for inspection of fatigue cracking, our Alternating Current Field Measurement ("ACFM") is an advanced technique for detecting surface cracks and pinpointing the location, length and depth of the defect. Our ACFM works through paint and coatings and in a wide range of temperatures. Results are automatically recorded and accepted by certification authorities. **Measurement.**
- **Eddy Current Testing.** Eddy Current Testing ("ECT") is ideal for nonferrous materials such as heat exchanger tubes, condensers, boilers, tubing and aircraft surfaces. Our ECT uses electromagnetic induction to detect flaws in conductive materials, displaying the presence of very small cracks, pits, dents and general thinning. **Testing.**
- **Long-Range Guided Ultrasonics.** Guided wave inspection is a method of ultrasonic testing that enables the detection and location of pipe defects above and below ground without disruption of service. This technique only requires a small area of excavation to perform the testing where applicable. Guided ultrasonics sends a bilateral signal over hundreds of feet allowing long ranges of piping to be inspected at one time. **Ultrasonics.**
- **Phased Array Ultrasonic Testing.** Phased Array Ultrasonics Testing ("PAUT") provides enhanced detection, characterization and sizing capability of flaws in manufactured materials like welds. PAUT applies computer-controlled excitation to individual elements in a multi-element probe. By varying the timing of the excitation, the sound beam can be swept through a range of angles to a specific area of interest.
- **Terminals and Storage Inspection and Management Programs.** Our above ground storage tank ("AST") inspection and management team, Team Tank Consultants ("TTC"), specializes in performing inspections, condition assessment and selected repair services across the United States ("U.S.") for AST and related infrastructure. Backed by our in-house engineering, documentation and certification services – including American Petroleum Institute 653, 510 & 570 evaluations – TTC's on-site inspections, repair and maintenance services help keep clients' tanks fully operational and compliant with stringent industry standards.
- **Rope Access.** We provide a range of innovative and cost-effective solutions to suit the client's individual requirements for inspection and maintenance services for the energy and industrial markets. Our rope access solutions allow for work to be carried out safely and is quicker than traditional methods using scaffolding, keeping costs and operational disruption to a minimum. We provide these services under full accreditation by the Industrial Rope Access Trade Association, whose guidelines are recognized by the industry as the safest method of working at heights.
- **Mechanical Integrity Services.** Maintaining the integrity of equipment is more than simply performing inspections. A well-implemented Mechanical Integrity ("MI") program involves multiple components that improve the safety and reliability of a facility's equipment. Our MI programs are designed to ensure the continued integrity and fitness-for-service of piping systems, pressure vessels, tanks and related components. Our mechanical integrity engineers are trained on pertinent codes and standards of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's ("OSHA") process safety management and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (the "EPA") risk management program regulations.
- **Pipeline Integrity Services.** We assist pipeline operators in regard to their regulatory compliance, ongoing inspection and maintenance activities that verify the safety, integrity and life expectancy of their pipeline systems. Pipeline Integrity ("PI") services can include engineering and consulting services that review the program, prior inspection data and advise in threat planning and monitoring. Most midstream piping systems are below ground, and environmental assessments are necessary to understand the threats from topography and soil and to determine the effectiveness of the coating/cathodic protection systems. We apply the appropriate conventional and

advanced NDE methods to provide the most accurate identification, characterization and sizing of pipeline anomalies and then apply engineering service to assist with repair recommendations. Standard, accurate and timely documentation and reporting along with quality reviews with our PI services are necessary to support our clients' regulation compliance.

- Heat Treating Services. Heat Treating Services include electric resistance and gas-fired combustion, primarily utilized by industrial clients to enhance the metallurgical properties of their process piping and equipment. Electric resistance heating is the transfer of high energy power sources through attached heaters to the plant component to preheat weld joints, to remove contaminants and moisture prior to welding, for post-weld heat treatments and to relieve metal thermal stresses induced by the welding process. Specialty heat treating processes are performed using gas-fired combustion on large pressure vessels for stress

[Table of Content](#)

relieving to bake specialty paint coatings and controlled drying of abrasion and temperature resistant refractories. Special high frequency heating, commonly called induction heating, is used for expanding metal parts for assembly or disassembly, expanding large bolting for industrial turbines and stress relieving projects which are cost prohibitive for electric resistance or gas-fired combustion.

Mechanical Services Segment:

MS provides onstream services engineered to keep client assets on-line and producing, and specialty maintenance, turnaround and outage services, which are performed while assets are off-line, and are designed to reduce client downtime. These core MS services described listed below are delivered in on-call, project-managed, and full-time nested capacities.

- Leak Repair Services. Our leak repair services consist of onstream repairs of leaks in pipes, valves, flanges and other parts of piping systems, pipelines and related assets. Our onstream repairs utilize field-ready craft repairs; standardized modular clamps and leak enclosures; as well as customized engineered solutions, manufactured to critical tolerances with our in-house computer numerical control ("CNC") technology. We use specially developed techniques and equipment, along with our proprietary sealants for all repairs. Many of our repairs are furnished as interim measures which allow assets to continue operating until more permanent repairs can be made during plant shutdowns. Our leak repair solutions involve inspection of the leak by our highly-trained field technicians who record pertinent information about the faulty part of the system and transmit the information to our in-house engineering department for determination of appropriate repair techniques. Repair materials such as clamps and enclosures can be custom designed and manufactured at our International Organization for Standardization ("ISO")-9001 certified manufacturing centers and then delivered to the job site for installation by our technicians. We maintain an inventory of raw materials and semi-finished clamps and enclosures to reduce the time required to manufacture the finished product. We have a diverse global supply chain with a network of alternate suppliers. We routinely perform due diligence on our suppliers and sources of raw materials and finished products and are continuing to pursue responsible sourcing of all materials used in our products, regardless of the country of origin.
- Engineered Composite Repair. Our custom engineered composite repair solutions utilize advanced carbon and glass fiber-reinforced epoxy resin materials, to restore the integrity of impaired client assets such as piping systems, pipelines, storage tanks and structures. Composites can be engineered to suit specific applications using our highly tested and proven methods so that a high-performance adhesive bond is created, enabling the composite material to work in conjunction with the original component. They can be installed to systems while on-line, requiring no impact on asset uptime or performance, and used as either interim measures until a more permanent solution can be implemented or as a fully engineered permanent solution themselves. We provide a single-source solution to our clients that includes specification of materials, engineering support, technician oversight and/or installation. We utilize our proprietary repair systems as well as others to offer our clients the greatest quality and value combinations to suit their needs. We have been recognized as an industry leader in third-party led test programs to validate innovative new composite application solutions, where our material and service have been verified to comply with international standards, as well as for use as a permanent solution.
- Emissions Control/Compliance Services. We provide fugitive volatile organic compound ("VOC") emission leak detection and methane reduction solutions that include identification, monitoring, data management and reporting; primarily for the upstream, midstream and downstream sectors. These services are designed to monitor and record VOC emissions from specific assets as required by environmental regulations and client environmental programs. Typically, we assist the client in enhancing an ongoing maintenance program and/or complying with present and/or future environmental regulations. We provide technicians, specially trained in the use of portable organic chemical analyzers, data loggers, and drone technology, to measure potential leaks at designated client assets maintained in client or our proprietary databases. The measured data is used to prepare reports required for compliance with EPA and local regulatory requirements.
- Hot Tapping Services. Our hot tapping services consist of a full range of hot tapping and Line-stop™ services. Hot tapping services involve utilizing specialized equipment to machine a hole in a pressurized piping system so that a new branch pipe can be connected onto the existing pipe, or pipeline, without interrupting operations. Line-stop™ services involve inserting a mechanical isolation device, through the tapped area, to stop the process flow, permitting the line to be isolated and depressurized downstream, so that maintenance work can be performed on the pipeline, piping system, or other client asset. The Hi-stop™ is a proprietary service solution that allows stopping of process flows under typically more extreme pressures and temperatures where standard industry equipment is unable to operate. Our patent pending SmartStop™ double block and bleed technology allows a dual-stop Line-stop™ head to be inserted through a single tap, with the ability to bleed between the seals, ensuring the integrity of the isolation. In some cases, we may use line freezing processes by injecting liquid nitrogen into specialized equipment with external chambers around the pipe to stop the process flow. Inflatable stops are used in low-pressure applications where a pipe is out of round or inside surface conditions of the pipe prevent a standard line stop. In support of our hot tapping and other repair solutions, we supply specialty and in-service welding solutions, certified in accordance with American Society of Mechanical Engineers ("ASME") codes, and are authorized by National Board of Boiler Services.

[Table of Content](#)

and Pressure Vessel Inspectors (the "NBBI") for the repair of nuclear components, boilers, and other pressure containing components.

Valve Insertion Services. We offer professional installation services for our patented InsertValve™. The valve can be installed onstream, eliminating the need for line shutdowns during planned or emergency valve tie-ins. Designed for a wide range of line sizes and types, the InsertValve™ wedge gate sits on the valve body, not the pipe bottom. This unique feature prevents the seat from coming into contact with the cut pipe edges to significantly extend valve life. We believe its ability to be introduced and, if ever needed, repaired, while the asset to which it is applied to is in service, makes it truly unique in the market.

- **Field Machining Services.** We design and market our own lines of industry leading portable machining equipment that we utilize in the field to essentially bring the machine shop to our clients' assets. Ideal for new construction projects, modifications, planned shutdowns, and emergency repairs, our comprehensive equipment fleet includes laser guided and CNC milling, CNC boring, trepanning, facing, turning, cutting and drilling equipment operated by our highly-trained technicians who are dedicated to minimizing client downtime and ensuring a quality repair that meets or surpasses OEM specifications. **Services.**

- **Bolted Joint Integrity Services.** We perform all bolting activity from break out to assembly with technical compliance procedures designed in accordance with ASME PCC-1. These services are provided by highly trained technicians utilizing specialized hydraulic or pneumatic equipment to achieve reliable and leak-free connections following client asset maintenance and/or prior to startup. Our joint integrity engineers are active members of ASME working to increase the industry's knowledge and provide our clients with the most up-to-date policies and procedures. With capabilities including flange management and bolt load analysis; controlled tightening methods of torquing and tensioning; bolt load validation; proprietary equipment such as Flange Safe™, that we engineered and manufactured to provide the industry's safest option for under pressure/temperature single stud replacement, we ensure the integrity of critical industrial infrastructure. **Services.**

- **Vapor Barrier Plug and Weld Testing Services.** We install vapor barriers into piping systems to prevent potentially hazardous vapors from transferring down or upstream, without having to purge the entire piping system, where mechanical repair operations, such as machining, welding, and heat treating, are taking place. The mechanical barriers expand to seal on the inside pipe surface and provide a venting system to prevent pressure from building up in the piping system, while keeping the work area and environment free of potentially hazardous emissions. Weld test equipment is used to verify the integrity of welded joints by providing sealing surfaces on both sides of the weld and pressuring the void cavity in between. The integrity test allows the client to comply with the ASME hydrostatic test requirements for welded joints without having to pressurize the whole system, which may result in shutdown of other systems, or environmental issues with the test medium.

- **Valve Management Solutions.** We perform on-site and shop-based repairs to isolation, control, pressure and safety relief valves, as well as specialty valve actuator diagnostics and repair. We are certified and authorized to assemble new valves for sale and perform testing and repairs to pressure and safety relief valves by NBBI. This certification requires specific procedures, testing and documentation to maintain the safe operation of these essential industry asset valves. We provide special transportable trailers to clients' sites, which contain specialty machines and test equipment to perform on-site valve repairs and testing. Our trained technicians can also service large valves without removing the valve from the client's asset. In addition, we provide preventive maintenance programs for VOC-specific valves and valve data management programs. We also represent selected valve manufacturers and distribute their products where complementary to our clients' valve supply and management needs.

Marketing, Clients and Competition

Our industrial services are marketed principally by personnel based at our service locations. We believe that these service locations are situated to facilitate timely responses to client needs with on-call expertise, which is an important feature of selling and providing our services. The capacity and capability scope of our discrete and integrated services also allows us to benefit from the procurement trends of many of our clients who are seeking to reduce the number of contractors and vendors in their facilities, as well as to outsource more of such services. No single client accounted for 10% or more of consolidated revenues during the years ended **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, **2022**, respectively.

[Table of Content](#)

Generally, clients are billed on a time and materials basis, although some work may be performed pursuant to a fixed-price bid. Services are usually performed pursuant to purchase orders issued under written client agreements. While most purchase orders provide for the performance of a single job, some provide for services to be performed on a run-and-maintain basis. Substantially all our agreements and contracts may be terminated by either party on short notice. The agreements generally specify the range of services to be performed and the hourly rates for **labor, labor and equipment**. While many contracts cover specific plants or locations, we also enter into multiple-site regional or national contracts which cover multiple plants or locations.

[Table of Content](#)

In general, competition stems from a large number of other outside service contractors. More than 100 different competitors are currently active in our markets. We believe we have a competitive advantage over most service contractors due to the quality, training and experience of our technicians, our **rigorous safety training and procedures**, our North America and **increasingly** international service capability, the breadth and depth of our services, our ability to provide such services on an integrated, more turnkey basis, and our technical engineered support coupled with our manufacturing capabilities supporting the service network.

Seasonality

We experience some seasonal fluctuations. Historically, the refining industry has scheduled plant shutdowns (commonly referred to as "turnarounds") for the fall and spring seasons. The power industry follows a similar seasonal schedule for their plant maintenance. The timing of large turnarounds or outages can significantly impact our revenues. The pipeline industry follows and depends in part on weather conditions where the ability to access pipeline infrastructure for or after inspections may be impeded by more severe cold weather conditions.

Compliance with Government Regulations

A significant portion of our business activities are subject to foreign, federal, state and local laws and regulations. These regulations are administered by various foreign, federal, state and local health and safety and environmental agencies and authorities, including **OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA")** of the U.S.

Department of Labor and the **EPA, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA")**. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations may involve civil and criminal liability. From time to time, we are also subject to a wide range of reporting requirements, certifications and compliance as prescribed by various federal and state governmental agencies that include, but are not limited to, the EPA, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, **the Chemical Safety Board, OSHA**, the Department of Transportation and the Federal Aviation Administration. **Also, many states where we operate regulate health, safety and environmental activities, such as California OSHA and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.** Expenditures relating to such regulations are made in the normal course of our business and are neither material nor place us at any competitive disadvantage. We do not currently expect that compliance with such laws and regulations will require us to make material expenditures.

From time to time, during the operation of our environmental consulting and engineering services, the assets of which were sold in 1996, we handled small quantities of certain hazardous wastes or other substances generated by our clients. Under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (the "Superfund Act"), the EPA is authorized to take administrative and judicial action to either cause parties who are responsible under the Superfund Act for cleaning up any unauthorized release of hazardous substances to do so, or to clean up such hazardous substances and to seek reimbursement of the costs thereof from the responsible parties, who are jointly and severally liable for such costs under the Superfund Act. The EPA may also bring suit for treble damages from responsible parties who unreasonably refuse to voluntarily participate in such a clean-up or funding thereof. Similarly, private parties who bear the costs of cleanup may seek to recover all or part of their costs from responsible parties in cost recovery or contribution actions. Responsible parties include anyone who owns or operates the facility where the release occurred (either currently and/or at the time such hazardous substances were disposed of), or who by contract arranges for disposal, treatment, transportation for disposal or treatment of a hazardous substance, or who accepts hazardous substances for transport to disposal or treatment facilities selected by such person from which there is a release. We believe that our risk of liability is minimal since our environmental consulting and engineering services consisted solely of maintaining and storing small samples of materials for laboratory analysis that are classified as hazardous. Due to its prohibitive costs, we accordingly do not currently carry insurance to cover **our any** potential liabilities under the Superfund Act or similar environmental statutes.

Human Capital

As Due to the seasonal nature of December 31, 2022, our business, our employee headcount varies during the year. During 2023, we had averaged approximately **5,200** 5,400 employees, with approximately **3,900** 4,050 employed in the United States and **1,300** 1,350 internationally. Human capital management, combined with our core values and talent management initiatives, is a key driver of our employee retention program. We invest in our talent by providing our employees with targeted training, mentoring and career

Table of Content

development opportunities, all of which enable us to hire and retain **talented, skilled,** high-performing employees. We work to prioritize our **safety first safety-first** culture and our diversity and inclusion initiatives, and we seek to retain employees through our employee engagement efforts and our competitive compensation and benefits packages.

Business ethics and core values

Our core values anchor every aspect of our business in a set of **commonly-held commonly held** beliefs and commitments. They represent what we stand for, the values our employees embody, **what our clients can expect in the delivery of our services** and what our services and products contribute to the market. These statements are deeply ingrained in our culture, guiding employee behavior and **company our** decisions and actions.

- Safety First/Quality Always – In everything we do;
- Integrity – Uncompromising standards of integrity and ethical conduct;

Table of Content

- Service Leadership – Leading service quality, professionalism and responsiveness;
- Innovation – **Supports Supporting** continuous growth and improvement;
- Pride and Respect – For our clients, for each other and for all of our stakeholders; and
- Teamwork – Global teamwork and collaboration.

Diversity and inclusion

We believe that a diverse and engaged workforce is critical to our success, and we work hard to create an environment where our employees feel valued, engaged and inspired to do their best work. We are proud that a diverse group of people from a variety of backgrounds, religions, nationalities, gender identity, sexual orientations and races make up our team. It continues to be our goal to knock down barriers and eliminate bias wherever it exists through strategic employee-engaged initiatives.

In We are an Equal Employment Opportunity employer and it is our policy to provide equal employment opportunities to all qualified persons. We seek to attract and retain a diverse workforce, in particular while we continue to focus on maintaining or improving the gender diversity among our corporate leadership and general and administrative populations, we are also committed to improving our gender diversity among for our technician population, which comprises more than **75%** 77% of our overall global workforce.

		Corporate Leadership		General & Administrative		Global Workforce ¹	
		Corporate Leadership		General & Administrative		Global Workforce ¹	
Female	Female	8%	58%	12%	Female	13%	56%
Male	Male	92%	42%	88%	Male	87%	44%

1 Global workforce includes technicians.

We have developed diversity focused strategies through internal initiatives and collaboration with the career centers at the universities where we recruit. We recruit diverse candidate populations through targeted outreach efforts and collaborations with the Society of Women Engineers ("SWE"), Society of Hispanic Engineering's ("SHPE") and National Society of Black Engineers ("NSBE") programs, as well as recruiting at Historically Black Colleges and Universities.

Health, safety and training

In 2019, we introduced our We have "12 Life Saving Rules" across our organization to further enhance our safety focused culture. The 12 Life Saving Rules are clear and simple rules designed to address those activities that put our employees at the greatest risk. The rules include both encouraged behaviors as well as discouraged behaviors. All our employees receive online training on the rules and must acknowledge that they have read them. The rules are posted internally, communicated throughout our organization through our safety bulletins, and are printed in multiple languages. In 2022 we enhanced our 12 Life Saving Rules by establishing our 5 Hand Safety Rules. These rules are specific to those high hazard tasks where the opportunity for hand injury is most prevalent. These rules remind our work force about hand placement, proper guarding, and when to get assistance. In 2022 we achieved the second-best safety performance in the Company's history.

We have several online training and distance learning classes as part of our curriculum to help meet the needs of a rapidly changing workplace environment. These are administered and tracked globally through our Learning Management System. We also offer STAMP, TEAM's Team's "Stress and Anxiety Management Program" that includes several tools and resources to help employees effectively manage stress and prevent depression and other mental illnesses. This program serves as TEAM's Team's Mental Health and Wellness Program where we offer monthly sessions covering various mental health topics such as mindfulness, Post Traumatic Stress Disorder and resiliency. We coordinate this program with our Employee Assistance Program that offers mental health and depression benefits for our employees and their families. This program has received much praise and support from our employees, their families and our clients.

[Table of Content](#)

We recognize the importance of providing training to continually support career growth and development. Our talent management and professional development programs are designed to empower and inspire our team members to personalize their career journeys by building critical job skills, gaining hands-on experience, providing ongoing access to world class training, assigning relevant career mentors and paving the way toward career paths that provide long-term advancement within our organization.

Since the widespread public health crises, epidemics and pandemics, we've proactively introduced We have incorporated more flexibility in our work environment by offering eligible employees the ability to work remotely or on-site, and by offering flexible working schedules. We expect to continue offering such flexibility to eligible employees moving forward.

Employee engagement

Periodically, our employees participate in our engagement survey surveys, which provides provide us with valuable insight as we seek to improve our overall employee engagement and satisfaction. Acting upon employee feedback generated from the engagement

[Table of Content](#)

survey, our surveys, we review our regional health benefits, communication strategy and training efforts on an ongoing basis. We believe the significant response rate rates to our survey is surveys are indicative of the intensity of our employee's connection to our organization, marked by a committed effort to achieve goals in environments that support productivity and maintain personal well-being. In 2023, we celebrated Team's 50th anniversary. We held employee celebrations across the globe, commemorated the milestone with a signature gift for all employees and presented a 50th anniversary video showcasing our employees and highlighting some of Team's most significant accomplishments over the years. Additionally in 2023, we continued our focus on regular communications with our employees. We hosted global town hall meetings throughout the year and introduced the monthly CEO Connection newsletter.

Wages and benefits

Across the globe, we strive to provide our employees with competitive wages, salaries and benefits based upon employee skills, experience and job levels. Additionally, we provide employees with a comprehensive set of benefits, including health and welfare benefits, wellness benefits, employee assistance plans, defined contribution and defined benefit retirement benefits, paid time off, educational support and a variety of other ancillary employee benefits.

Environmental, social and governance

General ESG approach

We strive to promote and support business practices that are environmentally sustainable, socially conscious, and aligned with strong corporate governance practices. Our highest priority value is the health and safety of our employees, clients, community and other contractors. We are committed to conducting our business in a manner that protects the environment and the health and safety of our employees, our clients, our suppliers and contractors and the general public, including supporting public. We provide training to support career growth opportunities for our diverse team of employees and actively contributing contribute to the local communities in which we operate. We strive to be an industry leader in the fields of health, safety and environmental management and work with government organizations and industry organizations in support of laws, regulations, standards and other programs that safeguard the community, workplace and the our environment. To meet this commitment, we maintain management systems designed to ensure compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and internal requirements, as well as to facilitate the continuous improvement of our processes, products, and personnel.

Many of our services, including our inspection, emissions monitoring and leak repair services, are crucial in assisting our clients to identify, assess and reduce their carbon emissions and fluid leaks, greenhouse gas emissions. We provide inspection, condition assessment, maintenance and repair services and support our clients' energy transition diversification efforts into lower carbon and sources of renewable energy sources, such as liquefied natural gas, hydropower and wind, energy. We work closely with our clients across the world to assist them in meeting their environmental sustainability goals.

We sponsor and support numerous charitable organizations and encourage our employees to donate their time and financial support to serving the needs of their communities. These contributions help to support the work of nonprofit organizations of all sizes, working in areas such as health support disability services and well-being, support, disaster response, and hunger prevention around the globe.

Our Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee has responsibility for maintaining oversight over the development of appropriate environmental, social and corporate governance principles, policies and practices for Team, including our public reporting on corporate responsibility and sustainability. Our Company management is responsible for the

day-to-day operation of ESG matters. Our Executive Vice President, Administration, Chief Legal Officer & Secretary, who reports directly to our CEO, has general oversight responsibility with respect to matters of sustainability and social responsibility and is the co-executive executive sponsor of our ESG Council, along with our Chief Digital & Information Officer of the Company, Council. Under its charter, the ESG Council, which is a management committee formed to assist our Executive Vice President, Administration, Chief Legal Officer & Secretary in oversight responsibilities, is responsible for recommending our ESG objectives, monitoring the implementation and performance of our ESG objectives, overseeing the progress made against our social and environmental goals and reporting on our ESG performance. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee receives regular reports from our Executive Vice

[Table of Content](#)

President, Administration, and Chief Legal Officer & Secretary and ESG Council regarding the considerations and actions taken by the Company us with respect to ESG.

Existing APSC Board Rights

On November 1, 2022, we entered into the Board Rights Agreement (the "Board "APSC Board Rights Agreement") with Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund, L.P. ("APSC"), pursuant to which APSC, acting as investor representative on behalf of itself and its affiliates that beneficially own our common stock (such affiliates, together with APSC, the "Investors" "APSC Investors"), may, subject to common stock ownership thresholds and other terms provided in the APSC Board Rights Agreement, designate an individual to serve as a non-voting observer at all meetings of our Board of Directors (the "Board") and nominate an individual designated by APSC to serve on the Board (the "Investor "APSC Investor Director"). The right to nominate the APSC Investor Director is subject to certain qualification requirements and the discretion of our Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee under limited circumstances. The APSC Investors' rights under the APSC Board Rights Agreement are a continuation of existing rights under the Term that certain term loan credit agreement dated December 18, 2020 (the "Term Loan Credit Agreement Agreement") and that certain commitment letter (the "Commitment Letter"), dated as of November 9, 2021, by and among us, Corre Partners Management, LLC ("Corre") and APSC in the event obligations under the Term Loan Credit Agreement cease to be outstanding. The APSC Investors are not permitted to designate, in the aggregate, more than one non-voting board observer and more than one APSC Investor Director under the APSC Board Rights Agreement, the Term Loan Credit Agreement and the Commitment

[Table of Content](#)

Letter, provided that the APSC Board Rights Agreement does not otherwise limit or impair any rights under the Commitment Letter and the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

In the event of the resignation, death or removal (for cause or otherwise) of the APSC Investor Director from the Board, APSC, acting on behalf of the APSC Investors, will have the right, but not the obligation, to designate a successor APSC Investor Director to the Board to fill the resulting vacancy on the Board (and any applicable committee thereof), subject to certain qualification requirements specified in the APSC Board Rights Agreement.

Corre Board Rights

On June 16, 2023, in connection with, and effective upon, the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement and ABL Amendment No. 3 (as defined below), we, Corre and the other parties thereto, entered into the Board Rights Agreement (the "Corre Board Rights Agreement"), pursuant to which Corre, acting on behalf of itself and its affiliates that beneficially own our common stock (such affiliates, together with Corre, the "Corre Investors"), may, subject to common stock ownership thresholds and/or indebtedness and commitment thresholds and other terms provided in the Corre Board Rights Agreement, designate an individual to serve as a non-voting observer at all meetings of the Board, nominate one individual to serve as Chairman of the Board (the "Chairperson"), and nominate two additional individuals to serve on the Board (such individuals, together with the Chairperson, the "Corre Investor Directors"). The right to nominate the Corre Investor Directors is subject to certain qualification requirements and the discretion of our Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee under limited circumstances.

In the event of the resignation, death or removal (for cause or otherwise) of the Corre Investor Directors from the Board, Corre, acting on behalf of the Corre Investors, will have the right, but not the obligation, to designate a successor Corre Investor Director, as applicable, to the Board to fill the resulting vacancy on the Board (and any applicable committee thereof), subject to certain qualification requirements specified in the Corre Board Rights Agreement.

Available Information

Our internet website address is www.teaminc.com. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K, as well as any amendments and exhibits to these reports, filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, are available on our website, free of charge, as soon as reasonably practicable after such reports are filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. Alternatively, you may access these reports at the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>. We post our code of ethical conduct, our governance principles, our social responsibility policy and the charters of our Board committees on our website. Our governance documents are available in print to any stockholder shareholder that submits a written request to Team, Inc., Attn: Corporate Secretary, 13131 Dairy Ashford, Suite 600, Sugar Land, Texas 77478. Information contained on our website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

[Table of Content](#)

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and/or stock price could be materially adversely affected by any of the risks and uncertainties described below. below, individually or in combination. Such risk factors and uncertainties could also affect whether any forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K ultimately prove to be accurate.

Risks Related to Market Conditions

Widespread public health crises, epidemics and pandemics, and the related threat of recession and other economic repercussions have had, and may continue to have, a significant impact on Demand for our business, and depending on its continued effects on the services is sensitive to oil and gas industry, could have a material adverse effect on prices, global oil supply and other factors which impact our business, liquidity, consolidated results of operations, client's current and consolidated financial condition, future spending levels. Our clients in the Global oil and gas industry have historically accounted for a substantial portion of our revenues. Widespread public health crises, epidemics supply and pandemics, threat of recession and related demand are impacted by several factors including global economic repercussions created significant volatility, uncertainty and turmoil in the oil and gas industry during 2022 and 2021 and continue to disrupt the normal operations of many businesses, including the temporary closure or scale-back of business operations and/or the imposition of either quarantine or remote work or meeting requirements for employees, either by government order or on a voluntary basis. While the effects of the COVID-19 outbreak recently appear to be lessening significantly, conditions, geopolitical events, widespread public health crises, epidemics and pandemics, spreading throughout the U.S. and globally could result in significant disruptions. The domestic and global economy, our markets and our clients' businesses have been, and may continue to be, materially and adversely affected by widespread public health crises, epidemics and pandemics.

The threat of recession on the economic environment may affect client demand for our services. The threat of recession on our economic environment and political uncertainty inflationary pressures which may reduce the availability of liquidity and credit and, in many cases, reduce demand for our clients' products. Disruption of the credit Disruptions or volatility in these markets could also adversely affect our clients' ability decisions to finance fund ongoing maintenance and new capital projects, resulting in contract cancellations or suspensions, capital project delays, repurposing of infrastructure, and infrastructure closures. An extended or deep recession may result in plant closures or other contractions in our client base. These factors may also adversely affect our ability to collect payment for work we have previously performed. Furthermore, our ability to expand our business could be limited if, in the future, we are unable to increase our credit capacity under favorable terms or at all. Such disruptions, should they occur, could materially impact our results of operations, financial position, credit capacity or cash flows.

Extended periods of low prices for crude oil can have a material adverse impact on our results of operations, financial condition, and liquidity. While we continue our efforts to expand our market presence in the areas of aerospace and defense, construction, chemical processing, manufacturing, power generation, and public infrastructure, among other industries, economic downturns within the oil and gas industry including falling crude oil prices, have resulted in, and could in the future, result in reduction in reduced demand for our services.

Our revenues are heavily dependent on certain industries. Sales of our services are dependent on clients in certain industries, particularly the refining and petrochemical industries. As we have experienced in the past, and as we expect to occur in the future, downturns characterized by diminished demand for services in these industries as well as potential changes due to consolidation or changes in client businesses or governmental regulations, could have a material impact on our results of

[Table of Content](#)

operations, financial position or cash flows. Certain industries and clients have employees represented by unions and could be subject to temporary work stoppage stoppages which could impact our activity level.

We sell our services in highly competitive markets, which places pressure on our profit margins and limits can limit our ability to increase prices and maintain or increase the market share of our services. Our competition generally stems from other outside service contractors, many of whom offer a similar range of services. Future economic uncertainty could generally reduce demand for industrial services and thus create a more competitive bidding environment for new and existing work. No assurances can be made that we will continue to maintain our pricing model and our profit margins or increase our market share, share or profitability.

Our ongoing investments in new client markets involve significant risks, could disrupt our current operations and may not produce the long-term benefits that we expect. Our ability to compete successfully in new client markets depends on our ability to continue to deliver innovative, relevant and useful services to our clients in a timely manner. As a result, we have invested, and expect to continue to invest, resources in developing products and services to market to new clients. Such investments may not prioritize short-term financial results and may involve significant risks and uncertainties, including encountering new, well established competitors. We may fail to generate sufficient revenue, operating margin or other value to justify our investments in such new client markets, thereby harming our ability to generate revenue.

Ukraine Conflict. The Company does not have employees or operations in Russia or Ukraine. Sanctions and other trade controls imposed by the United States and other governments in response to Russia's military operations in Ukraine could impact our supply chain and our clients' businesses in future periods. While it is difficult to estimate the impact of current or future sanctions on the Company's business and financial position, these sanctions could adversely impact the Company's sales, cost of procuring raw materials, or distribution costs in future periods.

We may not be able to meet the NYSE's continued listing requirements and rules, and the NYSE may delist our common stock, which could negatively affect our company, the price of our common stock and our shareholders' ability to sell our common stock and may lead to potential events of default on existing debt instruments, stock. The NYSE has several listing requirements set forth in the NYSE Listed Company Manual. For example, Section 802.01C of the NYSE Listed Company Manual requires that our common stock trade at a minimum average closing price of \$1.00 per share over a consecutive 30 trading day period. Section 802.01B of the NYSE Listed Company Manual requires that either our average global market capitalization (inclusive of common and preferred equity) or our total shareholders' equity exceed \$50.0 million.

On June 17, 2022, we were notified by the NYSE that we were no longer in compliance with the NYSE continued listing standards set forth in Section 802.01B of the NYSE Listed Company Manual due to the fact that our average global market capitalization over a consecutive 30 trading-day period was less than \$50.0 million and, at the same time, our shareholders' equity was less than \$50.0 million. If our average global market capitalization over a consecutive 30 trading-day period drops below \$15.0 million, the NYSE will initiate delisting proceedings. As required by the NYSE, we notified the NYSE of our intent to cure the deficiency and restore our compliance with the NYSE continued listing standards. In accordance with applicable NYSE procedures, on August 1, 2022 we submitted a plan advising the NYSE of the definitive actions we have taken and are taking that would bring us into compliance with NYSE continued listing standards within 18 months of receipt of the written notice. The NYSE accepted the plan and our common stock will continue to be listed and traded on the NYSE during the 18-month period from June 17, 2022, subject to our compliance with other NYSE continued listing standards and continued periodic review by the NYSE of our progress with respect to our plan.

On November 2, 2022, we were notified by the NYSE that the average closing price of our common stock, over a prior 30 consecutive trading day period was below \$1.00 per share. We had a period of six months following the receipt of the notice to regain compliance with the minimum share price requirement, with the possibility of extension at the

discretion of the NYSE.

On November 2, 2022 our shareholders approved a proposal to authorize the Board to implement the Reverse Stock Split (as defined below), which became effective on December 21, 2022.

On January 3, 2023, we were notified by the NYSE that we had regained compliance with the minimum share price continued listing standard.

Although we have regained compliance with Section 802.01C of the NYSE Listed Company Manual within the cure period, there **There** is no assurance that we will remain in compliance with **Section 802.01B and** Section 802.01C of the NYSE Listed Company Manual or other NYSE continued listing standards in the future.

A delisting of our common stock **from the NYSE** could negatively impact us by, among other things, reducing the liquidity and market price of our common stock; reducing the number of investors willing to hold or acquire our common stock, which could negatively impact our ability to raise equity financing; limiting our ability to issue additional securities or obtain additional financing in the future; decreasing the amount of news and analyst coverage of us; and causing us reputational harm with investors, our employees, and parties conducting business with us. **A delisting of our common stock could constitute a "fundamental change" under the terms of our 5.00% Convertible Notes due 2023 (the "Notes"), requiring us to make an offer to**

[Table of Content](#)

repurchase the Notes at par. There can be no assurance we would have sufficient funds available to us to repurchase the Notes if required to do so. Failure to repurchase the Notes also could cause a cross-default under our 2022 ABL Credit Facility and Term Loans, which would permit the holders of the indebtedness to accelerate the maturity thereof and proceed against their collateral and could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Operations

If we are not able to implement commercially competitive services in a timely manner in response to changes in the market, client requirements, competitive pressures and technology trends, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. Competition can place downward pressure on our prices and **profit margins, profitability.** Our share of the market for our services is characterized by continual technological developments to provide better and more cost-effective services. If we are not able to implement commercially competitive services and products in a timely manner in response to changes in the market, client requirements, competitive pressures, inflationary pressures and technology trends, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. Likewise, if our proprietary technologies, equipment, facilities, or work processes become obsolete, we may no longer be competitive, and our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

No assurances can be made that we will be successful in hiring or retaining members of a skilled technical workforce. We have a skilled technical workforce and an industry recognized technician training program for each of our service lines that prepares new employees as well as further trains our existing employees. The competition for these individuals is intense. The failure to retain these individuals, or failure to attract new employees, could adversely affect our ability to perform our obligations on our clients' projects or maintenance and consequently could negatively impact our ability to meet the demand for our products and services.

Unsatisfactory quality of service execution, including safety performance, can affect client relationships, eliminate or reduce revenue streams from our largest clients, result in higher operating costs and negatively impact our ability to hire and retain a skilled technical workforce. The services we provide could incur quality of execution issues that may be caused by our workforce personnel and/or components we manufacture or purchase from other manufacturers or suppliers. If the quality of our services does not meet our clients' expectations or satisfaction, then our sales and operating earnings, and, ultimately, our reputation, could be negatively impacted. Additionally, our workers are subject to the normal hazards associated with providing services at industrial facilities. Even with proper safety precautions, these hazards can lead to personal injury, loss of life, destruction of property, plant and equipment, lower employee morale and environmental damage. While we are intensely focused on maintaining a strong safety environment and minimizing the risk of accidents, there can be no assurance that these efforts will be effective. Poor safety performance may limit or eliminate potential revenue streams, including from many of our largest clients, and may materially increase our operating costs, including increasing our required insurance deductibles, self-insured retention and insurance premium costs.

Our business depends upon the maintenance of our proprietary technologies and information. We depend on our proprietary technologies and information, many of which are no longer subject to patent protection. We regularly enter into confidentiality agreements with our key employees, clients, potential clients and other third parties and limit access to and distribution of our trade secrets and other proprietary information. However, these measures may not be adequate to prevent misappropriation of our technologies or to assure that our competitors will not independently develop technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our technologies. In addition, because we operate worldwide, the laws of other countries in which we operate may not protect our proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. We are also subject to the risk of adverse claims and litigation alleging infringement of intellectual property rights.

No assurances can be made that we will be successful in maintaining or renewing our contracts with our clients. A significant portion of our contracts and agreements with clients may be terminated by either party on short notice. Although we actively pursue the renewal of our contracts, we cannot assure that we will be able to renew these contracts or that the terms of the renewed contracts will be as favorable as the existing contracts. If we are unable to renew or replace these contracts, or if we renew on less favorable terms, we may suffer a material reduction in revenue and earnings.

No assurances can be made that we will be successful in hiring or retaining members of a skilled technical workforce. We have a skilled technical workforce and an industry recognized technician training program for each of our service lines that prepares new employees as well as further trains our existing employees. The competition for these individuals is intense. Due to the impacts of COVID-19 and economic uncertainty, we implemented cost reductions and organizational changes which increases our risk of losing key skilled employees. As the economic environment and demand for our services recovers, we will be under pressure to re-hire or onboard employees during a time when there could be a significant demand for skilled labor. The loss of these individuals, or failure to attract new employees, could adversely affect our ability to perform our obligations on our clients' projects or maintenance and consequently could negatively impact the demand for our products and services.

The loss or unavailability of any of our executive officers or other key personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business. We depend greatly on the efforts of our executive officers and other key employees to manage and exercise leadership over our operations. The loss or unavailability of any of our executive officers or other key employees could have a material adverse effect on our business operations.

Unsatisfactory quality of service execution, including safety performance, can affect client relationships, eliminate or reduce revenue streams from our largest clients, result in higher operating costs and negatively impact our ability to hire and retain a skilled technical workforce. The services we provide could incur quality of execution issues that may be caused by our workforce personnel and/or components we purchase from other manufacturers or suppliers. If the quality of our services does not meet our clients' expectations or satisfaction, then our sales and operating earnings, and, ultimately, our reputation, could be negatively impacted. Additionally, our workers are subject to the normal hazards associated with providing services at industrial facilities. Even with proper safety precautions, these hazards can lead to personal injury, loss of life, destruction of property, plant and equipment, lower employee morale and environmental damage. While we are intensely focused on maintaining a strong safety environment and minimizing the risk of accidents, there can be no assurance that these efforts will be effective. Poor safety performance may limit or eliminate potential revenue streams, including from many of our largest clients, and may materially increase our operating costs, including increasing our required insurance deductibles, self-insured retention and insurance premium costs.

Additional impairments of our intangible and other long-lived assets, and changes in the estimated useful lives of intangible assets could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition. As a result of past acquisitions, intangible assets comprise a significant portion of our total assets. As of December 31, 2022, our intangible

[Table of Content](#)

assets totaled \$75.4 million. Our long-lived assets, including our finite-lived intangible assets, are tested for impairment when circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. A decrease in our market capitalization or profitability or unfavorable changes in market, economic and industry conditions would increase the risk of impairment.

GAAP requires that we evaluate the useful lives of our intangible assets subject to amortization each reporting period. If the estimate of an intangible asset's remaining useful life is changed, the remaining carrying amount of the intangible asset is amortized prospectively over that revised remaining useful life. To the extent the revised useful life of an intangible asset is less than originally estimated, our future amortization expense will increase, which could have a material impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

Improvements in operating results from expected savings in operating costs from workforce reductions and other cost saving and business improvement initiatives may not be realized, may take longer to be realized, or could be realized only for a limited period. Since January 2021, we have implemented a new strategic organizational structure and reduced our operating costs through headcount reductions and other steps to better position ourselves for the recovery after the COVID-19 pandemic and to continue service diversification and enhance client value. These organizational changes resulted in restructuring charges and other **cost saving cost-saving** opportunities. However, **in order** to implement this or any other future cost savings or business improvement initiatives, we expect to incur additional expenses, which could adversely impact our financial results prior to the realization of the expected benefits associated with the initiatives. Due to numerous factors or future developments, we may not achieve cost reductions or other business improvements consistent with our expectations or the benefits may be delayed. These factors or future developments could include (i) the incurrence of higher than expected costs or delays in reassigning and retraining remaining employees or outsourcing or eliminating duties and functions of eliminated employees, (ii) unanticipated delays in discharging employees in eliminated positions as a result of regulatory or legal limitations on employee terminations in certain jurisdictions, (iii) actual savings differing from anticipated cost savings, (iv) anticipated benefits from business improvement initiatives not materializing and (v) disruptions to normal operations or other unintended adverse impacts resulting from the **initiatives, initiatives, including negatively impacting our ability to grow our business.**

We may also decide to reduce, suspend or terminate our **cost saving cost-saving** and business improvement initiatives at any time before achieving the estimated benefits or after a limited period of time. The elimination of current employees can also result in increased future costs in hiring, training and mobilizing new employees or rehires in the event of a future increase in demand for our services, resulting in a slower recovery of results from operations. Our initiatives may negatively affect our ability to retain and attract qualified personnel, who may experience uncertainty about their future roles with us.

We may experience inflationary pressures in our operating costs and cost overruns on our projects. A number of our clients are serviced under fixed price contracts or contracts including a combination of fixed and variable elements, where we bear a portion of the risk for cost overruns. Under such contracts, prices are established in part on cost and scheduling estimates, which are based on a number of assumptions, including assumptions about future economic conditions, prices and availability of subcontractors, materials and other exigencies of our services. Our profitability depends heavily on our ability to make accurate estimates. Inaccurate estimates, or changes in other circumstances, such as unanticipated technical problems, difficulties obtaining permits or approvals, changes in local laws or labor conditions, weather delays, cost of raw materials, trade disputes and tariffs, currency fluctuations, inflation pressures or our suppliers' or subcontractors' inability to perform could result in substantial losses, as such changes adversely affect the revenues and profitability recognized on each project. Current and future inflationary volatility driven by, among other things, supply chain disruptions and governmental stimulus or fiscal policies as well as the ongoing military conflict between Russia and Ukraine could further impact our ability to make accurate estimates, which could have an adverse impact on our business, cash flows and profitability.

Additionally, we may incur significant costs in excess of estimates due to changes to work orders requested by our clients that materially change the scope of work to be completed by us. Our services are usually performed pursuant to purchase orders issued under written client agreements. We may be required to perform additional services that were not contemplated in the pricing related to any such purchaser order, including services resulting from client requested changes, incomplete or inaccurate engineering, changes in project specifications and other similar information provided to us by the client which form the basis for our original estimates. We recognize revenue proportionately as costs are incurred, therefore, we may be required to adjust revenue recognize on fixed contract projects in the event we incur actual costs in excess of our estimates for such project if we are unable to obtain adequate compensation for any such additional services.

Economic, political and other risks associated with international operations could adversely affect our business. A portion of our operations are conducted and located outside the U.S., and accordingly, our business is subject to risks associated with doing business internationally, including changes in foreign currency exchange rates, instability in political or economic conditions, difficulty in repatriating cash proceeds, differing employee relations, differing regulatory environments, trade protection measures, and difficulty in administering and enforcing corporate policies which may be different than the normal business practices of local cultures. **Further, the presence of our offices and operations throughout the world creates greater financial and operational risks due to the nature of our operations being conducted at various locations.** Our international business operations may include projects in countries where corruption is prevalent. Although we have implemented **and continue to and** enforce policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the United Kingdom Bribery Act, **as well as internal controls, policies and procedures, and employee training and compliance programs to deter prohibited practices more generally,** there can be no assurance that all of our

[Table of Content](#)

employees, contractors or agents, including those representing us in countries where practices which violate such anti-corruption laws may be customary, will not take actions in violation of, **or circumventing**, our policies and procedures. Any violation of foreign or U.S. laws by our employees, contractors or agents, even if such violation is prohibited by our policies and procedures, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

Business acquisitions and divestitures entail risk for investors. From time to time, we seek growth through strategic acquisitions while also evaluating our portfolio for potential divestitures in **the** specialty maintenance and specialty industrial services, including inspection, engineering assessment and mechanical services to complement, diversify or rationalize our existing business. We may also acquire other businesses that enhance our services or geographic scope and/or divest certain businesses or service offerings to rationalize our operations and take advantage of strategic opportunities. We may not be able to expand our market presence through acquisitions, and acquisitions may present unforeseen integration difficulties or costs. No assurances can be made that we will realize the cost savings, synergies or revenue enhancements that we may anticipate from any acquisition or divestiture, or that we will realize such benefits within the time frame that we expect. If we are not able to address the challenges associated with acquisitions and successfully integrate acquired businesses, or if our integrated product and service offerings fail to achieve market acceptance, or if we are not able to successfully separate divested operations, our business could be adversely affected. The transactions may also affect our share price or future financial results depending on the structure of such considerations. To the extent we issue stock or other rights to purchase stock, including options or other rights, existing shareholders may be diluted and earnings per share may decrease. In addition, acquisitions may result in the incurrence of additional **debt, debt of the acquired businesses, or we may incur additional debt to finance such acquisitions.**

The price of our outstanding securities may be volatile. It is possible that in some future quarter (or quarters) our revenues, operating results or other measures of financial performance will not meet the expectations of investors, which could cause the price of our outstanding securities to decline or be volatile. Historically, our quarterly and annual sales and operating results have fluctuated. We expect fluctuations to continue in the future. In addition to general economic and political conditions, and in addition to the other factors identified under this Item 1A "Risk Factors", the following factors may affect our sales and operating results: the timing of significant client orders, the timing of planned maintenance projects at client facilities, changes in competitive pricing, wide variations in profitability by product line, variations in operating expenses, rapid

increases in raw material and labor costs, the timing of announcements or introductions of new products or services by us, our competitors or our respective clients, the acceptance of those services, our ability to adequately meet staffing requirements with qualified personnel, relative variations in manufacturing efficiencies and costs, and the relative strength or weakness of international markets. Since our quarterly and annual revenues and operating results vary, we believe that period-to-period comparisons are not necessarily meaningful and should not be relied upon as indicators of our future performance.

Our business may be adversely impacted by work stoppages, staffing shortages and other labor matters. Although we believe that our relations with our employees are good and we have had no strikes or work stoppages, no assurances can be made that we will not experience these and other types of conflicts with labor unions, works councils, other groups representing employees, or our employees in general, or that any future negotiations with our labor unions will not result in significant increases in the cost of labor.

We extend credit to clients for purchases of our services which subjects us to potential credit risk that could, if realized, adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. If we are unable to collect amounts owed to us, or retain amounts paid to us, our cash flows would be reduced and we could experience losses. We would also recognize losses with respect to any receivables that are impaired as a result of our clients' financial difficulties or bankruptcies. The risk of loss may increase for capital projects where we provide services over a longer period of time. Credit losses could materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

As a result We may experience inflationary pressures in our operating costs and cost overruns on our projects. A small portion of our **geographically diverse clients** are serviced under fixed price contracts or contracts including a combination of fixed and **decentralized operations within** variable elements, where we bear a portion of the **United States** risk for cost overruns. Under such contracts, prices are established in part on cost and scheduling estimates, which are based on a number of assumptions, including assumptions about future economic conditions, prices and availability of subcontractors, materials and other **countries around the world, we are more susceptible to certain risks.** We have offices and operations throughout the world. This creates greater financial and operational risks due to the nature exigencies of our operations being conducted at various **locations. While we services.** Our profitability for these contracts depends heavily on our ability to make accurate estimates. Inaccurate estimates, or changes in other circumstances, such as unanticipated technical problems, difficulties obtaining permits or approvals, changes in local laws or labor conditions, weather delays, cost of raw materials, trade disputes and tariffs, currency fluctuations, inflation pressures or our suppliers' or subcontractors' inability to perform could result in substantial losses, as such changes adversely affect the revenues and profitability recognized on each project. Current and future inflationary volatility driven by, among other things, supply chain disruptions and governmental stimulus or fiscal policies as well as geopolitical conflicts such as the ongoing military conflict between Russia and Ukraine and other geopolitical issues impacting global trade could further impact our ability to make accurate estimates, which could have **robust internal controls, policies** an adverse impact on our business, cash flows and procedures, and employee training and compliance programs to deter prohibited practices, they may not be effective in preventing employees, contractors or agents from violating or circumventing such internal policies or from material violations of applicable laws and regulations. **profitability.**

Increasing scrutiny and changing expectations from investors, customers and other market participants with respect to sustainability or environmental, social and governance ("ESG") matters may impose additional costs on us or expose us to reputational or other risks. Companies across all industries and around the globe are facing increasing scrutiny relating to their ESG policies, initiatives and activities by investors, lenders, regulators, customers and other market participants. While we have policies and initiatives in place related to our ESG practices, the recent increased focus on ESG matters may impact our access to capital, as investors and lenders may reconsider their capital investment allocation as a result of their assessment of our ESG practices. **Our ESG initiatives, intentions and expectations are subject to change and there can be no assurance that our ESG policies and procedures will continue.** Further, regulatory requirements related to ESG continue to evolve and may increase our costs of compliance. If we do not adapt to or comply with investor or other stakeholder expectations and standards on ESG matters as

[Table of Content](#)

they continue to evolve or if we are perceived to have not responded appropriately to the growing concern for ESG issues, regardless of whether there is a regulatory or legal requirement to do so, we may suffer reputational damage.

While we may create and publish voluntary disclosures regarding ESG matters from time to time, **certain we could be criticized for the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the disclosure related to our ESG-related practices and initiatives, commitments and goals, and progress against those goals.** Certain statements in those voluntary disclosures are based on hypothetical expectations and assumptions that may not be representative of current or actual risks or events or forecasts of expected risks or events, including the costs associated therewith. Such expectations and assumptions are necessarily uncertain and may be prone to error or subject to misinterpretation given the long timelines involved and lack of an established, single approach to identifying, measuring and reporting on many ESG issues. **If our ESG-related data, processes or reporting are incomplete or inaccurate, or if we fail to achieve progress with respect to our goals within the scope of ESG on a timely basis, or at all, our reputation could be adversely affected.**

In addition, organizations that provide rating information to investors on ESG matters may assign unfavorable ratings to Team or our industries, which may lead to negative investor sentiment and the diversion of investment to other companies or industries, which could have a negative impact on our stock price and our costs of capital. To the extent ESG matters negatively impact our reputation, we may not be able to compete as effectively to recruit or retain employees, which may adversely affect our operations. Such ESG matters may also impact our customers, which may result in reduced demand for certain of our products and services.

Risks Related to Financing Our Business

We may not be able to continue as a going concern. The audit opinion and notes that accompany our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2022, disclose a “going concern” qualification to our ability to continue in business. The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the assumption that we will continue as a going concern.

We have suffered recurring operating losses related to COVID-19 and the related economic repercussions and difficult market conditions. Prior to the recent financing transactions discussed below, the Company required additional liquidity to continue its operations over the next twelve months. During 2022, revenues and margins continued to be pressured by inflationary costs including labor, materials, and transportation resulting in further operating losses. As of December 31, 2022, we were in compliance with our debt covenants; however, our financial forecasts as of December 31, 2022 indicated insufficient cash flows from operations to address our near-term liquidity needs and maintain compliance with our debt covenants within one year following the date that our consolidated financial statements are issued.

As discussed further in *Note 12 – Debt*, during 2022, the Company executed a number of amendments to its debt instruments, including amendments to our 2022 ABL Credit Facility, Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement, Notes and Term Loan Credit Agreement and entered into a new Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement. Such amendments and agreement provided improved liquidity and runway to execute on business turnaround plans, support working capital needs and pursue potential strategic alternatives. While such amendments and agreements provided us with additional funding to meet our near-term liquidity needs and included a waiver of our debt covenants through June 30, 2023, there can be no assurance that (i) our lenders will provide additional waivers or amendments in the event of future non-compliance with our debt covenants, or other possible events of default that could happen, or (ii) that we will generate adequate liquidity to fund our operations, or to satisfy the obligations under our Notes and potential acceleration of debt maturities that may become due.

Table of Content

Following the various amendments and agreement, we evaluated the Company's liquidity within one year after the date of issuance of our consolidated financial statements to determine if there is substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. In the preparation of this liquidity assessment, we applied judgment to estimate the projected cash flows of the Company, including the following: (i) projected cash outflows, (ii) projected cash inflows, and (iii) excess availability level under the Company's existing debt arrangements. The cash flow projections were based on known or planned cash requirements for operating and financing costs and include management's best estimate regarding future customer activity levels, pricing for its services and for its supplies and other factors. Actual results could vary significantly from those projections. We do not believe, based on the Company's forecast, that current working capital, cash flow from operations, and capital expenditure financing is sufficient to fund the operations, maintain compliance with our debt covenants (as amended), and satisfy the Company's obligations, specifically with respect to the Notes described below, as they come due within one year after the date of issuance of these consolidated financial statements.

Full disclosure of the going concern qualification appears in the notes to the financial statements, see *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices*.

We are subject to risks associated with indebtedness under our credit facilities, including the risk of failure to maintain compliance with financial covenants, the risk of being unable to make interest and principal payments when due and the risk of rising interest rates. Additionally, our significant debt and high leverage could have a negative impact on our financing options and liquidity position.

We have a significant amount of debt as discussed below, and our overall leverage and the terms of our financing arrangements could:

- limit our ability to obtain additional financing in the future for working capital, capital expenditures, to fund growth or for general corporate purposes;
- make it more difficult for us to satisfy the terms of our debt obligations;
- make it more difficult for us to manage increases in interest rates;
- limit our ability to refinance our existing debt on terms acceptable to us, or at all;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to make interest and principal payments on our debt, thereby limiting the availability of our cash flow to fund future investments, capital expenditures, working capital, business activities and other general corporate requirements; and
- subject us to higher levels of indebtedness than our competitors, which may cause a competitive disadvantage and may reduce our flexibility in responding to increased competition.

Our ability to meet expenses and debt service obligations will depend on our future performance, which will be affected by financial, business, economic and other factors. If we do not generate enough cash to pay our debt service obligations, we may be required to refinance all or part of our debt, sell assets, borrow more money or raise additional equity capital.

Full disclosure of our debt appears under *Item 7 – Liquidity and Capital Resources, and Going Concern*, *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practice*, and *Note 12 – Debt*.

Our ability to maintain compliance with the financial covenants pursuant to the debt instruments we are party to is dependent upon our future operating performance and future financial condition, both of which are subject to various risks and uncertainties. Additionally, these risks and uncertainties may, among other factors, impact our ability to generate cash flows from operations, access the capital markets on acceptable terms or at all, and affect our future need or ability to borrow under our 2022 ABL Credit Facility. In addition to our current sources of funding our business, the effects of such events may impact our liquidity or our need to revise our allocation or sources of capital, implement further cost reduction measures and/or change our business strategy.

We rely primarily on cash flows from our operations to make required interest and principal payments on our debt. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flows from our operations, we may be unable to pay interest and principal obligations on our debt when they become due. Failure to comply with these obligations or failure to comply with the financial covenants discussed above could result in an event of default, which would permit our lenders to accelerate the repayment of the debt. If our lenders accelerate the repayment of debt, there is no assurance that we could refinance such debt on terms favorable to us or at all.

Our 2022 ABL Credit Facility and Term Loan bear interest at variable market rates. If market interest rates increase, our interest expense and cash flows could be adversely impacted. Based on borrowings outstanding as of December 31, 2022, an increase in market interest rates of 100 basis points would increase our interest expense and decrease our operating cash flows by approximately \$1.3 million on an annual basis.

Our 2022 ABL Credit Facility, Term Loan and Subordinated Term Loan restrict our ability to, among other items, incur additional indebtedness, engage in mergers, acquisitions and dispositions and alter the business conducted by us. These

[Table of Content](#)

restrictions could adversely affect our ability to operate our businesses and may limit our ability to take advantage of potential business opportunities as they arise.

Transactions relating to our convertible debt securities may dilute the ownership interest of existing stockholders, or may otherwise depress the price of our common stock. The Notes are convertible into 189,682 shares of common stock. Upon conversion or maturity, we may settle the Notes in cash or in shares of common stock or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, in each case, at our election. If the Notes are converted, our current intent is to settle the principal amount of the Notes in cash; however, we cannot guarantee that we will have sufficient funds available to us at the time of any such conversions in order to effect settlement in that manner. In such case, we could elect to settle the conversion obligation in a different combination of cash and shares of common stock or entirely in shares of common stock, depending on the circumstances. To the extent we deliver shares of common stock upon conversion of the Notes, the ownership interests of existing stockholders would be diluted. Any sales in the public market of the common stock issuable upon such conversion could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our common stock.

Our largest stockholder shareholder (Corre and certain of its affiliates) owns a meaningful percentage of our outstanding equity securities, which could limit the ability of other stockholders shareholders to influence corporate matters. Our largest stockholder shareholder beneficially owned approximately 37.6% 39.8% of the total voting power held by stockholders shareholders of our outstanding common stock as of March 10, 2023 March 5, 2024 (including PIPE Shares, as defined below, common stock issued pursuant to the common stock subscription agreement with certain Corre holders and shares issuable upon exercise, subject to beneficial ownership limitation, of certain Warrants, as defined below, held by our largest stockholder shareholder in each case). As a result, this stockholder shareholder may be able to exert influence over our affairs and policies. This concentrated ownership could limit the ability of the remaining stockholders shareholders to influence corporate matters, and the interests of the large stockholders shareholder may not coincide with our interests or the interests of the remaining stockholders. shareholders. The concentration of ownership may also have the effect of delaying, preventing or deterring a change of control.

Risks Related to Information Systems

Our business and operations would could suffer in the event of computer system failures, cyber-attacks or deficiencies in our cyber-security or those of third-party providers. In the ordinary course of our business, we continue to increase dependencies on digital technologies to conduct our business. Sensitive data is also transmitted on our networks and systems, including our intellectual property and proprietary information that is confidential to the business, to our customers and our business partners. We have also outsourced significant elements of our information technology infrastructure and, as a result, third parties may or could have access to our confidential information. The secure maintenance of this information is critical to our business and reputation. Despite the implementation of security measures, our internal computer systems, and those of third parties on which we rely, are vulnerable to damage from computer viruses, malware, ransomware, cyber fraud, natural disasters, terrorism, war, telecommunication and electrical failures, cyber-attacks or cyber-intrusions over the Internet, attachments to emails, persons

inside our organization, or persons with access to systems inside our organization. The risk of a security breach or disruption, particularly through cyber-attacks or cyber intrusion, including by computer hackers, foreign governments, and cyber terrorists, has generally increased as the number, intensity and sophistication of attempted attacks and intrusions from around the world have increased. Any such breach could compromise our networks and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, encrypted, lost or stolen. Any such access, inappropriate disclosure of confidential or proprietary information or other loss of information, including our data being breached at third-party providers, could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability or financial loss under laws that protect the privacy of personal information, disruption of our operations with increases in costs and decline in revenues, damage to intellectual property or our product development programs and damage to our reputation, which could adversely affect our business.

Furthermore, we and our third-party providers rely on electronic communications and information systems to conduct our operations. We and our third-party providers have been, and may continue to be, targeted by parties using fraudulent e-mails and other communications in attempts to misappropriate bank account information, passwords, or other personal information or to introduce viruses or other malware to our information systems. We currently maintain insurance related to cybersecurity breaches and are exploring a range of steps to enhance our security protections and prevent future unauthorized activity. Though we endeavor to mitigate these threats, cyber-attacks against us or our third-party providers and business partners remain a serious issue. The pervasiveness of cybersecurity incidents in general and the risks of cyber-crime are complex and continue to evolve. Fortunately, our cybersecurity posture continued to improve in 2022. Several cybersecurity areas were automated, including a significant increase in automation of system patching. Additionally, the company's attack surface was reduced by blocking remote logins from known high risk countries and physical logins by non-company devices at major company locations.

Interruptions in the proper functioning of our information systems could disrupt operations and cause increases in costs and/or decreases in revenues. The proper functioning of our information systems is critical to the successful operation of our business. Although our information systems are protected through physical and software safeguards, our information systems are still vulnerable to natural disasters, power losses, telecommunication failures and other problems. If critical information systems fail or are otherwise unavailable, our business operations could be adversely affected.

[Table of Content](#)

Risks Related to Regulations

Unanticipated fluctuations in our effective tax rate and our tax obligations, changes in legislation or adverse outcomes resulting from examination of our income or other tax returns could adversely affect our financial results. We are subject to taxes in the U.S. and in various foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our worldwide income tax provision, which includes assessing the restrictions on tax credits, offset gains or repatriation of cash proceeds, tax assets and accruals for other taxes. There are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. Our future effective income tax rates could be subject to volatility or adversely affected by our profit levels, changes in our business, reorganization of our business and operating structure, changes in the mix of earnings in countries with differing statutory tax rates, changes in the elections we make or changes in the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets, as well as other factors. Additionally, the

The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development's ("OECD") Development (the "OECD"), an international association comprised of 38 countries, including the United States, has issued proposals that change long-standing tax principles including on a global minimum tax initiative. On December 12, 2022, the European Union member states agreed to implement the OECD's Base Erosion and Profit Shifting ("BEPS") project has resulted (BEPS) 2.0 Pillar Two global corporate minimum tax rate of 15% on companies with revenues over a specific threshold, which would go into effect in considerable new reporting obligations worldwide as OECD member countries 2024. To date, various jurisdictions have implemented its guidance. The enacted, or are in the process of enacting, legislation on these rules, and the OECD continues to publish guidance pursuant release additional guidance. While it is uncertain whether the U.S. will enact legislation to BEPS adopt the minimum tax directive, certain countries in which we operate have adopted legislation, and other projects which, if adopted countries are in the process of introducing legislation to implement the minimum tax directive. Further, the OECD issued administrative guidance providing transition and safe harbor rules that could delay the impact of the minimum tax directive. We will continue to monitor the implementation of these rules by member countries, may affect our tax positions in many of the countries in which we do business. operate.

Our future effective tax rates could also be adversely affected by changes in tax laws, both domestically and internationally, or the interpretation of application thereof. From time to time, the U.S. Congress and foreign, state and local governments consider legislation that could increase our effective tax rate. On August 16, 2022, legislation commonly known as the Inflation Reduction Act (the "IRA") was signed into law. Among other things, the IRA includes a 1% excise tax on corporate stock repurchases, applicable to repurchases after December 31, 2022, as well as a new 15% corporate alternative minimum tax based on book income. We are in the process of evaluating the potential impacts of the IRA on us. Our analysis of the effect of the IRA on us is ongoing and incomplete, and it is possible that the IRA (or implementing regulations, which have not yet been issued, and initial guidance, which was issued on December 27, 2022) could adversely impact our current and deferred federal tax liability. We cannot determine whether, or in what form, other future tax legislation will ultimately be enacted or what impact any such legislation could have on our profitability.

We are also currently subject to audit in various jurisdictions, and these jurisdictions may assess additional income or other tax liabilities against us. Developments in an audit, litigation, or the relevant laws, regulations, administrative practices, principles, and interpretations could have a material effect on our operating results or cash flows in the period or periods for which that development occurs, as well as for prior and subsequent periods.

Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited. On February 2, 2022, the Company we entered into a Section 382 Rights Agreement (the "Section 382 Rights Agreement") with Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as rights agent, to facilitate our ability to preserve our net operating losses and certain other tax attributes. As of December 31, 2022, we had net operating loss carryforwards for U.S. federal income tax purposes of \$104.2 million. Of this amount, \$3.7 million expires in various dates through 2037 and \$100.5 million has an indefinite carryforward period. The Company's Our ability to use its our net operating losses and other tax attributes would be substantially limited if it experiences we experience an "ownership change," as such term is defined in Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). A company generally experiences an ownership change if the percentage of the value of its stock owned by certain "5-percent shareholders," as such term is defined in Section 382 of the Code, increases by more than 50 percentage points over a rolling three-year period. Similar rules may apply under state tax laws. Our ability to use net operating losses to reduce future taxable income and liabilities may also be subject to annual limitations as a result of prior ownership changes and ownership changes

that may occur in the future. The Section 382 Rights Agreement is intended to reduce the likelihood of an ownership change under Section 382 of the Code by deterring any Person (as such term is defined in the Section 382 Rights Agreement) or group of affiliated or associated Persons from acquiring beneficial ownership of 4.9% or more of our outstanding common shares. Notwithstanding the foregoing, even if the Section 382 Rights Agreement deters an ownership change, it is possible that we will not generate taxable income in time to use such net operating losses before their expiration, or at all.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "Tax Act"), as modified by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security ("CARES") Act, among other things, includes changes to the rules governing our U.S. federal net operating losses. Net operating losses arising in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 are subject to an 80% of taxable income limitation (as calculated before taking the net operating losses into account) for tax years beginning after December 31, 2020. In addition, net operating losses arising in tax years 2018, 2019, and 2020 are subject to a five-year carryback and indefinite carryforward, while net operating losses arising in tax years beginning after December 31, 2020 also are subject to indefinite carryforward but cannot be carried back. Not all states conform to the Tax Act or CARES Act and some states have varying conformity to the Tax Act or CARES Act. In future years, if and when a net deferred tax asset is recognized related to our net operating losses, the changes in the carryforward/carryback periods as well as the new limitation on use of net operating losses may significantly impact our valuation allowance assessments for net operating losses generated after December 31, 2017. As such there is a risk that due to regulatory changes, such as suspensions on the use of net operating losses or other unforeseen developments, our existing net operating losses could expire or otherwise be unavailable to reduce future income tax liabilities, including for state

[Table of Content](#)

tax purposes. For these reasons, we may not be able to utilize some portion of our net operating losses even if we attain profitability.

Our operations and properties are subject to extensive environmental, health and safety regulations. We are subject to a variety of U.S. federal, state, local and international laws and regulations relating to the environment and worker health and safety, among other things. These laws and regulations are complex, change frequently, are becoming increasingly stringent, and can impose substantial sanctions for violations or require operational changes that may limit our services. We must conform our operations to comply with applicable regulatory requirements and adapt to changes in such requirements in all locations in which we operate. These requirements can be expected to increase the overall costs of providing our services over time. Some of our services involve handling or monitoring highly regulated materials, including volatile organic compounds or

hazardous wastes. Environmental laws and regulations generally impose limitations and standards for the characterization, handling, disposal, discharge or emission of regulated materials and require us to obtain permits and comply with various other requirements. The improper characterization, handling, or disposal of regulated materials or any other failure by us to comply with increasingly complex and strictly-enforced federal, state, local, and international environmental, health and safety laws and regulations or associated permits could subject us to the assessment of administrative, civil and/or criminal penalties, the imposition of investigatory or remedial obligations or capital expenditure requirements, or the issuance of injunctions that could restrict or prevent our ability to operate our business and complete contracted services. A defect in our services or faulty workmanship could result in an environmental liability if, as a result of the defect or faulty workmanship, a contaminant is released into the environment. In addition, the modification or interpretation of existing environmental, health and safety laws or regulations, the more vigorous enforcement of existing laws or regulations, or the adoption of new laws or regulations may also negatively impact industries in which our clients operate, which in turn could have a negative impact on us.

Our business is subject to risks arising from climate change, including climate change legislation or regulations restricting emissions of "greenhouse gases," changes in consumer preferences and technology and physical impacts of climate change, all of which could have a negative impact on our business and results of operations. There has been an increased focus in the last several years on climate change in response to findings that emissions of carbon dioxide, methane and other greenhouse gases present an endangerment to public health and the environment. As a result, there have been a variety of regulatory developments, proposals or requirements and legislative initiatives that have been introduced in the U.S. and other parts of the world that are focused on restricting the emission of greenhouse gases, gases and enhancing greenhouse gas emissions disclosure requirements, including the SEC's proposed rule on climate change disclosure, increased fuel efficiency standards, carbon taxes or cap and trade systems, restrictive permitting and incentives for renewable energy. The current Presidential administration has also emphasized its intention to actively pursue pursuing its policy goals of addressing global climate change through significant economy-wide reductions in greenhouse gases and hastening the transition transitioning from carbon-based energy sources. The adoption of new or more stringent legislation or regulatory programs limiting greenhouse gas emissions from clients, particularly those in refining and petrochemical industries, for whom we provide inspection, repair and maintenance services, or reducing the demand for those clients' products, could in turn affect demand for our products and services. Similarly, changing consumer preferences for goods or services relating to alternative sources of energy or emissions reductions and technological advances in fuel economy and energy generation devices or other technological advances could materially affect our clients, which in turn could negatively impact demand for our services and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition, and liquidity. Additionally, some of our clients are modifying their plants and facilities and may adopt new technology in efforts to better align their operations and products with energy transition issues, but there is no assurance that such modified facilities or technological advancements will require the same level of services and products that we currently provide. In addition, our manufacturing centers use electricity generated by burning fossil fuels, which releases carbon dioxide. Increased energy or compliance costs and expenses as a result of any increased legal or regulatory requirements to limit and/or track GHG greenhouse gas emissions may cause disruptions in, or an increase in the costs associated with, the manufacturing and distribution of our products.

Finally, most scientists Scientists have concluded that increasing greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere may produce physical effects of climate change, such as increased severity and frequency of storms, droughts, floods and other climate events. Such climate events have the potential to adversely affect our operations or those of our clients or suppliers, including by damaging our manufacturing facilities, disrupting our supply chain and causing our suppliers to incur significant costs in responding to such impacts, which in turn could have a negative effect on us, including by adversely impacting our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. Such events, if increasing in their severity and frequency, may also adversely affect our ability to insure against the risks associated with such events, thus leading to greater financial risk for us in the conduct of our operations against the backdrop of such events.

We are subject to privacy and data security/protection laws in the jurisdictions in which we operate and may be exposed to substantial costs and liabilities associated with such laws and regulations. The regulatory environment

surrounding information security and privacy is increasingly demanding, with frequent imposition of new and changing requirements. Compliance with changes in privacy and information security laws and standards may result in significant expense due to increased investment in technology and the development of new operational processes, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the payment of potentially significant fines or penalties in the event of a breach or other privacy and information security laws, as well as the negative publicity associated with such a breach, could damage our reputation and adversely impact product demand for our services and client relationships.

[Table of Content](#)

Risks Related to Legal Liability

Our insurance coverage will not fully indemnify us against certain claims or losses. Further, our insurance has limits and exclusions and not all losses or claims are insured. We perform services in hazardous environments on or around high-pressure, high temperature systems and our employees are exposed to a number of hazards, including exposure to hazardous materials, explosion hazards and fire hazards. Incidents that occur at these large industrial facilities or systems, regardless of fault, may be catastrophic and adversely impact our employees and third parties by causing serious personal injury, loss of life, damage to property or the environment, and interruption of operations. We maintain limited insurance coverage against these and other risks associated with our business. Our contracts typically require us to name a client as an additional insured under our insurance policies and indemnify our clients for injury, damage or loss arising out of our presence at our clients' location, regardless of fault, or the performance of our services and provide for warranties for materials and workmanship. We may also be required to name the client as an additional insured under our insurance policies. We maintain limited insurance coverage against these and other risks associated with our business. Due to the high cost of general liability coverage, we maintain insurance with a self-insured \$6 million retention of \$1.0 million and a deductible of \$4.0 million per occurrence, for indemnity coverage. This insurance may not protect us against liability for certain events, including events involving pollution, product or professional liability, losses resulting from business interruption or acts of terrorism or damages from our breach of contract. We cannot assure you that our insurance will be adequate in risk coverage or policy limits to cover all losses or liabilities that we may incur. Moreover, in the future, due to evolving market conditions, our higher risk profile due to the nature of our operations and claims history, and expected impact on pricing, we cannot assure that we will be able to maintain insurance at levels of risk coverage or policy limits that we deem adequate. Any future damages caused by our products or services that are not covered by insurance or are in excess of policy limits could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

We are involved and are likely to continue to be involved in legal proceedings or governmental or regulatory inquiries, which will increase our costs and, if adversely determined, could have a material effect on our results of operations, financial position or cash flows. We are currently a defendant in legal proceedings arising from the operation of our business and it is reasonable to expect that we will be named in future actions. Most of the legal proceedings against us arise out of the normal course of

performing services at client facilities, and include claims for workers' compensation, personal injury and property damage. We have also received notices from certain foreign government appointed administrative authorities stating noncompliance with the requirements of pandemic-related funding assistance programs we participated in related to the payment of a portion of employee wages, which may be required to be repaid. Legal proceedings can be expensive to defend and can divert the attention of management and other personnel for significant periods of time, regardless of the ultimate outcome. An unsuccessful defense of a liability claim could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

General Risk Factors

Other risk factors may include interruption of our operations, or the operations of our clients due to fire, floods, hurricanes, earthquakes, power loss, war, political or civil unrest, telecommunications failure, terrorist attacks, labor disruptions, health epidemics and other events beyond our control.

Any of these factors, individually or in combination, could materially and adversely affect our future results of operations, financial position, cash flows and/or stock price and could also affect whether any forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K ultimately prove to be accurate.

[Table of Content](#)

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

Overall Process and Governance

We maintain a cyber risk management program designed to identify, assess, manage, mitigate, and respond to cybersecurity threats. An analysis of the impact, likelihood, and management preparedness of cybersecurity threats to our strategic priorities is integrated into our enterprise risk management program. This provides cross-functional and geographical visibility, as well as executive leadership oversight, to address and mitigate associated risks. We engage third party experts as well as our internal information technology ("IT") audit group to audit our information security programs, and the results are reported to our executive management and the Audit Committee.

In managing material risks from cybersecurity threats, we require that a security and technical architecture review is conducted for all new software and applications, and for all changes to the underlying IT infrastructure that manages, processes, stores, or transmits our data or data of our customers, vendors, suppliers, joint ventures, or employees. Any deviations from our IT security policies and standards are assessed by our IT security team. Any critical and high-risk levels are identified, documented and reported to relevant key stakeholders.

We have established an Incident Response Plan that defines and documents procedures for assessing, identifying, and managing a cybersecurity incident. This plan requires the IT Security Manager to determine whether a cybersecurity incident has occurred and to communicate such findings to the Incident Response Team. The IT Security Manager is responsible for communicating incidents to the Vice President - IT and the other members of management as appropriate. If a cybersecurity incident is determined to be material by our management team, they would notify our Board of Directors.

Our Vice President - IT and IT Security manager have developed expertise in cybersecurity, data protection, compliance, enterprise architecture and design, data analytics, and digital transformation through years of experience in the information technology space. Our Vice President - IT is designated as the senior executive responsible for cybersecurity and reports directly to our CFO. She and the IT Security manager have comprehensive information technology background with over 30 years of information technology experience. These individuals are responsible for the day-to-day implementation of our cybersecurity program.

We have an established practice to oversee and manage third-party service providers in order to protect our interests related to cybersecurity threats. We utilize the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cybersecurity Framework to identify, assess and manage our cybersecurity risks, including third-party risks. Our risk assessment involves analyzing and minimizing risk associated with outsourcing to third-party vendors or service providers. We continue to evaluate and enhance our systems, controls, and processes where possible, including responses to actual or perceived threats specific to us or experienced by other third-party vendors or service providers.

The Audit Committee is responsible for the oversight of risks from cybersecurity threats. Our Vice President - IT and the IT security team update the Audit Committee on our cyber risk management program during each of its quarterly meetings. This update includes metrics on the effectiveness of technical and human security controls, cybersecurity training program compliance, internal and third-party cybersecurity incidents, and cybersecurity risks. The Audit Committee also receives a detailed annual update on our cybersecurity program and strategy including cybersecurity risks.

Third Party Security Experts

We engage third party security experts for cyber security assessments, penetration tests and program enhancements, including vulnerability assessments, security framework maturity assessments and identification of areas for continued focus and improvement. In addition, our third-party experts work with us to conduct cybersecurity tabletop exercises and internal phishing awareness campaigns. We use the findings of these exercises to improve our practices, procedures, and technologies. We also engage third party security experts to support our cybersecurity threat and incident response management and maintain information security risk insurance coverage.

Incidents & Risks

To date, we have not experienced any material internal or external cybersecurity incidents and although we are subject to ongoing and evolving cybersecurity threats, we are not aware of any material risks from cybersecurity threats that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect the Company, including our business strategy, results of operations or financial condition. For more information on our cybersecurity risks, see "Risks Related to Information Systems" identified in the "Risk Factors" section of Part 1 of Item 1A herein.

[Table of Content](#)

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

We provide our services globally through more than 150 140 locations and 20 countries throughout the world. in 15 countries. There are several materially important physical properties used in our operations. We own a facility in Alvin, Texas that consists of our primary training facility, equipment center and ISO-9001 International Organization for Standardization-9001 certified manufacturing facility for clamps, enclosures, and sealants. Additionally, we operate two manufacturing facilities in Houston, Texas (one of which is owned and the other is leased), which are included in our MS segment. Further, we lease office space for our corporate headquarters in Sugar Land, Texas and leased office space for our Quest Integrity segment headquarters in Kent, Washington, until its sale on November 1, 2022. Texas. Additional district service locations considered materially important in our IHT and MS segments are as follows. We lease facilities in Mobile, Alabama; Benicia, California; Harbor City, California; Hammond, Indiana; Columbus, Ohio; Pasadena, Texas (two locations); and Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. We own a facility in Pasadena, Texas; a facility in Vlissingen, Netherlands Texas and three facilities in the United Kingdom in Kendal, Carlisle and Scunthorpe.

We believe that our property and equipment are adequate for our current needs, although additional investments are expected to be made for expansion of property and equipment and replacement of assets at the end of their useful lives.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Information regarding our legal proceedings can be found in Note 17 16 - Commitments and Contingencies to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

[Table of Content](#)

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Market Information

Our stock is traded on the NYSE under the symbol "TISI".

Holders

There were 447 323 holders of record of our common stock as of March 10, 2023 March 5, 2024, excluding beneficial owners of stock held in street name.

Dividends

No cash dividends were declared or paid during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 or 2021. 2022. We are limited in our ability to pay cash dividends without the consent of our lenders. Accordingly, we have no present intention to pay of paying cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Additionally, any future dividend payments will continue to depend on our financial condition, market conditions and other matters deemed relevant by the Board.

[Table of Content](#)

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA RESERVED

RESERVED

[Table of Content](#)

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is provided as a supplement to the accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes to help provide an understanding of our financial condition, changes in financial condition, and results of operations. The following should be read in conjunction with Item 1 "Business," Item 1A "Risk Factors," Item 2 "Properties," and Item 8 "Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data," included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. Such forward-looking statements include those that express plans, anticipation, intent, contingency, goals, targets or future developments and/or otherwise are not statements of historical fact. See Item 1 at the beginning of this Annual Report.

Overview of Business

We are a global, leading provider of specialty industrial services offering clients access to a full suite of conventional, specialized, and proprietary mechanical, heat-treating, and inspection services. We deploy conventional to highly specialized inspection, condition assessment, maintenance and repair services that result in greater safety, reliability and operational efficiency for our clients' most critical assets. **Prior to the sale of our Quest Integrity segment ("Quest Integrity") as discussed below, we conducted** We conduct operations in **three two** segments: Inspection and Heat Treating ("IHT"), **and** Mechanical Services ("MS") and Quest Integrity. We currently conduct operations in two segments. Through the capabilities and resources in these two segments, we believe that we are uniquely qualified to provide integrated solutions involving: inspection to assess condition; engineering assessment to determine fitness for purpose in the context of industry standards and regulatory codes; and mechanical services to repair, rerate or replace based upon the client's election. In addition, we are capable of escalating with the client's needs, as dictated by the severity of the damage found and the related operating conditions, from standard services to some of the most advanced services and integrated asset integrity and reliability management solutions available in the industry. We also believe that we are unique in our ability to provide these services in three distinct client demand profiles: (i) turnaround or project services, (ii) call-out services, and (iii) nested or run-and-maintain services.

Significant Factors Impacting Results and Recent Developments

Our revenues, gross margins and other results of operations can be influenced by a variety of factors in any given period, including those described in Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements above and Part 1, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" included in this report and have caused fluctuations in our results in the past and are expected to cause fluctuations in our results in the future. Additional information with respect to certain factors are described below.

Reverse Stock Split Financing Transactions. During 2023, we entered into an amendment and restatement of that certain subordinated term loan credit agreement dated as of November 9, 2021 (as amended and restated, the "A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement") among us, as borrower, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Cantor Fitzgerald Security, as agent; we entered into ABL Amendment No. 3; we paid off the remaining balance on the APSC Term Loan (defined below) and our 5.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023 (the "Notes"); and entered into an amendment of the Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement. See *Note 11 - Debt* to the consolidated financial statements for additional details related to these transactions.

Market Conditions Update. On November 2, 2022, Fluctuations in oil and gas prices continued during 2023 with an overall decline in prices as compared to 2022. Oil and gas price volatility may impact the **Company's shareholders approved a proposal** current and future spending on our services by our clients. Although oil and gas prices are expected to **authorize** be relatively stable in 2024 given the **Board** current balance between oil and gas supply and demand, the future impacts to **implement a reverse stock split of the** outstanding shares of the Company's common stock at a ratio of one-for-ten (the "Reverse Stock Split"). The Board approved the Reverse Stock Split on December 9, 2022, which became effective on December 21, 2022. At the effective time, every ten issued **our business from potentially higher interest rates, persistent global** and outstanding shares of common stock were converted into one share of common stock. The common stock began trading on a reverse split-adjusted basis on the NYSE at the opening of trading on December 22, 2022. The Reverse Stock Split also effected a proportionate reduction **domestic inflation, geopolitical unrest especially in the** Company's authorized shares of common stock from 120,000,000 shares to 12,000,000 shares, Middle East, and reduced the number of shares of common stock outstanding from 43,429,089 shares to 4,342,909 shares. **volatility in global supply chains cannot be predicted.** See Item 1A "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information.

All issued and outstanding common stock and per share amounts contained in the financial statements have been retroactively adjusted to reflect this Reverse Stock Split for all periods presented. In addition, a proportionate adjustment was made to the per share exercise price and the number of shares issuable upon the exercise and/or vesting of all outstanding stock options, restricted stock units and warrants to purchase shares of common stock. A proportionate adjustment was also made to the number of shares reserved for issuance pursuant to the Company's equity incentive compensation plans to reflect the Reverse Stock Split. Any fraction of a share of common stock that was created as a result of the Reverse Stock Split was rounded up to the next whole share. The common stock par value and additional paid-in-capital line items contained in the financial statements were adjusted to account for the Reverse Stock Split for all periods presented.

[Table of Content](#)

Market Conditions Update. During the fourth quarter of 2022, the lingering impact of COVID-19 had less effect on our workforce and operations, as well as the operations of our clients, suppliers and contractors. However, the global economy, including the financial and credit markets, has recently experienced significant volatility and disruptions, including increases in inflation rates, rising interest rates, disruption to global supply chains, declines in economic growth, volatility in foreign currency exchange rates, and uncertainty about economic stability. The severity and duration of the impact of these conditions on our business cannot be predicted. See Item 1A of our Annual Report on Form 10-K "Risk Factors" for additional information.

Under the CARES Act we qualified to defer the employer portion of social security taxes incurred through the end of calendar year 2020. We deferred total employer payroll taxes of \$14.1 million and paid \$7.0 million of the deferred payroll taxes in January 2022, transferred \$0.5 million of such obligation as part of the Quest Integrity sale transaction to the buyer in November 2022, and paid the remaining amount of \$6.6 million, outstanding as of December 31, 2022, in January 2023. Additionally, other governments in jurisdictions where we operate passed legislation to provide employers with relief programs, which included wage subsidy grants, deferral of certain payroll related expenses and tax payments and other benefits. As these other governments review compliance with their relief programs, we may be required to return a portion of these funds. We elected to treat qualified government subsidies from Canada and other governments as offsets to the related expenses. As a result, we recognized \$0.6 million and \$0.1 million as a reduction to operating expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses, respectively, during the twelve months ended December 31, 2022. We recognized \$6.2 million and \$1.5 million as a reduction to operating expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses, respectively, during the twelve months ended December 31, 2021. We also deferred certain payroll related expenses and tax payments under other foreign government programs. We had \$2.1 million and \$3.2 million as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, related to these foreign deferrals.

Goodwill Impairment. With the sale of Quest Integrity, as discussed above, as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, there was no goodwill on the Company's balance sheets related to continuing operations. The only segment with goodwill was Quest Integrity, which is included in discontinued operations. There was no goodwill impairment charge during the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, however, during the twelve months ended December 31, 2021, we recognized a non-cash goodwill impairment charge of \$55.8 million in our MS operating segment and a non-cash goodwill impairment charge of \$8.8 million in the discontinued operations of the Quest Integrity

segment. These charges were a result of a goodwill impairment test that was triggered as a result of certain impairment indicators present during the twelve months ended December 31, 2021, primarily due to the impact of COVID-19 and the related continued curtailment of operations, decline in our forecast, continued declines in our stock price, reporting unit operating losses, and continued declines in the reporting units' net sales compared to forecast.

Recent Financing Transactions. During 2022 the Company executed a number of amendments to its debt instruments, including amendments to our 2022 ABL Credit Facility, Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement and Term Loan Credit Agreement and entered into a new Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement. See *Note 12 - Debt* to the consolidated financial statements for additional details related to these amendments.

Table of Content

Results of Operations

The following is a comparison of our results of operations for the twelve months ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and **December 31, 2021** December 31, 2022.

Year Ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 Compared to Year Ended **December 31, 2021** December 31, 2022

The following table sets forth the components of revenue and operating income (loss) from our operations for the twelve months ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and **2021** 2022 (in thousands):

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Increase (Decrease)	
	2022	2021	\$	%
<u>Revenues by business segment:</u>				
IHT	\$ 422,562	\$ 415,371	\$ 7,191	1.7 %
MS	417,646	378,826	38,820	10.2 %
Total revenues	\$ 840,208	\$ 794,197	\$ 46,011	5.8 %
<u>Operating income (loss):</u>				
IHT	17,093	12,997	4,096	31.5 %
MS ¹	20,930	(47,728)	68,658	NM ²
Corporate and shared support services	(77,825)	(92,151)	14,326	15.5 %
Total operating loss	\$ (39,802)	\$ (126,882)	\$ 87,080	68.6 %
Interest expense, net	85,052	46,079	38,973	84.6 %
Loss on debt extinguishment	30,083	—	30,083	NM ²
Loss on warrants	—	59	(59)	NM ²
Other expense (income), net	(8,156)	3,052	(11,208)	NM ²
Loss before income taxes	\$ (146,781)	\$ (176,072)	\$ 29,291	16.6 %
Provision for income taxes	3,306	8,773	(5,467)	(62.3)%
Net loss	\$ (150,087)	\$ (184,845)	\$ 34,758	18.8 %

¹ Includes goodwill impairment charge of \$55.8 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2021.

² NM - Not meaningful.

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Increase (Decrease)	
	2023	2022	\$	%
<u>Revenues by business segment:</u>				
IHT	\$ 429,559	\$ 422,562	\$ 6,997	1.7 %
MS	433,056	417,646	15,410	3.7 %
Total revenues	\$ 862,615	\$ 840,208	\$ 22,407	2.7 %
<u>Operating income (loss):</u>				
IHT	24,220	17,093	7,127	41.7 %
MS	27,759	20,930	6,829	32.6 %
Corporate and shared support services	(65,255)	(77,825)	12,570	16.2 %
Total operating loss	\$ (13,276)	\$ (39,802)	\$ 26,526	66.6 %

Interest expense, net	55,181	85,052	(29,871)	(35.1)%
Loss on debt extinguishment	1,585	30,083	(28,498)	(94.7)%
Other expense (income), net	1,102	(8,156)	9,258	(113.5)%
Loss before income taxes	\$ (71,144)	\$ (146,781)	\$ 75,637	51.5 %
Provision for income taxes	4,578	3,306	1,272	38.5 %
Net loss from continuing operations	\$ (75,722)	\$ (150,087)	\$ 74,365	49.5 %

Revenues. Total revenues increased **\$46.0 million** \$22.4 million or **5.8%** 2.7% from the same period in the prior year. Total revenue was negatively impacted by **\$15.0 million** in **\$2.3 million** of unfavorable foreign exchange **rates** rate movements during **2022**. 2023. IHT revenues increased by **\$7.2 million** \$7.0 million or 1.7% and MS revenue increased, driven by **\$38.8 million** or 10.2%. IHT segment's revenue increased a \$10.3 million increase in the U.S., primarily due to higher callout and turnaround and nested activities in various districts due to higher demand for our non-destructive testing services, a \$5.1 million increase in Europe due to higher turnaround activity primarily in the United States compared to prior year, Netherlands, and a \$1.5 million increase in our aerospace business as our new facility in Cincinnati experienced increased client interest. These increases were partially offset by a \$9.9 million decrease in revenue Canada due to reduced scope in Canada, certain client turnaround projects. MS revenues increased primarily by \$15.4 million or 3.7%, over prior year, driven by a \$16.7 million increase across our international regions other than Canada due to higher activity in our U.S. and Latin American operations related to leak repair, machining and bolting services, and hot tapping services primarily in the United Kingdom and Europe. MS revenue in the U.S. valve business, partially increased by \$1.1 million, these increases were offset by decreases in international revenue due to valve sales and non-repeating project turnaround work in the United Kingdom in 2021, Canada of \$1.4 million, and \$1.0 million, respectively.

Operating income (loss). Overall operating loss was \$39.8 million, decreased by \$26.5 million to a loss of \$13.3 million in 2023 as compared to an operating a loss of **\$126.9 million** \$39.8 million in the prior year. The overall decrease in operating loss is mainly attributable to the MS segment which recorded a \$55.8 million goodwill impairment charge in the prior year. Additionally, there was a \$2.5 million improvement in the Canadian MS business, a \$3.2 million improvement in the valve business, and efficiency gains realized in the equipment centers, manufacturing, and engineering. This was partially offset by \$1.4 million decrease in COVID-19 related subsidies in the current year compared to prior year. IHT IHT's operating income increased by **\$4.1 million** \$7.1 million, primarily driven primarily by a \$9.3 million improvement in the U.S. higher activity as described above. MS operating income increased by \$6.8 million year over year to \$27.8 million for 2023, mainly due to higher increased activity levels from U.S. and related revenue realization and savings in overhead costs, international operations; partially offset by the completion of a significant Canadian customer contract decrease in the first quarter of 2022 and COVID-19 related subsidies received in 2021, which were not received in 2022. operating income from our valve business. Corporate operating loss decreased by **\$14.3 million** \$12.6 million year over year, mainly due to lower personnel and professional fees and legal fees costs in the current year as compared to prior year and lower overall costs due to the Company's our ongoing cost reduction efforts. The impact of our cost reduction efforts have has been partially offset by continued cost inflation in several areas across all segments, such as raw materials, transportation, and labor costs.

[Table of Content](#)

Operating loss for the current year includes net expenses totaling **\$20.4 million** \$16.3 million that we do not believe are indicative of our core operating activities, while the same period in the prior year included **\$74.7 million** \$20.4 million of such items.

The detail of non-core expenses reflected in operating income (loss) are as follows (unaudited) (in thousands):				
	IHT	MS	Corporate and shared support services	Total
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022				
Professional fees and other ¹	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 13,915	\$ 13,915
Legal costs ²	—	—	2,571	2,571
Severance charges, net ³	286	685	2,990	3,961
Total	\$ 286	\$ 685	\$ 19,476	\$ 20,447
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2021				
Professional fees and other ¹	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 8,882	\$ 8,882
Legal costs ²	—	—	7,243	7,243
Severance charges, net ³	661	524	1,564	2,749
Goodwill impairment charge	—	55,837	—	55,837
Total	\$ 661	\$ 56,361	\$ 17,689	\$ 74,711

¹ The twelve months ended December 31, 2022, includes \$10.2 million debt financing costs, \$1.0 million of corporate support costs with the remaining amount related to other project costs. The twelve months ended December 31, 2021, includes \$1.9 million Operating Group Reorganization costs (exclusive of restructuring costs), \$3.9 million debt financing costs and \$2.8 million of corporate support costs.

² Primarily relates to accrued legal matters and other legal fees related to debt restructuring and other non-routine matters.

³ 2022 severance charges represent costs associated with executive departures and our ongoing cost reduction efforts across multiple segments. 2021 severance charges represent costs associated with the Operating Group Reorganization and other continuing restructuring measures.

The detail of operating income (loss) excluding non-core expenses is as follow (unaudited) (in thousands):

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Increase (Decrease)	
	2022	2021	\$	%
<u>Operating income (loss), excluding non-core expenses:</u>				
IHT	\$ 17,379	\$ 13,658	\$ 3,721	27.2 %
MS	21,615	8,633	12,982	NM ¹
Corporate and shared support services	(58,349)	(74,462)	16,113	21.6 %
Total operating loss, excluding non-core expenses	\$ (19,355)	\$ (52,171)	\$ 32,816	62.9 %

¹ NM - Not meaningful.

The detail of operating income (loss) excluding non-core expenses is below (unaudited) (in thousands):

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Increase (Decrease)	
	2023	2022	\$	%
<u>Operating loss</u>	\$ (13,276)	\$ (39,802)	\$ 26,526	66.6 %
Professional fees and other	9,121	13,915	(4,794)	(34.5)%
Legal costs	5,635	2,571	3,064	119.2 %
Severance charges, net	1,564	3,961	(2,397)	(60.5)%
Total non-core expenses	16,320	20,447	(4,127)	(20.2)%
Total operating income (loss), excluding non-core expenses	\$ 3,044	\$ (19,355)	\$ 22,399	115.7 %

Excluding the impact of these identified non-core expenses the increase in our segment both periods, operating income is primarily attributable loss decreased by \$22.4 million from a loss of \$19.4 million to our MS segment, which experienced an increase in operating income of \$13.0 million \$3.0 million. The operating income increase in MS was largely attributable to a \$2.5 million improvement in the Canada business, a \$5.7 million improvement in the valve business, and efficiency gains realized in the equipment centers, manufacturing, and engineering; partially offset by lack See our non-GAAP reconciliation for additional details of COVID-19 related subsidies in the current year compared to the prior year. Corporate and shared support service expense decreased by \$16.1 million, primarily due to the Company's ongoing cost reduction efforts. our non-core expenses.

Interest expense, net. Interest expense increased by \$39.0 million for 2023 was \$55.2 million, a decrease of \$29.9 million compared to the prior year, year. The decrease was primarily due attributable to \$21.8 million in increased lower interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs during the twelve months ended December 31, 2022. As a result of the various maturity triggering events related to the August 1, 2023 maturity of our Convertible Notes and the related uncertainty around our ability to repay the Notes when due, the amortization period for deferred financing costs, debt and warrant discounts, and debt issuance costs was shortened to reflect the accelerated maturity dates. Even though the outstanding principal amount of debt reduced as of December 31, 2022 compared to December 31, 2021 on our APSC Term Loan in 2023 due to the pay down of \$225.0 million of the balance in November 2022, full payoff of the remaining balance in June 2023, payoff of the Notes in August 2023, as well as decrease in accelerated amortization due to the "Maturity Reserve Trigger Date" provision that was previously applicable. These effects were partially offset by a year over year increase in cash interest on the APSC Term Loan on November 2, 2022, there was 2022 ABL Credit Facility due to higher balances outstanding related to the June 2023 Refinancing and an increase in the outstanding debt during most of Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") rate, and the year primarily attributable to the debt financing executed in the first quarter of 2022, resulting in an increase in amounts outstanding and paid-in-kind (noncash) ("PIK") interest expense. Refer on the Uptiered Loan / Subordinated Term Loan and the Incremental Term Loan.

Cash interest paid for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 amounted to Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies \$19.5 million and Practices for additional liquidity and going concern discussion, \$29.2 million, respectively.

Loss on debt extinguishmen extinguishment. Loss on debt extinguishment for the year ended December 31, 2022 represented a December 31, 2023 was \$1.6 million compared to \$30.1 million loss in the prior year. Loss on debt extinguishment during 2023 was due to partial the payoff of the remaining balance of the APSC Term Loan which in June 2023 and consisted mainly of an early payment premium. The prior year loss on debt extinguishment was due to the \$225.0 million paydown of the APSC Term Loan in November 2022 and consisted of \$12.4 million of cash fees and early payment

Table of Content

premium and \$17.7 million of noncash expense related to the write off of the related unamortized balance of the related deferred insurance cost, issuance costs and debt and warrant discounts.

Other expense (income), net. Other expense (income), net increased \$11.2 million decreased by \$9.3 million, from the same period income of \$8.2 million in the prior year to expense of \$1.1 million for 2023. The decrease was primarily due driven by a \$4.6 million gain on disposal of assets and impairment in prior year as compared to current year, and \$3.4 million foreign currency transaction gains and gains on disposal of fixed assets gain in the current year compared to the prior year. Foreign currency transaction gains losses in the current year period reflect the effects of negative fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to the foreign currencies to which we have exposure.

Taxes. The provision for income tax was **\$3.3 million** **\$4.6 million** on the pre-tax loss from continuing operations of **\$146.8 million** **\$71.1 million** in the current year compared to the provision for income tax of **\$8.8 million** **\$3.3 million** on pre-tax loss from continuing operations of **\$176.1 million** **\$146.8 million** in the prior year. The effective tax rate was a provision of **6.4% and 2.3%** for the year years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **5.0%** for the year ended December 31, 2021. The higher effective rate in 2021 is primarily attributable to the goodwill impairment loss taken during the year, a portion of which is not deductible for tax purposes and an increase in the valuation allowance, **2022, respectively.**

Non-GAAP Financial Measures and Reconciliations

We use supplemental non-GAAP financial measures which are derived from the consolidated financial information including adjusted net income (loss); adjusted net income (loss) per **diluted share, share;** earnings before interest and taxes ("EBIT"); adjusted **EBIT (defined below); EBIT;** adjusted earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("adjusted EBITDA") and free cash flow to supplement financial information presented on a GAAP basis.

We define adjusted net income (loss), **and** adjusted net income (loss) per **diluted share** **and** adjusted EBIT to exclude the following items: **costs associated with the Operating Group Reorganization (as defined in Note 19 to the consolidated financial statements),** non-routine legal costs and settlements, non-routine professional fees, **restructuring charges, loss on debt extinguishment,** certain severance charges, **goodwill impairment charges** **non-routine**

[Table of Content](#)

write off of assets and certain other items that we believe are not indicative of core operating activities. Consolidated adjusted EBIT, as defined by us, excludes the costs excluded from adjusted net income (loss) as well as income tax expense (benefit), interest charges, foreign currency (gain) loss, and items of other (income) expense. Consolidated adjusted EBITDA further excludes from consolidated adjusted EBIT depreciation, amortization, and non-cash share-based compensation costs. Segment adjusted EBIT is equal to segment operating income (loss) excluding costs associated with **the Operating Group Reorganization,** non-routine legal costs and settlements, non-routine professional fees, **restructuring charges,** certain severance **charges, goodwill impairment** charges, and certain other items as determined by **management.** **us.** Segment adjusted EBITDA further excludes from segment adjusted EBIT depreciation, amortization, and non-cash share-based compensation costs. Free cash flow is defined as net cash provided by (used in) operating activities minus capital expenditures.

Management believes **We believe** these non-GAAP financial measures are useful to both management and investors in their analysis of our financial position and results of operations. In particular, adjusted net income (loss), adjusted net income (loss) per **diluted** share, consolidated adjusted EBIT, and consolidated adjusted EBITDA are meaningful measures of performance which are commonly used by industry analysts, investors, lenders, and rating agencies to analyze operating performance in our industry, perform analytical comparisons, benchmark performance between periods, and measure our performance against externally communicated targets. Our segment adjusted EBIT and segment adjusted EBITDA **is are** also used as a basis for the Chief Operating Decision Maker (**Chief Executive Officer**) to evaluate the performance of our reportable segments. Free cash flow is used by our management and investors to analyze our ability to service and repay debt and return value directly to stakeholders.

Non-GAAP measures have important limitations as analytical tools because they exclude some, but not all, items that affect net earnings and operating income. These measures should not be considered substitutes for their most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measures and should be read only in conjunction with financial information presented on a GAAP basis. Further, our non-GAAP financial measures may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies who may calculate non-GAAP financial measures differently, limiting the usefulness of those measures for comparative purposes. The liquidity measure of free cash flow does not represent a precise calculation of residual cash flow available for discretionary expenditures. Reconciliations of each non-GAAP financial measure to its most directly comparable GAAP financial measure are presented below.

The following tables set forth the reconciliation of Adjusted Net Income (Loss), EBIT and EBITDA to their most comparable GAAP financial **measurements; measurements on a consolidated and segmented basis:**

[Table of Content](#)

TEAM, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES				RECONCILIATION OF NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES		(unaudited, in thousands except per share data)	
Three Months Ended December 31,							
		Three Months Ended December 31,	Twelve Months Ended December 31,				
Three Months Ended December 31,							
		2022	2021	2022	2021		
Three Months Ended December 31,				Twelve Months Ended December 31,			
		2023		2023	2022	2023	2022
Adjusted Net Income	Adjusted Net Income						
(Loss):	(Loss):						
Net loss		\$	(56,932)	\$(37,899)	\$(150,087)	\$(184,845)	

<u>Adjusted Net Income (Loss):</u>					
<u>Adjusted Net Income (Loss):</u>					
Net loss from continuing operations					
Net loss from continuing operations					
Net loss from continuing operations					
Professional fees and other: ¹	Professional fees and other: ¹	3,339	5,775	13,915	8,882
Legal costs (credit): ²		(700)	398	2,571	7,243
Professional fees and other: ¹					
Professional fees and other: ¹					
Legal costs (credit) and other: ²					
Severance charges, net: ³	Severance charges, net: ³	933	219	3,961	2,749
Natural disaster insurance recovery: ⁴	Natural disaster insurance recovery: ⁴	(324)	—	(1,196)	—
Loss on debt extinguishment: ⁷		30,083	—	30,083	—
Loss on warrants		—	59	—	59
Goodwill impairment charge		—	—	—	55,837
Natural disaster insurance recovery: ⁴					
Natural disaster insurance recovery: ⁴					
Loss on debt extinguishments					
Tax impact of adjustments and other net tax items: ⁵		(48)	(18)	(79)	(386)
Write-off of other assets: ⁶					
Write-off of other assets: ⁶					
Write-off of other assets: ⁶					
Tax impact of adjustments and other net tax items: ⁷					
Tax impact of adjustments and other net tax items: ⁷					
Tax impact of adjustments and other net tax items: ⁷					
Adjusted net loss	Adjusted net loss	\$ (23,649)	\$(31,466)	\$(100,832)	\$(110,461)
Adjusted net loss per common share:	Adjusted net loss per common share:				
Basic and diluted		\$ (5.46)	\$ (10.12)	\$ (24.08)	\$ (35.66)
Adjusted net loss per common share:					
Adjusted net loss per common share:					
Basic					
Basic					
Basic					
<u>Consolidated</u>	<u>Consolidated</u>				
<u>Adjusted EBIT and</u>	<u>Adjusted EBIT and</u>				
<u>Adjusted EBITDA:</u>	<u>Adjusted EBITDA:</u>				
Net loss		\$ (56,932)	\$(37,899)	\$(150,087)	\$(184,845)
Provision for income taxes		(876)	353	3,306	8,773
<u>Consolidated Adjusted EBIT and Adjusted EBITDA:</u>					
<u>Consolidated Adjusted EBIT and Adjusted EBITDA:</u>					
Net loss from continuing operations					
Net loss from continuing operations					

Net loss from continuing operations					
Provision (benefit) for income taxes					
Provision (benefit) for income taxes					
Provision (benefit) for income taxes					
Interest expense, net	Interest expense, net	21,344	17,315	85,052	46,079
Foreign currency loss (gain)	Foreign currency loss (gain)	1,263	990	(2,692)	3,299
Pension credits		(178)	(102)	(749)	(622)
Pension credits					
Loss (gain) on equipment sale	Loss (gain) on equipment sale	69	375	(4,200)	375
Loss on debt extinguishment ⁷		30,083	—	30,083	—
Loss on warrants		—	59	—	59
Loss on debt extinguishments					
Professional fees and other ¹	Professional fees and other ¹	3,339	5,775	13,915	8,882
Legal costs (credit) ²		(700)	398	2,571	7,243
Professional fees and other ¹					
Professional fees and other ¹					
Legal costs (credit) and other ²					
Severance charges, net ³	Severance charges, net ³	933	219	3,961	2,749
Natural disaster insurance recovery ⁴	Natural disaster insurance recovery ⁴	(324)	—	(1,196)	—
Goodwill impairment charge		—	—	—	55,837
Write-off of other assets ⁵					
Write-off of other assets ⁵					
Write-off of other assets ⁵					
Consolidated Adjusted EBIT	Consolidated Adjusted EBIT	(1,979)	(12,517)	(20,036)	(52,171)
Consolidated Adjusted EBIT					
Consolidated Adjusted EBIT					
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization				
Amount included in operating expenses					
Amount included in operating expenses					
Amount included in operating expenses	Amount included in operating expenses	3,757	4,391	15,600	18,342
Amount included in SG&A expenses	Amount included in SG&A expenses	5,246	5,110	20,853	20,560
Total depreciation and amortization	Total depreciation and amortization	9,003	9,501	36,453	38,902

Non-cash share-based compensation costs	Non-cash share-based compensation costs	(323)	1,437	247	7,013
Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA	Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 6,701	\$ (1,579)	\$ 16,664	\$ (6,256)
Free Cash Flow:	Free Cash Flow:				
Cash used in operating activities		\$ (1,152)	\$ (2,866)	\$ (51,725)	\$ (41,674)
Free Cash Flow:					
Free Cash Flow:					
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Capital expenditures	Capital expenditures	(3,245)	(4,094)	(20,544)	(14,105)
Free Cash Flow	Free Cash Flow	\$ (4,397)	\$ (6,960)	\$ (72,269)	\$ (55,779)

- The three and twelve months ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, includes \$1.8 million \$2.2 million and \$6.7 million, respectively, related to costs associated with debt financing, and \$1.1 million and \$2.4 million, respectively, for lease extinguishment charges, support and other costs. The three and twelve months ended December 31, 2022, includes \$1.8 million and \$10.2 million, respectively, related to costs associated with debt financing, \$1.0 million and \$1.5 million and \$3.7 million of corporate support costs for the year ended December 31, 2022 and other project costs. The three and twelve months ended December 31, 2021, includes \$0.2 million and \$1.9 million, respectively, of costs associated with the Operating Group Reorganization (exclusive of restructuring costs). Additionally, for the twelve months ended December 31, 2021, \$3.9 million was related to costs associated with debt financing and \$2.8 million of corporate support costs.
- Primarily relates to accrued legal matters, adjustments to legal reserves and other legal fees related to debt restructuring and other non-routine matters. These amounts include \$3.9 million for 2023 and \$1.6 million for 2022 related to accruals for repayment of pandemic related subsidies in foreign jurisdiction.
- For 2023, represents customary severance costs associated with staff reductions across multiple departments. For 2022, severance charges represent costs associated with executive departures and our ongoing cost reduction efforts across multiple segments. 2021 severance charges represent costs segments associated with the Operating Group Reorganization and other continuing restructuring measures.

Table of Content

- Amount represent Represents the insurance recovery received during the year for hurricane damage incurred in prior year, 2021.
- Represents loss on payoff of remaining APSC Term Loan in June 2023 and loss on payoff of \$225.0 million of the APSC Term Loan in November 2022. The 2022 loss consists of \$12.4 million of cash fees and premium, and \$17.7 million of noncash expense related to the write off of the related unamortized balance of deferred issuance cost and warrant and debt discounts.
- Includes \$0.7 million for the loss on settlement of a note receivable and, for the full year 2023, an additional \$0.6 million for the write-off of software related costs.
- Represents the tax effect of the adjustments. Beginning in Q2 2021, we began using the statutory tax rate, net of valuation allowance by legal entity to determine the tax effect of the adjustments. Prior to Q2 2021, we used an assumed marginal tax rate of 21%. We have updated the 2021 prior period tax impact to use the statutory tax rate by legal entity, net of valuation allowance.
- Represents pension credit for the U.K. pension plan based on the difference between the expected return on plan assets and the amount of the discounted pension liability. The pension plan was frozen in 1994 and no new participants have been added since that date. Accruals for future benefits ceased in connection

TEAM, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES								
RECONCILIATION OF NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES (Continued)								
(unaudited, in thousands)								
	Three Months Ended		Twelve Months Ended					
	December 31,		December 31,					
	2023	2022	2023	2022				
IHT								
Operating income	\$	6,537	\$	4,055	\$	24,220	\$	17,093
Professional fees and other		113		—		941		—
Severance charges, net:		92		94		492		286
Adjusted EBIT		6,742		4,149		25,653		17,379
Depreciation and amortization		3,012		3,019		12,402		12,391
Adjusted EBITDA	\$	9,754	\$	7,168	\$	38,055	\$	29,770
MS								
Operating income (loss)	\$	5,364	\$	5,778	\$	27,759	\$	20,930
Professional fees and other		80		—		147		—

Severance charges, net:	197	596	792	685
Adjusted EBIT	5,641	6,374	28,698	21,615
Depreciation and amortization	4,642	4,799	18,755	19,021
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 10,283	\$ 11,173	\$ 47,453	\$ 40,636
Corporate and shared support services				
Net loss	\$ (35,025)	\$ (66,765)	\$ (127,701)	\$ (188,110)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	558	(876)	4,578	3,306
Loss (gain) on equipment sale	(5)	69	(291)	(4,200)
Interest expense, net	11,682	21,344	55,181	85,052
Loss on debt extinguishment ²	—	30,083	1,585	30,083
Foreign currency loss (gain)	1,510	1,263	734	(2,692)
Pension credits	(159)	(178)	(640)	(749)
Write-off of other assets ⁴	666	—	1,295	—
Professional fees and others ⁵	3,108	3,339	8,033	13,915
Legal costs (credit) and others ⁶	4,785	(700)	5,635	2,571
Severance charges, net:	98	243	280	2,990
Natural disaster insurance recovery ⁷	—	(324)	—	(1,196)
Adjusted EBIT	(12,782)	(12,502)	(51,311)	(59,030)
Depreciation and amortization	1,737	1,185	6,715	5,041
Non-cash share-based compensation costs	731	(323)	1,590	247
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ (10,314)	\$ (11,640)	\$ (43,006)	\$ (53,742)

¹ For 2023, represents customary severance costs associated with a plan curtailment in 2013, staff reductions across multiple departments. For 2022, severance charges represent costs associated with executive departures and our ongoing cost reduction efforts across multiple segments.

² Represents loss on partial payoff of remaining APSC Term Loan in June 2023 and loss on payoff of \$225.0 million of the APSC Term Loan consisting in November 2022. The 2022 loss consists of \$12.4 million of cash fees and premium, and \$17.7 million of noncash expense related to the noncash write off of the related unamortized balance of deferred issuance cost and warrant and debt discounts in the amount of \$17.7 million.

TEAM, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES				
RECONCILIATION OF NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES (Continued)				
(unaudited, in thousands)				
	Three Months Ended December 31,		Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
IHT				
Operating income	\$ 4,055	\$ 2,173	\$ 17,093	\$ 12,997
Severance charges, net:	94	86	286	661
Adjusted EBIT	4,149	2,259	17,379	13,658
Depreciation and amortization	3,019	3,071	12,391	12,959
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 7,168	\$ 5,330	\$ 29,770	\$ 26,617
MS				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 5,778	\$ 3,071	\$ 20,930	(47,728)
Severance charges, net:	596	30	685	524
Goodwill impairment loss	—	—	—	55,837
Adjusted EBIT	6,374	3,101	21,615	8,633
Depreciation and amortization	4,799	5,068	19,021	20,500
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 11,173	\$ 8,169	\$ 40,636	\$ 29,133
Corporate and shared support services				
Net loss	\$ (66,765)	\$ (43,143)	\$ (188,110)	\$ (150,114)
Provision for income taxes	(876)	353	3,306	8,773
Loss (gain) on equipment sale	69	375	(4,200)	375

Interest expense, net	21,344	17,315	85,052	46,079
Loss on debt extinguishments	30,083	—	30,083	—
Foreign currency loss (gain)	1,263	990	(2,692)	3,299
Pension expense (credit) ⁴	(178)	(102)	(749)	(622)
Loss on warrants	—	59	—	59
Professional fees and others ⁵	3,339	5,775	13,915	8,882
Legal costs ⁶	(700)	398	2,571	7,243
Severance charges, net ¹	243	103	2,990	1,564
Natural disaster insurance recovery ²	(324)	—	(1,196)	—
Adjusted EBIT	(12,502)	(17,877)	(59,030)	(74,462)
Depreciation and amortization	1,185	1,362	5,041	5,443
Non-cash share-based compensation costs	(323)	1,437	247	7,013
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ (11,640)	\$ (15,078)	\$ (53,742)	\$ (62,006)

¹ 2022 severance charges represent costs associated with executive departures and ongoing cost reduction efforts across multiple segments. 2021 severance charges represent costs associated with the Operating Group Reorganization and other continuing restructuring measures.

² Amount represents the insurance recovery for hurricane damage incurred in prior year. discounts.

³ Represents loss on partial payoff of the APSC Term Loan consisting \$12.4 million of cash fees and premium and the noncash write off of the unamortized balance of deferred issuance cost and warrant and debt discounts in the amount of \$17.7 million.

⁴ Represents pension credit for the U.K. pension plan based on the difference between the expected return on plan assets and the amount of the discounted pension liability. The pension plan was frozen in 1994 and no new participants have been added since that date. Accruals for future benefits ceased in connection with a plan curtailment in 2013.

⁵ For the three and twelve months ended December 31, 2022, includes \$1.8 million and \$10.2 million, respectively, related to costs associated with debt financing, \$1.0 million of corporate support costs ⁴ Includes \$0.7 million for the loss on settlement of a note receivable and, for the full year ended December 31, 2022 and other project 2023, an additional \$0.6 million for the write-off of software related costs. For the three and twelve months ended December 31, 2021, includes \$0.2

Table of Content

million⁵ The three and \$1.9 million twelve months ended December 31, 2023, includes \$2.2 million and \$6.7 million, respectively, of related to costs associated with the Operating Group Reorganization (exclusive of restructuring costs). \$3.9 million associated with debt financing, and \$2.8 million \$1.1 million and \$2.4 million, respectively, for lease extinguishment charges, support and other costs. The three and twelve months ended December 31, 2022, includes \$1.8 million and \$10.2 million, respectively, related to costs associated with debt financing, and \$1.5 million and \$3.7 million of corporate support and other costs.

⁶ Primarily relates to accrued legal matters, adjustments to legal reserves and other legal fees related to debt restructuring and other non-routine matters. These amounts include \$3.9 million for 2023 and \$1.6 million for 2022 related to accruals for repayment of pandemic related subsidies in foreign jurisdiction.

⁷ Represents the insurance recovery received during the year for hurricane damage incurred in 2021.

Liquidity and Capital Resources and Going Concern. Resources.

The accompanying consolidated financial statementsWe have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and assuming the Company will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business for the twelve-month period following the issue date of these consolidated financial statements. Our ability to continue as a going concern is dependent on many factors, including among other things, our ability to comply with the covenants in our debt agreements, our ability to cure any defaults that occur under our debt agreements, or forbearances with respect to any such defaults, and our ability to pay, retire, amend, replace or refinance our indebtedness as defaults occur or as interest and principal payments come due. Liquidity risk is the risk that we will be unable to meet our financial obligations as they become due. Our liquidity may be affected by improvements or declines in commodity prices, our segments' operational performance, and our ability to access capital and credit markets.

We evaluated our liquidity within one year after the date of issuance of the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements to determine if there is substantial doubt about assess the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. fund its operations. In the preparation of this liquidity assessment, we applied judgment to estimate the projected cash flows of the Company, including the following: (i) projected cash outflows, (ii) projected cash inflows, and (iii) projected availability under the Company's existing debt arrangements. The cash flow projections were based on known or planned cash requirements for operating and financing costs and include management's best estimate regarding future customer activity levels, pricing for its services and for its supplies and other factors. Actual results could vary significantly from those projections. We do not Based upon such liquidity assessment, we believe based on that the Company's forecast, that current working capital, forecasted cash flow flows from operations, expected availability under our existing credit agreements debt arrangements and capital expenditure financing is sufficient to fund the our operations, service our indebtedness, and maintain compliance with our debt covenants (as amended), covenants. We based this assessment on assumptions that may prove to be inaccurate, and satisfy we could exhaust our available capital resources sooner than we expect in the Company's obligations, specifically with respect to the Notes described below, as they come due within one year after the date of issuance of these consolidated financial statements.

We are exploring alternatives to reduce or refinance the Notes outstanding balance, including extending their maturity as well as other alternatives. There is no assurance event that we will be able fail to execute a reduction, extension, or refinancing of the Notes or that the terms of any replacement financing would be as favorable as the terms of the Notes prior to the maturity date. Under the terms of meet our amended financing arrangements that were entered into during 2022, the Maturity Reserve Trigger Date (as defined in the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement), and the Maturity Trigger Date (as defined in the Term Loan Credit Agreement), collectively referred to as the "Trigger Date" is June 17, 2023, see to current projections. See Note 12 11 - Debt to the consolidated financial statements for additional information. Therefore, the Notes balance must be paid down to less than \$10.0 million by June 17, 2023.

The failure to pay down the Notes to less than \$10.0 million would (i) trigger the early maturity a further discussion of our Term Loan Credit Agreement pursuant to liquidity.

We closely monitor the Trigger Date concept amounts and (ii) permit the administrative agent under the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement to implement a borrowing base reserve in an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Notes on such date. A required repayment of the Term Loan Credit Agreement in accordance with the Trigger Date concept would in turn trigger a requirement to repay the Subordinated Term Loans pursuant to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement 14 days after repayment in full of the Term Loan Credit Agreement. Refer to Note 12 - Debt for more information on the terms and maturity dates timing of our debt that may affect our future liquidity. There is no assurance that we would be able to make such payments, sources and failure to make such payments would result in events uses of default under the applicable credit facility and associated cross defaults under the Company's other debt instruments. Without the execution of a refinancing transaction, an agreement to extend the Notes maturity date, and/or amendments to our existing debt agreements there is a risk that the Company could be, among other things, unable to make principal payments on the Notes when they become due on August 1, 2023. Failure to pay the Notes off at the maturity date on August 1, 2023 will result in an event of default under the Notes and the associated cross defaults noted above under the Company's other debt instruments.

As of December 31, 2022 we are in compliance with our debt covenants, funds. Our ability to maintain compliance with the a sufficient level of liquidity to fund our operations and meet our financial covenants contained in the 2022 ABL Credit Facility, Term Loan Credit Agreement, and Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement is obligations will be dependent upon our future operating performance, which is subject to general economic conditions, industry cycles and future financial, condition, both business and other factors affecting our operations, many of which are subject to various risks and uncertainties. The lingering effects of COVID-19, beyond our control. For example, the threat of recession and related economic repercussions could have a significant adverse effect on our financial position and business condition, as well as that of our clients and suppliers. Additionally, these events may, among other factors, impact our ability to generate cash flows from operations, access the capital markets on acceptable terms or at all, service our indebtedness, maintain compliance with the financial covenants contained in our various credit agreements and affect our future need or ability to borrow under our 2022 ABL Credit Facility, Facility and our A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement. Our ability to access the capital markets will depend on financial, economic and market conditions, many of which are outside of our control, and we may be unable to raise financing when needed, or on terms favorable to us, or at all. In addition, we may seek to engage in one or more of the following, such as refinancing and/or extending the maturities of all or part of our existing indebtedness, seeking covenant relief from our lenders, entering into a strategic partnership with one or more parties, or the sale or divestiture of assets, but there can be no assurance that we would be able to enter into such a transaction or transactions on a timely basis or on terms favorable to us, or at all. Our failure to raise capital through our operations, refinancings or strategic alternatives as and when needed would have a negative impact on our financial condition and our ability to pursue our business strategy. In addition to impacting our current sources of funding, our business, the effects of such events may also impact our liquidity or

[Table of Content](#)

our need require us to revise our allocation or sources of capital, reduce capital expenditures, implement further cost reduction measures and/or change our business strategy. Political economic repercussions could also have a broad range of effects on our liquidity sources and will depend on future developments and that cannot be predicted at this time.

[As a result](#)

Our ability to generate operating cash flow, sell assets, access capital markets or take any other action to improve our liquidity and manage our debt is subject to the risks discussed herein and other risks and uncertainties that exist in our industry, some of which we may not be able to anticipate at this time or control. Such risks include the following:

- loss of customers or other unforeseen deterioration in demand for our services;
- seasonal fluctuations, such as severe weather and other variations in our clients' industries that may impede or delay the timing of client orders and the delivery of our current liquidity condition, the potential inability to negotiate an extension or amend the financial covenants, substantial doubt about the Company's services;
- rapid increases in raw materials and labor costs that may hinder our ability to continue as meet our forecasted operating expenses;
- persisting or increasing levels of inflation domestically and internationally and the impact of such inflation on our ability to meet our current forecast;
- changes in regulations governing our operations and unplanned costs to comply with such regulatory changes;
- counterparty credit risk related to our ability to collect our receivables; and
- unexpected or prolonged fluctuations in interest rates and their impact on our forecasted costs of raising additional capital.

[Table of Content](#)

See Item 1A "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information.

On June 19, 2023, we announced the successful closing of a going concern is raised. We are evaluating series of refinancing transactions (the "June 2023 Refinancing") that raised \$87.4 million of new funding (approximately \$82.0 million following deductions for transaction related fees, expenses and will continue to explore strategic alternatives to a refinancing transaction or the reduction original issue discounts) which consisted of the debt, including negotiating amendments following:

- A new \$57.5 million, 12% senior secured first lien term loan provided by funds managed by Corre that matures in December 2026, and is comprised of a \$37.5 million term loan tranche and a \$20.0 million delayed draw term loan tranche (the "Incremental Term Loan"), and
- A new \$27.4 million term loan secured by certain real estate and machinery and equipment of the Company provided by Eclipse Business Capital LLC (the "ME/RE Loans"), that matures in August 2025. Our 2022 ABL Credit Facility was also amended to extend the maturity date to August 2025, and to increase availability under that facility by an additional \$2.5 million.

We used the proceeds from the ME/RE Loan, together with advances under the 2022 ABL Facility, to repay in full our credit facilities existing senior secured term loan with Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund, L.P. We used the proceeds from the Incremental Term Loan to repay in full our remaining \$41.0 million of the Notes and the financial covenants contained therein, the sale of assets, or other alternative financing transactions. While our lenders agreed on an extension and amended the financial covenants in prior periods,

there can be no assurance that our lenders will provide additional extensions, waivers or amendments in the event of future non-compliance with our debt covenants, or other possible events of default. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments for general corporate purposes.

Subsequent to the carrying amounts and classification of assets, liabilities, and reported expenses that may be necessary if the Company were unable to continue as a going concern.

Financing June 2023 Refinancing, financing for our operations consists primarily of our 2022 ABL Credit Agreement, which includes our 2022 ABL Credit Facility and the ME/RE Loans; the A&R Term Loan Subordinated Credit Agreement, which includes the Uptiered Loan and the Incremental Term Loan (as defined herein) Loan; and cash flows attributable to from our operations. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had approximately \$52.4 \$31.3 million of available borrowing capacity under our various credit facilities, consisting of \$42.4 million \$21.3 million available under the 2022 ABL Credit Facility and \$10.0 million \$10.0 million available under the Corre Delayed Draw A&R Term Loan. Our principal uses of cash and liquidity are for working capital needs, capital expenditures and operations. We have entered into the recent financing transactions (as further described in Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices and Note 12 – Debt) and certain amendments thereto to address our near-term liquidity needs, and we have taken definitive actions to reduce costs, improve operations, profitability, and liquidity, and position the Company for future growth; however, we have suffered recurring operating losses and subsequent to year-end, we had reduced borrowing capacity to fund our increasing working capital needs.

As of March 13, 2023 December 31, 2023 we are in compliance with our debt covenants. Our ability to maintain compliance with the financial covenants contained in the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement and A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement is dependent upon our future operating performance and future financial condition, both of which are subject to various risks and uncertainties.

As of March 5, 2024, we had consolidated cash and cash equivalents of \$31.3 million \$24.0 million, excluding \$6.7 million \$4.9 million restricted mainly as collateral for outstanding letters of credit, and our purchasing card programs, and approximately \$35.7 million \$12.1 million of undrawn availability under our various credit facilities, resulting in total liquidity of \$67.0 million \$36.1 million.

Refer to Note 12 11 - Debt for information on our debt instruments.

Cash and cash equivalents. Our cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 totaled \$58.1 million. \$16.3 \$35.4 million, of which \$12.0 million was in foreign accounts, primarily in Europe, Canada and Australia, including \$0.6 million of the \$58.1 million of cash located in countries where currency restrictions exist.

Our cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2022 totaled \$58.1 million of which \$16.3 million was in foreign accounts, primarily in Europe, Canada and Australia, including \$1.4 million of cash located in countries where currency restrictions exist.

Our cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2021 totaled \$65.3 million (\$55.2 million related to continuing operations), of which \$4.1 million was restricted for interest due on the Term Loan. Additionally, \$23.8 million of the \$65.3 million (\$14.2 million of the \$55.2 million related to continuing operations) of cash and cash equivalents was in foreign accounts, primarily in Europe, Canada and Australia, including \$4.0 million (\$2.4 million related to continuing operations) of cash located in countries where currency restrictions exist.

Cash flows attributable to our operating activities. For the year ended December 31, 2023, net cash used in operating activities was \$11.0 million. We incurred a net loss of \$75.7 million, further adjusted for a decrease in net working capital of \$7.5 million, partially offset by the effect of depreciation and amortization of \$37.9 million, non-cash amortization of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$18.7 million and paid-in-kind interest of \$14.5 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, net cash used in operating activities was \$57.9 million. We had net income of \$70.1 million, adjusting further adjusted for the gain on sale of our Quest Integrity segment ("Quest Integrity") of \$203.4 million and a decrease in net working capital of \$30.2 million, partially offset by the effect of depreciation and amortization of \$37.6 million, loss on debt extinguishment of \$17.7 million, amortization of non-cash debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$35.5 million and paid in kind paid-in-kind interest of \$18.2 million resulted in negative operating cash flow.

[Table of Content](#)

For the year ended December 31, 2021, net cash used in operating activities was \$35.5 million. We incurred a net loss of \$186.0 million, and the goodwill impairment of \$64.6 million, the effect of depreciation and amortization of \$41.5 million, non-cash compensation cost of \$7.0 million, amortization of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$13.8 million and deferred income taxes of \$4.5 million primarily due to net tax refunds, resulted in negative operating cash flow.

Cash flows attributable to our investing activities. For the year ended December 31, 2023, net cash used in investing activities was \$10.0 million, consisting of \$10.4 million of capital expenditures offset by net proceeds from asset disposals of \$0.4 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, net cash provided by investing activities was \$243.4 million, consisting primarily of net proceeds from the sale of Quest Integrity of \$260.8 million and net proceeds from asset disposals of \$7.2 million, partially offset by \$24.7 million of capital expenditures.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, net cash used in investing activities was \$14.1 million, consisting primarily of \$17.6 million of capital expenditures. Capital expenditures can vary depending upon specific client needs that may arise.

[Table of Content](#)

Cash flows attributable to our financing activities. For the year ended December 31, 2023, net cash used in financing activities was \$1.9 million, consisting primarily of the \$37.1 million payoff of the APSC Term Loan, \$41.2 million payoff of the Notes, and \$9.1 million of term loan debt issuance costs, partially offset by \$47.2 million of borrowings under

the Corre Incremental Term Loan, \$27.4 million of borrowings under the ME/RE loans and net borrowings on our 2022 ABL Credit Facility of \$13.5 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, net cash used in financing activities was \$192.0 million, consisting primarily of the \$224.9 million payoff on the APSC term loan, \$62.0 million of net payments under the 2020 ABL Credit Facility and \$13.7 million of term loan debt issuance costs, partially offset by net borrowings on our 2022 ABL Credit Facility of \$64.9 million and borrowings of \$35.0 million under the Corre Delayed Draw Term Loan.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, net cash provided by financing activities was \$91.9 million, consisting primarily of \$10.5 million of term loan debt issuance costs, and \$0.2 million in withholding tax payments related to share-based compensation, offset by net borrowings on our 2020 ABL Facility of \$53.0 million and borrowings of \$50.0 million under the Subordinated Term Loan Facility.

Effect of exchange rate changes on cash. For the year ended December 31, 2023, the effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash was a positive impact of \$0.3 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash was a negative impact of \$0.7 million. The negative impact in the current year is primarily attributable to unfavorable fluctuations in U.S. dollar exchange rates with the Canadian dollar, the Euro, the British pound, the Australian dollar and Mexican peso.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, the effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash was a negative impact of \$1.6 million. The negative impact in 2021 is primarily attributable to unfavorable fluctuations in U.S. dollar exchange rates with the Canadian dollar, the euro, the British pound, the Australian dollar and Mexican peso.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

From time-to-time, we enter into off-balance sheet arrangements and transactions that can give rise to material off-balance sheet obligations. See *Note 11 - Debt* for additional details on our off-balance sheet arrangements.

[Table of Content](#)

Critical Accounting Policies

The process of preparing financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires our management to make estimates and judgments. It is possible that materially different amounts could be recorded if these estimates and judgments change or if actual results differ from these estimates and judgments. We believe that the following critical accounting policies comprise the more significant estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Goodwill. As of December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, there was no goodwill on the Company's balance sheets related to continuing operations. The only reporting unit with goodwill was Quest Integrity, which is included in discontinued operations.

Goodwill represents the excess purchase price of acquired businesses over the fair values attributed to underlying net tangible assets and identifiable intangible assets. We test goodwill each year on December 1 for impairment at a reporting unit level, however, due to the sale of Quest Integrity, as discussed above, there was no goodwill remaining on the Company's balance sheet that required an annual recoverability assessment. In addition, Goodwill is also tested for impairment whenever an event occurs or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, our assessment of qualitative indicators associated with our interim and annual goodwill impairment tests indicated an impairment existed as the carrying value of the MS reporting unit exceeded its fair value. As a result, we recorded a goodwill impairment of \$55.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2021. We also recorded goodwill impairment of \$8.8 million on our discontinued operations during the year ended December 31, 2021.

Income taxes. We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements. Under this method, we determine deferred tax assets and liabilities on the basis of the differences between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities by using enacted rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of the change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

We recognize deferred tax assets to the extent that we believe that these assets are more likely than not to be realized. In making such a determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations. If we determine that we would be unable to realize our deferred tax assets, we would make an adjustment to the deferred tax asset valuation allowance.

We establish reserves for uncertain tax positions when it is not more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon challenge. When facts and circumstances change, we adjust these reserves through our provision for income taxes. To the extent interest and penalties may be assessed by taxing authorities on any related underpayment of income tax, such amounts have been accrued and are classified as a component of income tax expense.

New Accounting Principles

For information about newly adopted accounting principles as well as information about new accounting principles pending adoption, see *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and practices* to the consolidated financial statements.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

As a smaller reporting company, we are not required to provide the information required by this Item 7A.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

FINANCIAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

Reports Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 185)	36	24
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022	38	26
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022	39	27
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022	40	28
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022	41	29
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022	42	30
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	44	32

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors
Team, Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Team, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period then ended, December 31, 2022, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period then ended, December 31, 2022, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Going Concern

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's current liquidity position and projected noncompliance with financial covenants raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as

a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Evaluation of accounting for income taxes

As discussed in Note 1 and Note 11 10 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company recognized \$3.3 million \$4.5 million of deferred tax liabilities, net as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. The Company's provision for income taxes from continuing operations was \$3.3 million \$4.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. The Company conducts business globally and consequently is subject to U.S. federal, state, and foreign income taxes in the jurisdictions in which it operates. The Company exercises judgment in the application of complex tax regulations in multiple jurisdictions.

Table of Content

We identified the evaluation of accounting for income taxes as a critical audit matter. Evaluating the Company's application of current tax regulations and the impact of those regulations on the U.S. federal tax provision required complex auditor judgment and the use of tax professionals with specialized skills.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We involved tax professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, who assisted in evaluating the Company's analyses over the application of current tax regulations and the Company's interpretation of tax regulations.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2002.

Houston, Texas
March 14, 2023 7, 2024

Table of Content

TEAM, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

		December 31,		December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
ASSETS	ASSETS				
Current assets:	Current assets:				
Current assets:					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 58,075	\$ 55,193		
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$5,262 and \$7,843, respectively		186,689	168,273		
Cash and cash equivalents					
Cash and cash equivalents					
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$3,738 and \$5,262, respectively					
Inventory	Inventory	36,331	35,375		
Income tax receivable	Income tax receivable	779	4,289	Income tax receivable	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	65,679	56,063	644	779

Current assets associated with discontinued operations		—	83,096
Total current assets	Total current assets	347,553	402,289
Property, plant and equipment, net	Property, plant and equipment, net	138,099	145,480
Intangible assets, net	Intangible assets, net	75,407	88,318
Operating lease right-of-use assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets	48,462	58,495
Defined benefit pension asset	Defined benefit pension asset	398	2,902
Other assets, net	Other assets, net	6,351	8,387
Deferred tax asset		375	673
Non-current deferred tax asset			
Total assets	Total assets	\$616,645	\$706,544
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:	Current liabilities:		
Current liabilities:			
Current liabilities:			
Current portion of long-term debt and finance lease obligations			
Current portion of long-term debt and finance lease obligations			
Current portion of long-term debt and finance lease obligations	Current portion of long-term debt and finance lease obligations	\$280,993	\$ 667
Current portion of operating lease obligations	Current portion of operating lease obligations	13,823	15,412
Accounts payable	Accounts payable	32,524	44,056
Other accrued liabilities	Other accrued liabilities	119,267	111,736
Income tax payable	Income tax payable	2,257	—
Current liabilities associated with discontinued operations		—	16,396
Total current liabilities	Total current liabilities	448,864	188,267
Long-term debt and finance lease obligations	Long-term debt and finance lease obligations	4,942	405,184
Operating lease obligations	Operating lease obligations	38,819	47,617

Deferred tax liabilities	Deferred tax liabilities	3,661	3,812	
Deferred tax liabilities				
Deferred tax liabilities				
Other long-term liabilities	Other long-term liabilities	2,599	9,797	
Total liabilities	Total liabilities	498,885	654,677	
Commitments and contingencies	Commitments and contingencies			Commitments and contingencies
Equity:				
Shareholders'				
Equity:				
Preferred stock, 500,000 shares authorized, none issued	Preferred stock, 500,000 shares authorized, none issued	—	—	
Common stock, par value \$0.30 per share, 12,000,000 shares authorized; 4,342,909 and 3,121,471 shares issued		1,303	936	
Preferred stock, 500,000 shares authorized, none issued				
Preferred stock, 500,000 shares authorized, none issued				
Common stock, par value \$0.30 per share, 12,000,000 shares authorized; 4,415,147 and 4,342,909 shares issued				
Additional paid-in capital	Additional paid-in capital	457,133	453,247	
Accumulated deficit	Accumulated deficit	(301,679)	(375,584)	
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(38,997)	(26,732)	
Total equity		117,760	51,867	
Total liabilities and equity		\$616,645	\$706,544	
Total shareholders' equity				
Total shareholders' equity				
Total shareholders' equity				
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity				

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TEAM, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in thousands, except per share data)

		Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Revenues	Revenues	\$ 840,208	\$ 794,197		
Operating expenses	Operating expenses	638,597	616,501		
Gross margin	Gross margin	201,611	177,696		
Selling, general and administrative expenses	Selling, general and administrative expenses	241,397	246,206		
Restructuring and other related charges, net (see Note 19)		16	2,535		
Restructuring and other related charges, net					
Goodwill impairment charge (see Note 9)		—	55,837		
Operating loss					
Operating loss					
Operating loss	Operating loss	(39,802)	(126,882)		
Interest expense, net	Interest expense, net	(85,052)	(46,079)		
Loss on warrants		—	(59)		
Loss on debt extinguishment					
Loss on debt extinguishment					
Loss on debt extinguishment	Loss on debt extinguishment	(30,083)	—		
Other income (expense), net	Other income (expense), net	8,156	(3,052)		
Loss before income taxes	Loss before income taxes	(146,781)	(176,072)		
Provision for income taxes (see Note 11)		(3,306)	(8,773)		
Loss before income taxes					
Loss before income taxes					
Provision for income taxes (see Note 10)					
Net loss from continuing operations					
Net loss from continuing operations					

Net loss from continuing operations	Net loss from continuing operations		
		\$(150,087)	\$(184,845)
Discontinued operations:	Discontinued operations:		
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income tax		220,166	(1,174)
Discontinued operations:			
Discontinued operations:			
Net income from discontinued operations, net of income tax			
Net income from discontinued operations, net of income tax			
Net income from discontinued operations, net of income tax			
Net income (loss)	Net income (loss)	\$ 70,079	\$(186,019)
Basic and diluted net income (loss) per common share:			
Basic net income (loss) per common share:			
Basic net income (loss) per common share:			
Basic net income (loss) per common share:			
Loss from continuing operations	Loss from continuing operations	(35.85)	(59.67)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations		52.58	(0.38)
Loss from continuing operations			
Loss from continuing operations			
Income from discontinued operations			
Total	Total	\$ 16.73	\$ (60.05)
Weighted-average number of shares outstanding:	Weighted-average number of shares outstanding:		
Basic and diluted		4,187	3,098
Weighted-average number of shares outstanding:			
Weighted-average number of shares outstanding:			
Basic			
Basic			
Basic			
		4,371	4,187

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Content](#)

TEAM, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(in thousands)

		Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Net income (loss)	Net income (loss)	\$70,079	\$(186,019)		
Other comprehensive income (loss) before tax:	Other comprehensive income (loss) before tax:				
Foreign currency translation adjustment	Foreign currency translation adjustment	(6,589)	(2,213)		
Foreign currency translation adjustment					
Foreign currency translation adjustment					
Defined benefit pension plans:	Defined benefit pension plans:				
Net actuarial (loss) gain arising during period	Net actuarial (loss) gain arising during period	(6,632)	4,048		
Settlement cost during period	Settlement cost during period	—	67		
Defined benefit pension plans:					
Defined benefit pension plans:					
Net actuarial loss arising during period					
Net actuarial loss arising during period					
Net actuarial loss arising during period					
Amortization of prior service cost	Amortization of prior service cost	31	33		
Other comprehensive (loss) income, before tax		(13,190)	1,935		
Amortization of prior service cost					
Amortization of prior service cost					
Amortization of net actuarial loss					
Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax					

Tax benefit (provision) attributable to other comprehensive income (loss)	Tax benefit (provision) attributable to other comprehensive income (loss)	925	(989)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax		(12,265)	946
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax			
Total comprehensive income (loss)	Total comprehensive income (loss)	\$57,814	\$(185,073)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Content](#)

TEAM, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(in thousands)

	Common Shares		Common Shares		Additional Stock	Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive income (loss)	Total Shareholders' Equity
	Common Shares	Common Stock	Common Shares	Common Stock					
Balance as of December 31, 2021									
Balance as of December 31, 2020	30,874	\$9,257			\$422,589		\$(189,565)	\$ (27,678)	\$214,603
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(186,019)	—	(186,019)
Balance as of December 31, 2021									
Balance as of December 31, 2021									
Net income									
Net income									
Net income									
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2,214)	(2,214)	
Defined benefit pension plans, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,160	3,160	
Non-cash compensation	—	—	7,013	—	—	—	—	—	7,013
Net settlement of vested stock awards	340	102	(342)	—	—	—	—	—	(240)
Issuance of warrant, net	—	—	15,564	—	—	—	—	—	15,564
Effect of reverse stock split	(28,092)	(8,423)	8,423	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance as of December 31, 2021	3,122	936	453,247	(375,584)	(26,732)	51,867			

Net income	—	—	—	70,079	—	70,079
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax	—	—	—	—	(6,589)	(6,589)
Defined benefit pension plans, net of tax						
Defined benefit pension plans, net of tax	—	—	—	—	(5,675)	(5,675)
Non-cash compensation	—	—	247	—	—	247
Net settlement of vested stock awards	1,221	367	9,289	—	—	9,656
Accounting pronouncement adjustment	—	—	(5,650)	3,825	—	(1,825)
Balance as of December 31, 2022	4,343	\$1,303	\$457,133	\$(301,680)	\$ (38,996)	\$117,760
Balance as of December 31, 2022						
Balance as of December 31, 2022						
Net loss						
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax						
Defined benefit pension plans, net of tax						
Defined benefit pension plans, net of tax						
Defined benefit pension plans, net of tax						
Non-cash compensation						
Net settlement of vested stock awards						
Balance as of December 31, 2023						
Balance as of December 31, 2023						
Balance as of December 31, 2023						

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Content](#)

TEAM, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS₁
(in thousands)

		(in thousands)				
		Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Twelve Months Ended December 31,		
		2022	2021	2023		2022
Cash flows from operating activities:	Cash flows from operating activities:					
Net income (loss)	Net income (loss)	\$ 70,079	\$(186,019)			

Net income (loss)			
Net income (loss)			
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:	Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization			
Depreciation and amortization			
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	37,595	41,518
Write-off of deferred loan costs	Write-off of deferred loan costs	2,748	—
Gain on sale of Quest Integrity	Gain on sale of Quest Integrity	(203,351)	—
Loss on debt extinguishment	Loss on debt extinguishment	17,719	415
Loss on Warrants		—	59
Write-off of software cost			
Amortization of debt issuance costs and debt discounts	Amortization of debt issuance costs and debt discounts	35,509	13,784
Paid-in-kind interest	Paid-in-kind interest	18,227	—
Allowance for credit losses	Allowance for credit losses	402	1,943
Foreign currency loss	Foreign currency loss	1,698	5,674
Foreign currency loss			
Foreign currency loss			
Deferred income taxes	Deferred income taxes	653	4,521
Gain on asset disposal	Gain on asset disposal	(4,721)	(2,981)
Gain on asset disposal			
Gain on asset disposal			
Goodwill impairment charges		—	64,632
Non-cash compensation cost			
Non-cash compensation cost			
Non-cash compensation cost	Non-cash compensation cost	247	7,013
Other, net	Other, net	(4,569)	(4,844)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	Accounts receivable	(33,483)	700
Accounts receivable			

Accounts receivable			
Inventory	Inventory	(1,655)	528
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(3,201)	4,190
Accounts payable			
Accounts payable			
Accounts payable	Accounts payable	(13,291)	1,178
Other accrued liabilities	Other accrued liabilities	15,195	11,631
Income taxes	Income taxes	6,264	605
Net cash used in operating activities	Net cash used in operating activities	(57,935)	(35,453)
Cash flows from investing activities:	Cash flows from investing activities:		
Capital expenditures	Capital expenditures	(24,690)	(17,605)
Capital expenditures			
Capital expenditures			
Net proceeds from sale of discontinued operations	Net proceeds from sale of discontinued operations	260,841	—
Proceeds from disposal of assets	Proceeds from disposal of assets	7,205	3,528
Proceeds from disposal of assets			
Proceeds from disposal of assets			
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities			
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities			
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	243,356	(14,077)
Cash flows from financing activities:	Cash flows from financing activities:		
Borrowings under 2020 ABL Facility, gross			
Borrowings under 2020 ABL Facility, gross			
Borrowings under 2020 ABL Facility, gross	Borrowings under 2020 ABL Facility, gross	10,300	128,000
Payments under 2020 ABL Facility, gross	Payments under 2020 ABL Facility, gross	(72,300)	(137,000)
Borrowings under 2022 ABL Credit Facility, gross	Borrowings under 2022 ABL Credit Facility, gross	108,638	—

Payments under 2022 ABL Credit Facility, gross	Payments under 2022 ABL Credit Facility, gross	(43,722)	—
Borrowings under Corre Delayed Draw Term Loan, gross	Borrowings under Corre Delayed Draw Term Loan, gross	35,000	—
Borrowings under Subordinated Term Loan, gross		—	50,000
Borrowings under Corre Incremental Term Loan			
Payments under Corre Incremental Term Loan			
Repayments of Convertible Debt			
Borrowings under 2020 ABL Credit Facility, net		—	62,000
Borrowings under ME/RE Loans			
Borrowings under ME/RE Loans			
Borrowings under ME/RE Loans			
Payments under ME/RE Loans			
Payments under APSC Term Loan, gross			
Payments under APSC Term Loan, gross			
Payments under APSC Term Loan, gross	Payments under APSC Term Loan, gross	(224,946)	—
Payments for debt issuance costs	Payments for debt issuance costs	(13,709)	(10,457)
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs	Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs	9,639	—
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs			
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs			
Taxes paid related to net share settlement of share-based awards	Taxes paid related to net share settlement of share-based awards	16	(240)
Other	Other	(887)	(453)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities		(191,971)	91,850
Other			
Other			
Net cash used in financing activities			
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(690)	(1,591)

Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(7,240)	40,729
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents			
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	65,315	24,586
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 58,075	\$ 65,315
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid (refunded) during the year for:			
Interest		\$ 29,187	\$ 28,176
Income taxes		\$ (553)	\$ 5,829

1 Consolidated statements statement of cash flows include for the year ended December 31, 2022 includes cash flows from discontinued operations. See Note 2.

Table of Content

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Cash and cash equivalents from continuing operations	\$ 58,075	\$ 55,193
Cash and cash equivalents from discontinued operations	—	10,122
Total	\$ 58,075	\$ 65,315

Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid (refunded) during the year for:			
Interest	\$	19,503	\$ 29,187
Income taxes	\$	3,921	\$ (553)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Content

TEAM, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND PRACTICES

Description of Business. Unless otherwise indicated, the terms “we”, “our” and “us” are used in this report to refer to either Team, Inc., to one or more of our consolidated subsidiaries, or to all of them taken as a whole.

We are a global, leading provider of integrated, digitally-enabled asset performance assurance specialty industrial services offering clients access to a full suite of conventional, specialized, and optimization solutions. proprietary mechanical, heat-treating, and inspection services. We deploy conventional to highly specialized inspection, condition assessment, maintenance and repair services that result in greater safety, reliability, and operational efficiency for our clients' most critical assets. Prior to the sale of our Quest Integrity segment as discussed below, we conducted We conduct operations in three two segments: Inspection and Heat Treating (“IHT”) and Mechanical Services and Quest Integrity. We currently conduct operations in two segments (“MS”). Through the capabilities and resources in these two segments, we believe that we are uniquely qualified to provide integrated solutions involving: inspection to assess condition; engineering assessment to determine fitness for purpose in the context of industry standards and regulatory codes; and mechanical services to repair, rerate or replace based upon the client's election. In addition, we are capable of escalating with the client's needs, as dictated by the severity of the damage found and the related operating conditions, from standard services to some of the most advanced services and integrated asset integrity and reliability management solutions available in the industry. We also believe that we are unique in our ability to provide these services in three distinct client demand profiles: (i) turnaround or project services, (ii) call-out services, and (iii) nested or run-and-maintain services.

On November 1, 2022, we completed the sale of all of the issued and outstanding equity interests of our wholly-owned subsidiary, TQ Acquisition Inc., a Texas corporation, to Baker Hughes Holdings LLC for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$279.0 million, after certain post-closing adjustments pursuant to that certain Equity Purchase Agreement by and among us and Baker Hughes, dated as of August 14, 2022. TQ Acquisition and its subsidiaries constituted Quest Integrity, which provided integrity and reliability management solutions for the process, pipeline and power sectors. In connection with the Quest Integrity Transaction, the credit support in the form of guarantees by and liens on assets, as applicable, of TQ Acquisition and its subsidiaries in respect of our existing debt arrangements were released. We used approximately \$238.0 million of the net proceeds

from the Quest Integrity Transaction to pay down \$225.0 million of our term loan debt, and certain fees associated with that repayment and related accrued interest, with the remainder reserved for general corporate purposes, thereby reducing our future debt service obligations and leverage, and improving our liquidity.

The criteria for reporting Quest Integrity as a discontinued operation were met as of completion of the Quest Integrity sale transaction and, as such, all periods presented in this Form 10-K have been recast to present Quest Integrity as a discontinued operation. Unless otherwise specified, the financial information and discussion in this Form 10-K are based on our continuing operations (IHT and MS segments) and exclude any results of our discontinued operations (Quest Integrity). Refer to *Note 2 - Discontinued Operations* for additional details.

IHT provides conventional and advanced non-destructive testing ("NDT") services primarily for the process, pipeline and power sectors, pipeline integrity management services, and field heat treating services, as well as associated engineering and condition assessment services. These services can be offered while facilities are running (on-stream), during facility turnarounds or during new construction or expansion activities. In addition, IHT provides comprehensive non-destructive testing services and metallurgical and chemical processing services to the aerospace industry, covering a range of components including finished machined and in-service components. IHT also provides advanced digital imaging including remote digital video imaging.

MS provides solutions designed to serve clients' unique needs during both the operational (onstream) and off-line states of their assets. Our onstream services include our range of standard to custom-engineered leak repair and composite solutions; emissions control and compliance; hot tapping and line stopping; and on-line valve insertion solutions, which are delivered while assets are in an operational condition, which maximizes client production time. Asset shutdowns can be planned, such as a turnaround maintenance event, or unplanned, such as those due to component failure or equipment breakdowns. Our specialty maintenance, turnaround and outage services are designed to minimize client downtime and are primarily delivered while assets are off-line and often through the use of cross-certified technicians, whose multi-craft capabilities deliver the production needed to achieve tight time schedules. These critical services include on-site field machining; bolted-joint integrity; vapor barrier plug testing; and valve management solutions.

Prior to its sale, Quest Integrity provided integrity and reliability management solutions for the process, pipeline and power sectors. These solutions encompass two broadly-defined disciplines: (1) highly specialized in-line inspection services for historically unpiggable process piping and pipelines using proprietary in-line inspection tools and analytical software; and (2) advanced engineering and condition assessment services through a multi-disciplined engineering team and related lab support. As referenced previously, Quest Integrity is now reported as discontinued operations.

[Table of Content](#)

We market our services to companies in a diverse array of heavy industries which include:

- Energy (refining, power, renewables, nuclear, offshore oil and gas and liquefied natural gas);
- Manufacturing and Process (chemical, petrochemical, pulp and paper industries, manufacturing, automotive and mining);
- Midstream and Others (valves, terminals and storage, pipeline and offshore oil and gas pipeline);
- Public Infrastructure (amusement parks, bridges, ports, construction (construction and building, roads, dams, amusement parks, bridges, ports, and railways); and
- Aerospace and Defense.

CARES Act. Discontinued Operations. Under On November 1, 2022, we completed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act we qualified to defer the employer portion sale of social security taxes incurred through the end of calendar year 2020. We deferred total employer payroll taxes of \$14.1 million. We paid \$7.0 million all of the deferred payroll taxes in January 2022 and transferred \$0.5 million of such obligation as part of the Quest Integrity sale transaction to the buyer. The remaining amount of \$6.6 million, outstanding as of December 31, 2022, was paid in January 2023. Additionally, other governments in jurisdictions where we operate passed legislation to provide employers with relief programs, which include wage subsidy grants, deferral of certain payroll related expenses and tax payments and other benefits. We elected to treat qualified government subsidies from Canada and other governments as offsets to the related expenses. As these other governments review compliance with their relief programs, we may be required to return a portion of these funds. We recognized \$0.6 million and \$0.1 million as a reduction to operating expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses, respectively, during the twelve months ended December 31, 2022. We recognized \$6.2 million and \$1.5 million as a reduction to operating expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses, respectively, during the twelve months ended December 31, 2021. We also deferred certain payroll related expenses and tax payments under other foreign government programs. We had \$2.1 million and \$3.2 million as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, related to these foreign deferrals.

Reverse Stock Split. On November 2, 2022, the Company's shareholders approved a proposal to authorize the Board to implement a reverse stock split of the outstanding shares of the Company's common stock at a ratio of one-for-ten. The Board approved the Reverse Stock Split on December 9, 2022, which became effective on December 21, 2022. As of the effective date, every ten issued and outstanding shares equity interests of common stock was converted into one share our wholly-owned subsidiary, TQ Acquisition Inc., a Texas corporation ("TQ Acquisition"), to Baker Hughes Holdings LLC ("Baker Hughes") for an aggregate purchase price of common stock. The common stock began trading on a reverse split-adjusted basis on approximately \$279.0 million, after certain post-closing adjustments (the "Quest Integrity Transaction"), pursuant to that certain Equity Purchase Agreement by and among us and Baker Hughes, dated as of August 14, 2022 (the "Sale Agreement"). TQ Acquisition and its subsidiaries constituted Quest Integrity, which provided integrity and reliability management solutions for the NYSE at the opening of trading on December 22, 2022. process, pipeline and power sectors.

All issued and outstanding common stock and per share amounts contained in The criteria for reporting Quest Integrity as a discontinued operation were met during the financial statements have been retroactively adjusted to reflect this Reverse Stock Split for all periods presented. In addition, a proportionate adjustment was made to the per share exercise price and the number third quarter of shares issuable upon the exercise and/or vesting of all outstanding stock options, restricted stock units and warrants to purchase shares of common stock. A proportionate adjustment was also made to the number of shares reserved for issuance 2022 pursuant to the Company's equity incentive compensation plans Sale Agreement and, as such, the prior year amounts related to reflect the Reverse Stock Split. Any fraction of a share of common stock that was created Quest Integrity are presented as a result of the Reverse Stock Split was rounded up to the next whole share. The common stock par value and additional paid-in-capital line items contained in discontinued operations. Unless otherwise specified, the financial statements were adjusted information and discussion in this Form 10-K are based on our continuing operations (IHT and MS segments) and exclude any results of our discontinued operations (Quest Integrity). Refer to account Note 2 - Discontinued Operations for the Reverse Stock Split for all periods presented, additional details.

[Table of Content](#)

Basis for presentation. These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In the opinion of management, these consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of results for such periods.

Consolidation. The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of our subsidiaries where we have control over operating and financial policies. All material intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Related Party Transactions. A related party transaction is any transaction, arrangement or relationship or series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships (including the incurrence or issuance of any indebtedness or the guarantee of indebtedness) in which (1) the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a participant, and (2) any Related Party (as defined herein) has or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

A related party is any person who is, or, at any time since the beginning of the Company's last fiscal year, was (1) an executive officer, director or nominee for election as a director of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, (2) a person with greater than five percent (5%) beneficial interest in the Company, (3) an immediate family member of any of the individuals or entities identified in (1) or (2) of this paragraph, and (4) any firm, corporation or other entity in which any of the foregoing individuals or entities is employed or is a general partner or principal or in a similar position or in which such person or entity has a five percent (5%) or greater beneficial interest. Immediate family members include a person's spouse, parents, stepparents, children, stepchildren, siblings, mothers- and fathers-in-law, sons- and daughters-in-law, brothers- and sisters-in-law and anyone residing in such person's home, other than a tenant or employee.

[Table of Content](#)

Liquidity and Going Concern. These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and assuming the Company will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business for the twelve-month period following the issue date of these consolidated financial statements. Our ability to continue as a going concern is dependent on many factors, including among other things, our ability to comply with the covenants in our debt agreements, our ability to cure any defaults that occur under our debt agreements, or forbearances with respect to any such defaults, and our ability to pay, retire, amend, replace or refinance our indebtedness as defaults occur or as interest and principal payments come due. Liquidity risk is the risk that we will be unable to meet our financial obligations as they become due. Our liquidity may be affected by improvements and declines in commodity prices, our segments' operational performance, and our ability to access capital and credit markets.

We evaluated our liquidity within one year after the date of issuance of these audited consolidated financial statements to determine if there is substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. In the preparation of this liquidity assessment, we applied judgment to estimate the projected cash flows of the Company, including the following: (i) projected cash outflows, (ii) projected cash inflows, and (iii) projected availability under the Company's existing debt arrangements. The cash flow projections were based on known or planned cash requirements for operating and financing costs and include management's best estimate regarding future customer activity levels, pricing for its services and for its supplies and other factors. Actual results could vary significantly from those projections. We do not believe, based on the Company's forecast, that current working capital, cash flow from operations, expected availability under our existing credit agreements and capital expenditure financing is sufficient to fund the operations, maintain compliance with our debt covenants (as amended), and satisfy the Company's obligations, specifically with respect to the Notes described below, as they come due within one year after the date of issuance of these consolidated financial statements.

Our Notes are due on August 1, 2023 and had a principal balance of \$41.2 million as of December 31, 2022 following the exchanged transactions described in Note 12 - Debt. We are exploring alternatives to reduce or refinance the Notes outstanding balance, including extending their maturity as well as other alternatives. There is no assurance that we will be able to execute a reduction, extension, or refinancing of the Notes or that the terms of any replacement financing would be as favorable as the terms of the Notes prior to the maturity date. Under the terms of our amended financing arrangements that were entered into during 2022, the Maturity Reserve Trigger Date (as defined in the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement), and the Maturity Trigger Date (as defined in the Term Loan Credit Agreement) collectively referred to as the "Trigger Date" is June 17, 2023, see Note 12 - Debt for additional information. Therefore, the Notes balance must be paid down to less than \$10.0 million by June 17, 2023.

On October 4, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 8 ("Corre Amendment 8") to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement. On November 1, 2022, we completed the Quest Integrity Transaction with Baker Hughes, as discussed above, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$279.0 million, after certain post-closing adjustments, in accordance with the Sale Agreement. On November 4, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 9 ("Term Loan Amendment No. 9") to the Term Loan Credit Agreement and Amendment No. 10 ("Corre Amendment 10") to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement. Refer to Note 12 - Debt for more information on the terms, maturity dates and amendments to our debt that may affect our future liquidity.

As of December 31, 2022, we are in compliance with our debt covenants. Without the execution of a refinancing transaction, an agreement to extend the Notes maturity date, and/or amendments to our existing debt agreements there is a risk that the Company could be, among other things, unable to make principal payments on the Notes to satisfy the Trigger Date provision or will be unable to pay off the Notes when they become due on August 1, 2023. The failure to pay down the Notes to less than \$10.0 million would (i) trigger the early maturity of our Term Loan Credit Agreement pursuant to the Trigger Date concept, and (ii) permit the administrative agent under the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement to implement a borrowing base reserve in an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Notes on such date. A required repayment of the Term Loan Credit Agreement in accordance with the Trigger Date concept would in turn trigger a requirement to repay the Subordinated Term Loans pursuant to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement 14 days after repayment in full of the Term Loan Credit Agreement. There is no assurance that we would be able to make such payments, and failure to make such payments would result in events of default under the applicable credit facility and associated cross defaults under the Company's other debt instruments. Failure to pay the Notes off at the maturity date on August 1, 2023 will result in an event of default under the Notes and the associated cross defaults noted above under the Company's other debt instruments. Refer to Note 12 - Debt for more information on the terms and maturity dates of our debt that may affect our future liquidity.

Our ability to maintain compliance with the financial covenants contained in the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement, the Term Loan Credit Agreement and the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement is dependent upon our future operating performance and future financial condition, both of which are subject to various risks and uncertainties. The lingering

effects of COVID-19, threat of recession and resulting economic repercussions could have a significant adverse effect on our financial position and business condition, as well as our clients and suppliers. Additionally, these events may, among other factors, impact our ability to generate cash flows from operations, access the capital markets on acceptable terms or at all, and affect our future need or ability to borrow under our 2022 ABL Credit Facility. In addition to our current sources of funding our business,

[Table of Content](#)

the effects of such events may impact our liquidity or our need to revise our allocation or sources of capital, implement further cost reduction measures and/or change our business strategy. Political economic repercussions could have a broad range of effects on our liquidity sources and will depend on future developments and cannot be predicted at this time.

As a result of our current liquidity condition and the potential inability to negotiate an extension or amend the financial covenants, substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern is raised. We are evaluating and will continue to explore strategic alternatives to a refinancing transaction or the reduction of the debt, including negotiating amendments to our credit facilities and the financial covenants contained therein, the sale of assets, or other alternative financing transactions. While our lenders agreed on an extension and amended the financial covenants in prior periods, there can be no assurance that our lenders will provide additional extensions, waivers or amendments in the event of future non-compliance with our debt covenants, or other possible events of default. As such, substantial doubt exists about our ability to continue as a going concern. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments to the carrying amounts and classification of assets, liabilities, and reported expenses that may be necessary if the Company were unable to continue as a going concern.

Use of estimates. Our accounting policies conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") GAAP in the United States. The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management us to make estimates and judgments that affect our reported financial position and results of operations. We review significant estimates and judgments affecting our consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis and record the effect of any necessary adjustments prior to their publication. Estimates and judgments are based on information available at the time such estimates and judgments are made. Adjustments made with respect to the use of these estimates and judgments often relate to information not previously available. Uncertainties with respect to such estimates and judgments are inherent in the preparation of financial statements. Estimates and judgments are used in, among other things, (1) valuation of acquisition related tangible and intangible assets and assessments of all long-lived assets for possible impairment, (2) estimating various factors used to accrue liabilities for workers' compensation, auto, medical and general liability, (3) establishing an allowance for uncollectible accounts receivable, (4) estimating the useful lives of our assets, (5) assessing future tax exposure and the realization of tax assets, (6) selecting assumptions used in the measurement of costs and liabilities associated with defined benefit pension plans, (7) assessments of fair value and (8) managing our foreign currency risk in foreign operations. Our most significant accounting policies are described below.

Revenue recognition. In accordance with ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, ("ASC 606"), we follow a five-step process to recognize revenue: 1) identify the contract with the customer, 2) identify the performance obligations, 3) determine the transaction price, 4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations and 5) recognize revenue when the performance obligations are satisfied.

Most of our contracts with customers are short-term in nature and billed on a time and materials basis, while certain other contracts are at a fixed price. Certain contracts may contain a combination of fixed and variable elements. We act as a principal and have performance obligations to provide the service itself or oversee the services provided by any subcontractors. Revenue is measured based on consideration specified in a customer contract and excludes amounts collected on behalf of third parties, such as taxes assessed by governmental authorities. Generally, in contracts where the amount of consideration is variable, the amount is determinable each period based on our right to invoice (as discussed further below) the customer for services performed to date. As most of our contracts contain only one performance obligation, the allocation of a contract's transaction price to multiple performance obligations is generally not applicable. Customers are generally billed as we satisfy our performance obligations and payment terms typically range from 30 to 90 days from the invoice date. Billings under certain fixed-price contracts may be based upon the achievement of specified milestones, while some arrangements may require advance customer payment. Our contracts do not include significant financing components since the contracts typically span less than one year.

Revenue is recognized as (or when) the performance obligations are satisfied by transferring control over a service or product to the customer. Revenue recognition guidance prescribes two recognition methods (over time or point in time). Most of our performance obligations qualify for recognition over time because we typically perform our services on customer facilities or assets and customers receive the benefits of our services as we perform. Where a performance obligation is satisfied over time, the related revenue is also recognized over time using the method deemed most appropriate to reflect the measure of progress and transfer of control. For our time and materials contracts, we are generally able to elect the right-to-invoice practical expedient, which permits us to recognize revenue in the amount to which we have a right to invoice the customer if that amount corresponds directly with the value to the customer of our performance completed to date. For our fixed price

[Table of Content](#)

contracts, as they are short term in nature, we recognize revenue as jobs are completed or costs are incurred. For contracts where control is transferred at a point in time, revenue is recognized at the time control of the asset is transferred to the customer, which is typically upon delivery and acceptance by the customer.

The timing of revenue recognition, billings, and cash collections results in the recognition of trade accounts receivable, contract assets and contract liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. Trade accounts receivable include billed and unbilled amounts currently due from customers and represent unconditional rights to receive consideration. The amounts due are stated at their net estimated realizable value. Refer to *Note 4 - Accounts Receivable* for additional information on our trade receivables, unbilled revenue and the allowance for credit losses. Contract assets include unbilled amounts when the revenue recognized exceeds the amount billed to the customer. Amounts may not exceed their net realizable value. Contract assets are included in "Prepaid expenses and other current assets" on our consolidated balance sheet. If we receive advances or deposits from our customers, a contract liability is recorded. Additionally, a contract liability arises if items of variable consideration result in less revenue being recorded than what is billed. We did not have a material amount of contract assets or contract liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

We recognize the incremental costs of obtaining contracts as selling, general and administrative expenses when incurred if the amortization period of the asset that otherwise would have been recognized is one year or less. Costs to fulfill a contract are recorded as assets if they relate directly to a contract or a specific anticipated contract, the costs are incurred to generate or enhance resources that will be used in satisfying performance obligations in the future, and the costs are expected to be recovered. Costs to fulfill a contract recognized as assets primarily consist of labor and material costs and generally relate to engineering and set-up costs incurred prior to when the satisfaction of performance obligations begins. Assets recognized for costs to fulfill a contract are included in the "Prepaid expenses and other current assets" line of the consolidated balance sheet and were

not material as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. Such assets are recognized as expenses as we transfer the related goods or services to the customer and recognize the related revenue. All other costs to fulfill a contract are expensed as incurred.

Fair value of financial instruments. As defined in FASB Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") ASC 820 *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosure* ("ASC 820"), fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. We utilize market data or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risk and the risks inherent in the inputs to the valuation technique. These inputs can be readily observable, market corroborated, or generally unobservable. We primarily apply the market approach for recurring fair value measurements and endeavor to utilize the best information available. Accordingly, we utilize valuation techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The use of unobservable inputs is intended to allow for fair value determinations in situations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at the measurement date. We are able to classify fair value balances based on the observability of those inputs. ASC 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy such that "Level 1" measurements include unadjusted quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market, "Level 2" measurements include quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market which have been adjusted for items such as effects of restrictions for transferability and those that are not quoted but are observable through corroboration with observable market data, including quoted market prices for similar assets, and "Level 3" measurements include those that are unobservable and of a highly subjective measure.

Our financial instruments consist primarily of cash, cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, pension assets and debt obligations. The carrying amount of cash, cash equivalents, trade accounts receivable and trade accounts payable are representative of their respective fair values due to the short-term maturity of these instruments. For additional information regarding our pension assets, see Note 16 15 - *Employee Benefit plan*. The fair value of our 2022 ABL Credit Facility, ME/RE Loans, and Term Loans under the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement are representative of the carrying value based upon the variable terms and management's opinion that the current rates available to us with the same maturity and security structure are equivalent to that of the debt. The Notes were fully paid off on August 1, 2023, however, the fair value of the Notes as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$37.5 million and \$84.0 million, respectively, (inclusive of the fair value of the conversion option) and are a "Level 2" measurement, determined based on the observed trading price of these instruments. For additional information regarding our 2022 ABL Credit Facility, Term Loan, Subordinated Term Loan and Notes, debt obligations, see Note 12 11 - *Debt*.

Cash and cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents consist of all demand deposits and funds invested in highly liquid short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less.

Inventory. Except for certain inventories that are valued based on standard cost, we use the first-in, first-out method to value our inventory. Inventory includes material, labor, and certain fixed overhead costs. Inventory is stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Inventory quantities on hand are reviewed periodically and carrying value is reduced to net realizable

[Table of Content](#)

value for inventories for which their cost exceeds their utility. The cost of inventories consumed or products sold are included in operating expenses.

[Table of Content](#)

Property, plant and equipment. Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their respective useful life or the lease term. Depreciation and amortization of assets are computed by the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives of the assets:

Classification	Useful Life
Buildings	20-40 years
Enterprise Resource Planning ("ERP") System	15 years
Leasehold improvements	2-15 years
Machinery and equipment	2-12 years
Furniture and fixtures	2-10 years
Computers and computer software	2-5 years
Automobiles	2-5 years

Goodwill and intangible Intangible assets. Goodwill and intangible assets acquired in a business combination determined to have an indefinite useful life are not amortized, but are instead tested for impairment, and assessed for potential triggering events, at least annually in accordance with the provisions of the ASC 350 *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"). Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their respective estimated useful lives to their estimated residual values and reviewed for impairment in accordance with ASC 360-10 *Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* ("ASC 360").

We assess goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level, which we have determined to be the same as our operating segments. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, we measure any goodwill impairment losses as the amount by which the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, there was no goodwill on the Company's balance sheets related to continuing operations. The only segment with goodwill was Quest Integrity, which is part of discontinued operations.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, our assessment of qualitative indicators associated with our interim and annual goodwill impairment tests indicated a potential impairment existed. The next step of goodwill assessment determined that an impairment existed as the carrying value of the MS segment exceeded its fair value. As a result, we recorded goodwill impairment of \$55.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2021. We also recorded goodwill impairment of \$8.8 million on our discontinued operations during the year ended December 31, 2021. There was no goodwill impairment recorded during or as of December 31, 2022.

Impairment of Long-lived Assets. The Company reviews its We review our property and equipment, intangible assets subject to amortization and other long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset class may not be recoverable. Indicators of potential impairment include: an adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate that could affect the value of the asset; asset in that asset class; an adverse change in the extent or manner in which the asset is used or is expected to be used, or in its physical condition; and current or forecasted operating or cash flow losses that demonstrate continuing losses associated with the use of the asset. If indicators of impairment are present, the asset is tested for recoverability by comparing the carrying value of the asset to the related estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be derived from the asset. If the expected undiscounted cash flows are less than the carrying value of the asset, then the asset is considered to be impaired and its carrying value is written down to fair value, based on the related estimated discounted cash flows. There were no impairment charges in 2022 2023 or 2021, 2022.

Income taxes. We follow the guidance of ASC 740 *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"), which requires that we use the asset and liability method of accounting for deferred income taxes and provide deferred income taxes for all significant temporary differences. As part of the process of preparing our consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which we operate. This process involves estimating our actual current tax payable or receivable and related tax expense or benefit together with assessing temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of certain items such as depreciation for tax and accounting purposes. These differences can result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are included within our consolidated balance sheets.

In accordance with ASC 740, we are required to assess the likelihood that our deferred tax assets will be realized and, to the extent we believe it is more likely than not (a likelihood of more than 50%) that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized, we must establish a valuation allowance. We consider all available evidence to determine whether, based on the weight of the evidence, a valuation allowance is needed. Evidence used includes the reversal of existing taxable

[Table of Content](#)

temporary differences, taxable income in prior carryback years if carryback is permitted by tax law, information about our current financial position and our results of operations for the current and preceding years, as well as all currently available information about future years, including our anticipated future performance and tax planning strategies.

We regularly assess whether it is more likely than not that we will realize the deferred tax assets in the jurisdictions we operate in. Management believes We believe future sources of taxable income, reversing temporary differences and other tax planning strategies will be sufficient to realize the deferred tax assets for which no valuation allowance has been established. Our valuation allowance primarily relates to net operating loss carryforwards. While we have considered these factors in assessing the need for additional valuation allowance, there is no assurance that additional valuation allowance would not need to be established in the future if information about future years change. Any changes in valuation allowance would impact our income tax provision and net income (loss) in the period in which such a determination is made. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our deferred tax assets were \$94.7 \$111.5 million, less a valuation allowance of \$73.5 \$93.7 million. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our deferred tax liabilities were \$24.5 \$22.4 million.

Significant judgment is required in assessing the timing and amounts of deductible and taxable items for tax purposes. In accordance with ASC 740-10, we establish reserves for uncertain tax positions when, despite our belief that our tax return positions are supportable, we believe that it is not more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon challenge. When facts and circumstances change, we adjust these reserves through our provision for income taxes. To the extent interest and penalties may be assessed by taxing authorities on any related underpayment of income tax, such amounts have been accrued

[Table of Content](#)

and are classified as a component of income tax expense (benefit) in our consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our gross unrecognized tax benefits, excluding penalties and interest related to uncertain tax positions, were \$1.1 \$1.5 million.

Workers' compensation, auto, medical and general liability accruals. In accordance with ASC 450 *Contingencies* ("ASC 450"), we record a loss contingency when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. We review our loss contingencies on an ongoing basis to ensure that we have appropriate reserves recorded on our consolidated balance sheet. These reserves are based on historical experience with claims incurred but not received, estimates and judgments made by management, us, applicable insurance coverage for litigation matters, and are adjusted as circumstances warrant. For workers' compensation, our self-insured retention is \$1.0 million and our automobile liability self-insured retention is currently \$2.0 million per occurrence. For professional liability claims, our self-insured retention is \$2.0 million. \$2.0 million. For general liability claims, we have a self-insured retention of \$1.0 million and a deductible of \$4.0 million per occurrence. \$6.0 million. For environmental liability claims, our self-insured retention is \$1.0 million per occurrence. We maintain insurance for claims that exceed such self-retention retention limits. For medical claims, In 2023, our self-insured retention is \$350,000 per individual claimant determined on an annual basis. The health care plan for U.S. employees was self-funded and administered by a third party. We purchased appropriate stop-loss coverage for self-funded insurance in 2023. We moved our U.S. employees to a fully funded healthcare policy in 2024 and no longer self-fund our health care plan for U.S. employees. Our insurance is subject to terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions that may not fully compensate us for all losses. Our estimates and judgments could change based on new information, changes in laws or regulations, changes in management's our plans or intentions, or the outcome of legal proceedings, settlements, or other factors. If different estimates and judgments were applied with respect to these matters, it is likely that reserves would be recorded for different amounts.

Accounts receivable and Allowance for credit losses. In the ordinary course of business, a portion of our accounts receivable are not collected due to billing disputes, customer bankruptcies or other various reasons. We establish an allowance to account for those accounts receivable that we estimate will eventually be deemed uncollectible. The allowance for credit losses is based on a combination of our historical experience and management's our review of long outstanding accounts receivable.

We measure all expected credit losses for financial instruments held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. This applies to financial assets measured at amortized cost, including trade and unbilled accounts receivable, and requires immediate recognition of lifetime expected

credit losses. Significant factors that affect the expected collectability of our receivables include macroeconomic trends and forecasts in the oil and gas, refining, power, and petrochemical markets and changes in our results of operations and forecasts. For unbilled receivables, we consider them as short-term in nature as they are normally converted to trade receivables within 90 days, thus future changes in economic conditions will not have a significant effect on the credit loss estimate. We have identified the following factors that primarily impact the collectability of our receivables and therefore determine the pools utilized to calculate expected credit losses: (i) the aging of the receivable, (ii) any identification of known collectability concerns with specific receivables and (iii) variances in economic risk characteristics across geographic regions.

For trade receivables, customers typically are provided with payment due date terms in the range of 30 to 90 days upon issuance of an invoice. We have tracked historical loss information for our trade receivables and compiled historical credit loss percentages for different aging categories. We believe that the historical loss information we have compiled is a reasonable basis on which to determine expected credit losses for trade receivables because the composition of the trade receivables is consistent with that used in developing the historical credit-loss percentages as typically our customers and payment terms do not change significantly. Generally, the longer a receivable is outstanding the higher the percentage of the outstanding balance is reported as current expected credit losses. We update the historical loss information for current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts that affect the expected collectability of the trade receivable using a loss-rate approach. We have not seen a negative trend in the current economic environment that significantly impacts our historical credit-loss percentages; however, we will continue to monitor for changes that would indicate the historical loss information is no longer a reasonable basis for the determination of our expected credit losses. Our forecasted loss rates inherently incorporate expected macroeconomic trends. A loss-rate method for estimating expected credit losses on a pooled basis is applied for each aging category for receivables that continue to exhibit similar risk characteristics.

To measure expected credit losses for individual receivables with specific collectability risk, we identify specific factors based on customer-specific facts and circumstances that are unique to each customer. Customer accounts with different risk characteristics are separately identified and a specific reserve is determined for these accounts based on the assessed credit risk.

We have also identified the following geographic regions in which to distinguish our trade receivables: (i) the United States, (ii) Canada, (iii) the European Union, (iv) the United Kingdom, and (v) other countries. These geographic regions are considered appropriate as they each operate in different economic environments with different foreign currencies and therefore share similar economic risk characteristics. For each geographic region, we evaluate the historical loss information and determine credit-loss percentages to apply to each aging category and individual receivable with specific risk characteristics. We estimate future expected credit losses based on forecasted changes in gross domestic product and oil demand for each region.

[Table of Content](#)

We consider one year from the financial statement reporting date as representing a reasonable forecast period as this period aligns with the expected collectability of our trade receivables. Financial distress experienced by our customers could have an adverse impact on us in the event our customers are unable to remit payment for the products or services we provide or otherwise fulfill their obligations to us. In determining the current expected credit losses, we review macroeconomic conditions, market specific conditions, and internal forecasts to identify potential changes in our assessment.

Concentration of credit risk. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of consolidated revenues during the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** or **2021** **2022**.

Accounting for Warrants. The Company accounts We account for warrants as either equity-classified or liability-classified instruments based on an assessment of the warrant's specific terms and applicable authoritative guidance in Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") ASC 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* ("ASC 480") and ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"). The assessment considers whether the warrants are freestanding financial instruments pursuant to ASC 480, meet the definition of a liability pursuant to ASC 480, and whether the warrants meet all of the requirements for equity classification under ASC 815, including whether the warrants are indexed to the Company's own ordinary shares, among other conditions for equity classification. This assessment, which requires the use of professional judgment, is conducted at the time of warrant issuance and as of each subsequent quarterly period end date while the warrants are outstanding. issuance.

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021** **2022**, we had equity-classified the following warrants:

- Equity-classified warrants that were issued in connection with our APSC Term Loan ("APSC Warrants"), and
- Equity-classified warrants issued in connection with our Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement (see Note 12 - Debt ("Corre Warrants")).

The warrants were accounted for as a component of additional paid-in capital and a debt warrant discount. discount (See Note 11 - Debt). The warrant discount was being amortized over the term of the debt. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, an **2022**, unamortized balance of warrant discount amounted to \$0.2 million and \$3.3 million, and \$29.2 million, respectively.

[Table of Content](#)

Earnings (loss) per share. Basic earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing income (loss) from continuing operations, income (loss) from discontinued operations or net income (loss) by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing income (loss) from continuing operations, income (loss) from discontinued operations or net income (loss) by the sum of (1) the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period, (2) the dilutive effect of the assumed exercise of share-based compensation using the treasury stock method and (3) for 2022, the dilutive effect of the assumed conversion of our Notes under the treasury stock method. Our current intent is to settle the principal amount of our The Notes in cash upon conversion. If the conversion value exceeds the principal amount, we may elect to deliver shares of our common stock with respect to the remainder of our conversion obligation in excess of the aggregate principal amount (the "conversion spread"). Accordingly, the conversion spread is included in the denominator for the computation of diluted earnings per common share using the treasury stock method and the numerator is adjusted for any recorded gain or loss, net of tax, were fully paid off on the embedded derivative associated with the conversion feature. August 1, 2023.

For the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, and **2021** **2022**, all outstanding share-based compensation awards were excluded from the calculation of diluted loss per share because their inclusion would be antidilutive due to the loss from continuing operations in those periods. Also, for 2022, the effect of our Notes was excluded from the

calculation of diluted earnings (loss) per share since the conversion price exceeded the average price of our common stock during the applicable periods. For information on our Notes and our share-based compensation awards, refer to [Note 12.11 - Debt](#) and [Note 14.13 - Share-Based Compensation](#), respectively.

Non-cash investing and financing activities. Non-cash investing and financing activities are excluded from the consolidated statements of cash flows and are as follows (in thousands):

	Twelve Months Ended	
	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Assets acquired under finance lease	\$ 1,270	\$ 1,011

	Twelve Months Ended	
	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Assets acquired under finance lease	\$ 1,371	\$ 1,270

Also, we had \$2.4 million, and [\\$3.9](#) [\\$2.4](#) million, of accrued capital expenditures as of [December 31, 2022](#) [December 31, 2023](#), and [2021](#) [2022](#) respectively, which are excluded from the consolidated statements of cash flows until paid.

Foreign currency. For subsidiaries whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar, assets and liabilities are translated at [period ending the exchange rates as of exchange end of the period](#) and revenues and expenses are translated at period average exchange rates. Translation adjustments for the asset and liability accounts are included as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive [loss income \(loss\)](#) in [stockholders' the consolidated statements of shareholders'](#) equity. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are included in our statements of operations.

[We have historically executed a foreign currency hedging program to mitigate the foreign currency risk in countries where we have significant assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the functional currency. Our hedging program ended in October 2021. The impact from the foreign currency swap contracts was not material for the year ended December 31, 2022 or 2021.](#)

Defined benefit pension plans. Pension benefit costs and liabilities are dependent on assumptions used in calculating such amounts. The primary assumptions include factors such as discount rates, expected investment return on plan assets, mortality rates and retirement rates. These rates are reviewed annually and adjusted to reflect current [conditions. These rates conditions and](#) are determined based on reference to yields. The expected return on plan assets is derived from detailed periodic studies, which

[Table of Content](#)

include a review of asset allocation strategies, anticipated future long-term performance of individual asset classes, risks (standard deviations) and correlations of returns among the asset classes that comprise the plans' asset mix. While the studies give appropriate consideration to recent plan performance and historical returns, the assumptions are primarily long-term, prospective rates of return. Mortality and retirement rates are based on actual and anticipated plan experience. In accordance with GAAP, actual results that differ from the assumptions are accumulated and are subject to amortization over future periods and, therefore, generally affect recognized expense in future periods. While we believe that the assumptions used are appropriate, differences in actual experience or changes in assumptions may affect the pension obligation and future expense.

Reclassifications. Certain amounts in prior periods have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation, including the separate presentation and reporting of discontinued operations. Such reclassifications did not have any effect on our financial condition or results of operations as previously reported.

[Table of Content](#)

Newly Adopted Accounting Standards

ASU No. 2020-06. In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, [Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity](#), ("ASU 2020-06"), which simplifies the accounting for convertible instruments by eliminating certain separation models and will generally be reported as a single liability at its amortized cost. In addition, ASU 2020-06 eliminates the treasury stock method to calculate diluted earnings per share for convertible instruments and requires the use of the if-converted method. On January 1, 2022, we adopted this ASU using the modified retrospective method. We recognized a cumulative effect of initially applying this ASU as an adjustment to the January 1, 2022 opening accumulated deficit balance. The prior period consolidated financial statements have not been retrospectively adjusted and continue to be reported under the accounting standards in effect for those periods. Refer to [Note 12 - Debt](#) for impact on the adoption of this ASU as of January 1, 2022.

Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

ASU No. 2020-04. In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, [Reference Rate Reform \(Topic 848\): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting](#), ("ASU 2020-04"). The guidance in ASU 2020-04 and ASU 2021-01, [Reference Rate Reform \(Topic 848\): Scope](#), which was issued in January 2021, provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contract modifications and hedging relationships, subject to meeting certain criteria that reference the London Interbank Offered Rate, ("LIBOR"), or another rate that is expected to be discontinued. The amendments in ASU 2020-04 are effective for all entities as of March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2022. On December 21, 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-06, [Reference Rate Reform \(Topic 848\) Deferral of the Sunset Date of Topic 848](#) which defers the sunset date of ASC 848, [Reference Rate Reform](#), from December 31, 2022, to December 31, 2024. [While we are currently determining whether we will elect](#) [We adopted ASU 2020-04 during the](#)

optional expedients, we do not expect our year ended December 31, 2023. The adoption of these ASU's to ASU 2020-04 did not have a significant material impact on our consolidated financial position, results Consolidated Financial Statements.

Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures* ("ASU 2023-09"). ASU 2023-09 requires entities to provide additional information in the rate reconciliation and additional disclosures about income taxes paid. This guidance requires public entities to disclose in their rate reconciliation table additional categories of operations, information about federal, state, and cash flows, foreign income taxes and to provide more details about the reconciling items in some categories if the items meet a quantitative threshold. ASU 2023-09 is effective to all annual periods beginning after December 31, 2024, and is applied prospectively, while retrospective application is permitted. We are currently evaluating the effect this guidance will have on our tax disclosures.

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures* ("ASU 2023-07"). ASU 2023-07 requires enhanced disclosures regarding significant segment expenses and other segment items. The guidance requires public entities to provide in interim periods all disclosures about a reportable segment's profit or loss and assets that are currently required annually. ASU 2023-07 is effective to all fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023 and for interim periods beginning after December 15, 2024, and is applied retrospectively to all periods presented. We are evaluating the effect this guidance will have on our segment disclosures.

2. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

On November 1, 2022, we completed the Quest Integrity Transaction with Baker Hughes for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$279.0 million, after certain post-closing adjustments, in accordance with the Sale Agreement. We used approximately \$238.0 million of the net proceeds from the sale of Quest Integrity to pay down \$225.0 million of our term loan debt, and to pay certain fees associated with that repayment and related accrued interest, with the remainder reserved for general corporate purposes, thereby reducing our future debt service obligations and leverage, and improving our liquidity. Quest Integrity previously represented a reportable segment. Following the completion of the Quest Integrity Transaction, we now operate in two segments, IHT and MS. Refer to Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices for additional details regarding the Quest Integrity Transaction.

Our consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of operations report discontinued operations separate from continuing operations. Our consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), statements of shareholders' equity and statements of cash flows combine continuing and discontinued operations. A summary of financial information related to our discontinued operations is presented in the tables below.

The table below represents major line items constituting net income (loss) from discontinued operations to the after-tax income from discontinued operations (in thousands):

[Table of Content](#)

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Major classes of line items constituting net income (loss) from discontinued operations		
Revenues	\$ 101,418	\$ 80,356
Operating expenses	(45,044)	(43,616)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(32,230)	(26,663)
Goodwill impairment charge	—	(8,795)
Restructuring and other related charges, net	—	(381)
Interest expense, net	(108)	(230)
Other (expense) income	(4,390)	591
Income before income taxes	19,646	1,262
Gain on sale of Quest transaction	203,351	—
Income before income taxes	222,997	1,262
Provision for income taxes	(2,831)	(2,436)
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$ 220,166	\$ (1,174)

	Twelve Months Ended
	December 31,
	2022
Major classes of line items constituting net income (loss) from discontinued operations	
Revenues	\$ 101,418
Operating expenses	(45,044)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(32,230)
Interest expense, net	(108)
Other expense, net	(4,390)
Income before income taxes	19,646
Gain on sale of Quest transaction	203,351
Income before income taxes	222,997
Provision for income taxes	(2,831)
Net income from discontinued operations	\$ 220,166

The table below represents the reconciliation of the major classes of assets and liabilities of discontinued operations to amounts presented separately in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2021 (in thousands). We completed the sale of Quest Integrity on November 1, 2022, as a result, there were no assets or liabilities in discontinued operations as of December 31, 2022.

	December 31,
	2021
Carrying amount of major classes of assets included as part of discontinued operations:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,122
Accounts receivable, net	20,499
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	3,805
Property, plant and equipment, net	15,879
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	26,823
Other classes of assets that are not major	5,968
Total assets associated with discontinued operations	\$ 83,096
Carrying amounts of major classes of liabilities included as part of discontinued operations:	
Accounts payable	\$ 2,125
Income tax payable	1,939
Other accrued liabilities	9,363
Operating lease obligations	2,368
Other classes of liabilities that are not major	601
Total liabilities associated with discontinued operations	\$ 16,396

The assets and liabilities in discontinued operations are measured at the lower of their carrying value and fair value less cost to sell. During the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, it was not necessary to write-down any assets December 31, 2023 or liabilities attributable to the disposal group in discontinued operations to fair value, less costs to sell.

Quest Integrity had \$0.1 million of accrued capital expenditures as of December 31, 2021, which is excluded from the consolidated statements of cash flows until paid.

[Table of Content](#)

2022.

The following table presents the depreciation and amortization and capital expenditures of Quest Integrity (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Cash flows provided by operating activities of discontinued operations:		
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 1,141	\$ 2,616
Cash flows provided by investing activities of discontinued operations:		

		Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2021							
		United States and Canada		Other Countries		Total			
Revenue:		Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022							
Revenue:		Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022							
Revenue:		Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022							
		United States and Canada							
		United States and Canada							
		United States and Canada							
Revenue:									
Revenue:									
Revenue:	Revenue:								
IHT	IHT	\$	405,007	\$	10,364	\$ 415,371			
IHT									
IHT									
MS									
MS									
MS	MS	256,806		122,020		378,826			
Total	Total	\$	661,813	\$	132,384	\$ 794,197			
Total									
Total									
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023									
		Non-Destructive Evaluation and Testing Services		Repair and Maintenance Services		Heat Treating	Other	Total	
Revenue:									
IHT		\$	343,713	\$	275	\$ 59,399	\$ 26,172	\$ 429,559	
MS		—		429,480		702	2,874	433,056	
Total		\$	343,713	\$	429,755	\$ 60,101	\$ 29,046	\$ 862,615	
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022									
		Non-Destructive Evaluation and Testing Services		Repair and Maintenance Services		Heat Treating		Other	Total
Revenue:									
IHT		\$	336,821	\$	180	\$ 61,526	\$ 24,035	\$ 422,562	
MS		—		413,424		276	3,946	417,646	
Total		\$	336,821	\$	413,604	\$ 61,802	\$ 27,981	\$ 840,208	
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2021									
		Non-Destructive Evaluation and Testing Services		Repair and Maintenance Services		Heat Treating		Other	Total
Revenue:									
IHT		\$	325,204	\$	467	\$ 59,855	\$ 29,845	\$ 415,371	
MS		—		374,885		806	3,135	378,826	
Total		\$	325,204	\$	375,352	\$ 60,661	\$ 32,980	\$ 794,197	

Contract balances. The timing of revenue recognition, billings, and cash collections results in trade accounts receivable, contract assets and contract liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. Trade accounts receivable include billed and unbilled amounts currently due from customers and represent unconditional rights to receive consideration. The amounts due are stated at their net estimated realizable value. Refer to *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices* and *Note 4 - Receivables* for additional information on our trade receivables and the allowance for credit losses. Contract assets include unbilled amounts when the revenue recognized exceeds the amount billed to the customer. Amounts may not exceed their net realizable value. If we receive advances or deposits from our customers, a contract liability is recorded.

Additionally, a contract liability arises if items of variable consideration result in less revenue being recorded than what is billed. Contract assets and contract liabilities are generally classified as current.

The following table provides information about trade accounts receivable, contract assets and contract liabilities as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Trade accounts receivable, net ¹	\$ 186,689	\$ 168,273
Contract assets ²	\$ 2	\$ 2
Contract liabilities ³	\$ —	\$ 80

¹ Includes billed and unbilled amounts, net of allowance for credit losses. See Note 4 - Receivables for details.

² Included in the "Prepaid expenses and other current assets" line on the consolidated balance sheet.

³ Included in the "Other accrued liabilities" line of the consolidated balance sheet.

Due to the short-term nature of our contracts, contract liability balances as of the end of any period are generally recognized as revenue in the following quarter. Accordingly, essentially all of the contract liability balance as of December 31, 2021 was recognized as revenue during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Table of Content

Contract costs. We recognize the incremental costs of obtaining contracts as selling, general and administrative expenses when incurred if the amortization period of the asset that otherwise would have been recognized is one year or less. Costs to fulfill a contract are recorded as assets if they relate directly to a contract or a specific anticipated contract, the costs to generate or enhance resources that will be used in satisfying performance obligations in the future and the costs are expected to be recovered. Costs to fulfill recognized as assets primarily consist of labor and material costs and generally relate to engineering and set-up costs incurred prior to when the satisfaction of performance obligations begins. Assets recognized for costs to fulfill a contract are included in the "Prepaid expenses and other current assets" line of the consolidated balance sheets and were not material as of December 31, 2022 and 2021. Such assets are recognized as expenses as we transfer the related goods or services to the customer. All other costs to fulfill a contract are expensed as incurred.

Remaining performance obligations. As permitted by ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, we have elected not to disclose information about remaining performance obligations where (i) the performance obligation is part of a contract that has an original expected duration of one year or less or (ii) when we recognize revenue from the satisfaction of the performance obligation in accordance with the right-to-invoice practical expedient, which permits us to recognize revenue in the amount to which we have a right to invoice the customer if that amount corresponds directly with the value to the customer of our performance completed to date. As most of our contracts with customers are short-term in nature and billed on a time and material basis, there were no material amounts of remaining performance obligations as of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022.

4. RECEIVABLES ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

A summary of accounts receivable as of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022 is as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Trade accounts receivable	\$ 160,572	\$ 142,975
Unbilled revenues	31,379	33,141
Allowance for credit losses	(5,262)	(7,843)
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 186,689	\$ 168,273

We measure all expected credit losses for financial instruments held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. This applies to financial assets measured at amortized cost, including trade and unbilled accounts receivable, and requires immediate recognition of lifetime expected credit losses. Significant factors that affect the expected collectability of our receivables include macroeconomic trends and forecasts in the oil and gas, refining, power, and petrochemical markets and changes in our results of operations and forecasts. For unbilled receivables, we consider them as short-term in nature as they are normally converted to trade receivables within 90 days, thus future changes in economic conditions will not have a significant effect on the credit loss estimate. We have identified the following factors that primarily impact the collectability of our receivables and therefore determine the pools utilized to calculate expected credit losses: (i) the aging of the receivable, (ii) any identification of known collectability concerns with specific receivables and (iii) variances in economic risk characteristics across geographic regions.

For trade receivables, customers typically are provided with payment due date terms of 30 days upon issuance of an invoice. We have tracked historical loss information for our trade receivables and compiled historical credit loss percentages for different aging categories. We believe that the historical loss information we have compiled is a reasonable basis on which to determine expected credit losses for trade receivables because the composition of the trade receivables is consistent with that used in developing the historical credit-loss percentages as typically our customers and payment terms do not change significantly. Generally the longer a receivable is outstanding the higher the percentage of the outstanding balance is reported as current expected credit losses. We update the historical loss information for current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts that affect the expected collectability of the trade receivable using a loss-rate approach. We have not seen a negative trend in the current economic environment that significantly impacts our historical credit-loss percentages; however, we will continue to monitor for changes that would indicate the historical loss information is no longer a reasonable basis for the determination of our expected credit losses. Our forecasted loss rates inherently incorporate expected macroeconomic trends. A loss-rate method for estimating expected credit losses on a pooled basis is applied for each aging category for receivables that continue to exhibit similar risk characteristics.

To measure expected credit losses for individual receivables with specific collectability risk, we identify specific factors based on customer-specific facts and circumstances that are unique to each customer. Customer accounts with different risk characteristics are separately identified and a specific reserve is determined for these accounts based on the assessed credit risk.

We have also identified the following geographic regions in which to distinguish our trade receivables: (i) the United States, (ii) Canada, (iii) the European Union, (iv) the United Kingdom, and (v) other countries. These geographic regions are considered appropriate as they each operate in different economic environments with different foreign currencies, and therefore

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Trade accounts receivable	\$ 151,316	\$ 160,572
Unbilled revenues	33,607	31,379
Allowance for credit losses	(3,738)	(5,262)
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 181,185	\$ 186,689

Table of Content

share similar economic risk characteristics. For each geographic region we evaluate the historical loss information and determine credit-loss percentages to apply to each aging category and individual receivable with specific risk characteristics. We estimate future expected credit losses based on forecasted changes in gross domestic product and oil demand for each region.

We consider one year from the financial statement reporting date as representing a reasonable forecast period as this period aligns with the expected collectability of our trade receivables. Financial distress experienced by our customers could have an adverse impact on us in the event our customers are unable to remit payment for the products or services we provide or otherwise fulfill their obligations to us. In determining the current expected credit losses, we review macroeconomic conditions, market specific conditions, and internal forecasts to identify potential changes in our assessment.

The following table shows a rollforward of the allowance for credit losses (in thousands):

		Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Balance at beginning of period	Balance at beginning of period	\$7,843	\$9,115		
Provision for expected credit losses	Provision for expected credit losses	1,059	2,332		
Recoveries collected	Recoveries collected	(1,114)	(369)		
Write-offs	Write-offs	(2,479)	(3,201)		
Foreign exchange effects	Foreign exchange effects	(47)	(34)		
Balance at end of period	Balance at end of period	\$5,262	\$7,843		

5. INVENTORY

A summary of inventory as of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022 is as follows (in thousands):

		December 31,		December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Raw materials	Raw materials	\$ 8,978	\$ 7,576		
Work in progress		2,945	2,725		

Work-in-progress			
Finished goods	Finished goods	24,408	25,074
Inventory	Inventory	\$36,331	\$35,375

6. PREPAID AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

A summary of prepaid expenses and other current assets as of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021** 2022 is as follows (in thousands):

December 31,		December 31,	
		2023	2022
		2022	2021
Insurance receivable		\$39,000	\$39,000
Insurance receivables			
Prepaid expenses	Prepaid expenses	15,238	10,542
Other current assets	Other current assets	11,441	6,521
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		\$65,679	\$56,063
Prepaid and other current assets			

The insurance receivable relates receivables relate to the receivable receivables from our third-party insurance providers for a legal claim claims that is are recorded in other accrued liabilities, refer to Note 10 9 - Other Accrued Liabilities. These receivables will be covered by from our third-party insurance providers for litigation matters that have been settled or are pending settlements and where the deductibles have been satisfied. The prepaid expenses primarily relate to prepaid insurance and other expenses that have been paid in advance of the coverage period. The

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, other current assets primarily include items such as contract assets and deferred financing fees of \$1.8 million each in connection with that certain Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement (as amended); other accounts receivables.

receivable of \$4.4 million and \$2.4 million, respectively, primarily related to insurance rebates; and software implementation cost (net of amortization) of \$1.7 million and \$2.1 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, the other current assets also included deferred financing costs of \$3.1 million due to all long-term debt then being classified as current.

Table of Content

As of December 31, 2022 the other current assets include deferred financing costs of \$3.1 million due to all long-term debt now being classified as current. Historically these assets were presented in "other assets, net" and comparative periods were not adjusted. Other current assets also include deferred financing fees amounting to \$1.8 million in connection with that certain Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement dated as of September 29, 2022 (the "Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement") (see Note 12 - Debt for additional details).

7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

A summary of property, plant and equipment as of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021** 2022 is as follows (in thousands):

		December 31,		December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Land	Land	\$ 4,006	\$ 5,227		
Buildings and leasehold improvements	Buildings and leasehold improvements	50,833	54,597		

Machinery and equipment	Machinery and equipment	277,852	278,828
Furniture and fixtures	Furniture and fixtures	10,558	10,704
Capitalized ERP system development costs	Capitalized ERP system development costs	45,917	45,916
Computers and computer software	Computers and computer software	19,457	17,993
Automobiles	Automobiles	3,536	3,540
Construction in progress	Construction in progress	19,196	11,347
Total	Total	431,355	428,152
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(293,256)	(282,672)
Property, plant, and equipment, net	Property, plant, and equipment, net	\$138,099	\$145,480

Included in the table above are assets under finance leases of \$8.5 million and \$7.4 million and \$6.7 million and related accumulated amortization of \$2.3 million \$3.3 million and \$1.6 million \$2.3 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 was \$22.9 million \$21.8 million, and \$25.4 million \$22.9 million respectively.

Assets sold and disposed of for during the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and the twelve months ended December 31, 2021 2022 had a carrying value of \$2.5 million \$0.2 million and \$0.8 million \$2.5 million, respectively, resulting in a gain on sale of \$4.2 million \$0.2 million and \$0 million, \$4.2 million, respectively. The assets sold for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 consisted of \$0.1 million in machinery and equipment and \$0.1 million primarily in leasehold improvements. The assets sold for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 primarily consisted of \$1.3 million in land, \$0.9 million in building buildings and \$0.3 million in machinery and equipment. The assets sold for the twelve months ended December 31, 2021 consisted of \$0.8 million in machinery and equipment.

Table of Content

8. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

A summary of intangible assets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 is as follows (in thousands):

		December 31, 2022			December 31, 2023		
		Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Customer relationships	Customer relationships	\$165,231	\$ (91,296)	\$73,935			
Non-compete agreements		4,281	(4,281)	—			
Trade names	Trade names	20,563	(19,830)	733			
Technology	Technology	2,707	(1,978)	729			
Licenses	Licenses	840	(830)	10			
Other		12,983	(12,983)	—			
Intangible assets	Intangible assets	\$206,605	\$(131,198)	\$75,407			

		December 31, 2021			December 31, 2022		
		Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount			

	Gross Carrying Amount		Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Customer relationships	Customer relationships	\$165,381	\$ (79,081)	\$86,300	
Non-compete agreements	Non-compete agreements	4,357	(4,357)	—	
Trade names	Trade names	20,590	(19,606)	984	
Technology	Technology	2,731	(1,773)	958	
Licenses	Licenses	850	(774)	76	
Other	Other	12,988	(12,988)	—	
Intangible assets	Intangible assets	\$206,897	\$(118,579)	\$88,318	

Amortization expense on intangible assets for the years ended [December 31, 2022](#) [December 31, 2023](#) and [2021](#) 2022 was [\\$12.9 million](#) [\\$12.7 million](#), and \$12.9 million, respectively. Amortization expense for intangible assets is [forecast](#) [forecasted](#) to be approximately [\\$12.2 million per year from 2023 through 2027](#), [\\$12.4 million](#), [\\$12.4 million](#), [\\$12.0 million](#), [\\$11.3 million](#), and [\\$6.4 million](#) in 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027 and 2028, respectively.

The weighted-average amortization period for intangible assets subject to amortization was [13.8 years](#) and [13.7 years](#) as of [December 31, 2022](#), [December 31, 2023](#) and [2022](#), respectively. The weighted-average amortization period as of [December 31, 2022](#) [December 31, 2023](#) is [13.7](#) [13.8](#) years for customer relationships, [13.2](#) [13.6](#) years for trade names, [name](#) and 10.0 years for technology and 10.5 years for licenses, [technology](#).

9. GOODWILL AND IMPAIRMENT CHARGES OTHER ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Following the sale [A summary](#) of Quest Integrity, as discussed above, other accrued liabilities as of [December 31, 2022](#) [December 31, 2023](#) and [December 31, 2021](#), there was no goodwill on the Company's balance sheets related to continuing operations. The only segment with goodwill was Quest Integrity, which [2022](#) is [included in discontinued operations](#), as follows (in thousands):

There was no goodwill impairment charge during the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, however, during the twelve months ended December 31, 2021, we recognized a non-cash goodwill impairment charge of \$55.8 million in our MS operating segment and a non-cash goodwill impairment charge of \$8.8 million in the discontinued operations of the Quest Integrity operating segment. These charges were a result of a goodwill impairment test that was triggered as a result of certain impairment indicators present during the twelve months ended December 31, 2021, primarily related to the continued curtailment of operations, decline in our forecast, continued declines in our stock price, reporting unit operating losses, and continued declines in the reporting units' net sales compared to forecast.

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Payroll and other compensation expenses	\$ 39,943	\$ 48,507
Legal and professional accruals	53,972	46,665
Insurance accruals	7,170	7,483
Property, sales and other non-income related taxes	7,248	7,348
Accrued interest	4,487	3,963
Volume discounts	2,479	2,050
Other accruals	2,790	3,251
Other accrued liabilities	\$ 118,089	\$ 119,267

[Table of Content](#)

10. OTHER ACCRUED LIABILITIES

[A summary](#) Under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act we qualified to defer the employer portion of social security taxes incurred through the end of calendar year 2020. As of December 31, 2022, we had \$6.5 million outstanding under this program, included in Payroll and other [accrued liabilities](#) compensation expenses in the above table and paid in January 2023. We also deferred certain payroll related expenses and tax payments under other foreign government programs. We had \$1.6 million and \$2.1 million as of [December 31, 2022](#) [December 31, 2023](#) and [2021](#) is as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Payroll and other compensation expenses	\$ 48,507	\$ 39,599
Legal and professional accruals	46,665	46,762

Insurance accruals	7,483	7,181
Property, sales and other non-income related taxes	7,348	6,553
Accrued interest	3,963	6,469
Volume discount	2,050	1,902
Other accruals	3,251	3,270
Other accrued liabilities	\$ 119,267	\$ 111,736

2022, respectively, related to these foreign deferrals. Legal and professional accruals include accruals for legal and professional fees as well as accrued legal claims, refer to Note 17-16 - Commitments and Contingencies, for legal claims information. Certain legal claims are covered by our third-party insurance providers and the related insurance receivable receivables for these claims is are recorded in prepaid expenses and other current assets, refer to Note 6 - Prepaid and Other Current Assets. Payroll and other compensation expenses include all payroll related accruals including, among others, accrued vacation, severance, and bonuses. Insurance accruals primarily relate to accrued medical and workers compensation costs. Property, sales and other non-income related taxes includes accruals for items such as sales and use tax, property tax and other related tax accruals. Accrued interest relates to the interest accrued on our long-term debt. Other accrued liabilities includes items such as contract liabilities and other accrued expenses. accruals include various business accruals.

Table of Content

11. 10. INCOME TAXES

For the year ended December 31, 2023, our income tax provision resulted in an effective tax rate of 6.4%. For the year ended December 31, 2022, our income tax provision resulted in an effective tax rate of 2.3%. For the year ended December 31, 2021, our income tax provision resulted in an effective tax rate of 5.0%. Our income tax provision for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was \$3.3 million \$4.6 million, our income tax provision for December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 was \$8.8 million \$3.3 million and includes federal, state and foreign taxes.

The substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern basis casts doubt on our ability to estimate and generate future income. The lack of going concern basis applicable for our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2022, generally requires a valuation allowance for all deferred tax assets that are not realizable through the reversal of existing timing differences or taxable income in carryback years. While several subsidiaries have historically been profitable and for which future income was a material factor in assessing the realizability of their deferred tax assets, the substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue on a going concern basis casts doubt on our ability to generate future income. As a result, the Company included a charge of \$2.2 million in income tax expense for the valuation allowance required to offset the remaining net deferred tax assets. The \$2.2 million charge is primarily attributable to our German and Canadian subsidiaries. Refer to Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices for additional liquidity and going concern discussion.

The components of our tax provision and benefit on continuing operations were as follows (in thousands):

	Current	Deferred	Total
Twelve months ended December 31, 2022:			
Current	Current	Deferred	Total
Twelve months ended December 31, 2023:			
U.S. Federal			
U.S. Federal			
U.S. Federal	U.S. Federal \$ (211) \$ — \$ (211)		
State & local	State & local 513 — 513		
Foreign jurisdictions	Foreign jurisdictions 1,319 1,685 3,004		
Tax provision	Tax provision \$1,621 \$ 1,685 \$3,306		
Twelve months ended December 31, 2021:			
Twelve months ended December 31, 2022:			
U.S. Federal			
U.S. Federal			

U.S. Federal	U.S. Federal	\$ 938	\$(1,115)	\$ (177)
State & local	State & local	590	150	740
Foreign jurisdictions	Foreign jurisdictions	2,494	5,716	8,210
Tax provision	Tax provision	\$4,022	\$ 4,751	\$8,773

The components of pre-tax income (loss) from continuing operations for the years ended **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, **2022** were as follows (in thousands):

		Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Domestic	Domestic	\$(156,001)	\$(171,299)		
Foreign	Foreign	9,220	(4,773)		
	Pre-tax income (loss) from continuing operations	\$(146,781)	\$(176,072)		
	Pre-tax loss from continuing operations				

[Table of Content](#)

The income tax provision in **2022**, **2023** and **provision in 2021**, **2022** attributable to the loss from continuing operations, respectively, differed from the amounts computed by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate 21% in **2023 and 2022**, **(21% in 2021)** to pre-tax loss from continuing operations as a result of the following (in thousands):

		Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Pre-tax loss from continuing operations	Pre-tax loss from continuing operations	\$(146,781)	\$(176,072)		
Computed income taxes at statutory rate	Computed income taxes at statutory rate	(30,824)	(36,975)		
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	State income taxes, net of federal benefit	395	561		
Foreign tax rate differential	Foreign tax rate differential	701	1,380		
Non-cash compensation	Non-cash compensation	228	320		
Deferred taxes on investment in foreign subsidiaries	Deferred taxes on investment in foreign subsidiaries	—	(1,939)		
Non-deductible expenses	Non-deductible expenses	118	229		
	Non-deductible expenses				
	Non-deductible expenses				

Foreign withholding	Foreign withholding	693	1,078
Prior year tax adjustments	Prior year tax adjustments	7	141
Goodwill impairment		—	9,399
Valuation allowance	Valuation allowance	31,430	34,284
Rate change		—	(140)
Valuation allowance			
Valuation allowance			
Other	Other	558	435
Total expense (benefit) for income tax on continuing operations			
		\$ 3,306	\$ 8,773
Other			
Other			
Total expense for income tax on continuing operations			

[Table of Content](#)

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are presented below (in thousands):

		December 31,		December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Deferred tax assets:	Deferred tax assets:				
Accrued compensation and benefits					
Accrued compensation and benefits					
Accrued compensation and benefits	Accrued compensation and benefits	\$ 7,630	\$ 7,831		
Receivables	Receivables	552	1,345		
Inventory	Inventory	296	316		
Share based compensation	Share based compensation	258	271		
Other accrued liabilities	Other accrued liabilities	2,940	3,467		
Other accrued liabilities					
Other accrued liabilities					
Tax credit carry forward	Tax credit carry forward	2,314	3,613		
Interest expense limitation	Interest expense limitation	28,137	22,312		
Goodwill and intangible costs	Goodwill and intangible costs	10,143	9,221		
Convertible debt		1,780	—		

Debt transactions			
Net operating loss carry forwards	Net operating loss carry forwards	38,860	68,972
Other	Other	1,770	2,428
Deferred tax assets	Deferred tax assets	94,680	119,776
Less: Valuation allowance	Less: Valuation allowance	(73,483)	(89,191)
Deferred tax assets, net	Deferred tax assets, net	\$21,197	\$30,585
Deferred tax liabilities:	Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property, plant and equipment	Property, plant and equipment	(17,642)	(20,267)
Property, plant and equipment			
Property, plant and equipment			
Unremitted earnings of foreign subsidiaries	Unremitted earnings of foreign subsidiaries	(3,581)	(3,944)
Convertible debt		—	(7,359)
Unremitted earnings of foreign subsidiaries			
Unremitted earnings of foreign subsidiaries			
Other			
Other			
Other	Other	(3,260)	(2,408)
Deferred tax liabilities	Deferred tax liabilities	(24,483)	(33,978)
Net deferred tax asset (liability)		\$ (3,286)	\$ (3,393)
¹			
Net deferred tax liability			

[Table of Content](#)

We successfully negotiated amendments to existing debt instruments and entered into new agreements with lenders. These actions removed the substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern that previously existed and disclosed in prior periods. As of December 31, 2021, certain deferred tax balances associated with discontinued operations remain on the balance sheet and in the inventory of deferred taxes but are presented within current assets and current liabilities associated with discontinued operations.

Management evaluates all available evidence, both positive and negative, to determine whether sufficient future taxable income will be generated to allow for the realization of the existing deferred tax assets. A valuation allowance is recognized if, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. A significant factor of negative evidence evaluated was the cumulative pre-tax loss incurred over the two-year period ended December 31, 2022. This objective evidence limits the ability to consider other subjective positive evidence, such as our projections for future pre-tax income.

On the basis of this evaluation, as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, a valuation allowance of \$73.5 million has been \$93.7 million was recorded to recognize only the portion of the deferred tax asset that is more likely than not to be realized. This realized, primarily attributable to the domestic operations. However, on the basis of the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, we evaluated all available evidence, both positive and negative and determined that sufficient future taxable income will be generated to allow for the realization of the existing deferred tax assets in certain foreign jurisdictions in which the we operate. As a result, we were able to release \$2.9 million of valuation allowance relates in the current year, primarily attributable to our UK and Australia subsidiaries. These benefits were offset by an increase in valuation allowance of \$23.1 million on the expected realizability of our deferred tax assets for federal foreign and state tax net operating loss carryforwards. The amount A significant factor of deferred tax asset considered realizable could be adjusted if there are changes to net operating negative evidence evaluated for the domestic jurisdiction was the cumulative pre-tax loss carryforward periods or there is a change to incurred over the weight assessed on various sources of positive and negative evidence.

The current year increase in the valuation allowance is primarily attributable to our foreign operations. In the current quarter, we were able to release \$11.5 million of valuation allowance resulting from the realization of deferred tax assets for our U.S. operations. three-year period ended December 31, 2023.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had net operating loss carryforwards for U.S. federal income tax purposes of \$104.2 million. Of this amount, \$3.7 million expires in various dates through 2037, \$137.8 million, all of which is subject to limitations under Section 382 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as a result of stock ownership changes from Quest Integrity business sale, and \$100.5 million has have an indefinite carryforward period. These carryforwards are available, subject to certain limitations such as mentioned above, to offset future taxable income. Further, we have state net operating loss carryforwards of \$178.6 million \$210.8 million with \$156.5 million \$177.2 million expiring on various dates through 2041 2043 and \$22.1 million \$33.5 million with an indefinite carryforward period.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had interest expense carryforward for U.S. income tax purposes of \$120.6 million \$174.9 million. The entire \$120.6 \$174.9 million has an indefinite carryforward period. These carryforwards are available, subject to certain limitations, to offset future taxable income.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company we had \$2.2 \$2.9 million of tax credits that will expire on various dates through 2037 if not utilized.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had foreign net operating loss carryforwards totaling \$25.1 million \$16.7 million. Of this amount, \$1.8 \$0.2 million will expire in various dates through 2031 2033 and \$23.3 million \$16.5 million has an unlimited carryforward period.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, none of our undistributed earnings of foreign operations were considered to be permanently reinvested overseas. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the deferred tax liability related to undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries was \$2.6 million \$2.9 million.

[Table of Content](#)

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, \$1.7 million \$2.3 million of unrecognized tax benefits would affect our effective tax rate. We estimate the uncertain tax benefits that may be recognized within the next twelve months will not be material. Our policy is to recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal and state jurisdictions as well as various foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2016. We are currently under audit in one of the states in which we do substantial business. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we recorded a \$0.5 \$0.9 million tax liability in our uncertain positions related to this audit due to retroactive changes included in final regulations issued by the state. Certain Dutch entities were also under audit. We did not anticipate any material adjustments related to these examinations.

Periodic examinations of our tax filings occur by the taxing authorities for the jurisdictions in which we conduct business. These examinations review the significant positions taken on our returns, including the timing and amount of income and deductions reported, as well as the allocation of income among multiple taxing jurisdictions. We do not expect any material adjustments to result from positions taken on our income tax returns.

[Table of Content](#)

The following table summarizes the Company's reconciliation of gross unrecognized tax benefits, excluding penalties and interest, for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 (in thousands):

		Twelve Months Ended		Twelve Months Ended	
		December 31,		December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Unrecognized tax benefits - January 1	Unrecognized tax benefits - January 1	\$1,285	\$1,610		
Additions based on current year tax positions		—	—		
Additions based on tax positions related to prior years	Additions based on tax positions related to prior years	350	543		
Reductions based on tax positions related to prior years		—	—		
Additions based on tax positions related to prior years					
Additions based on tax positions related to prior years					

Disposition of uncertain tax positions of discontinued operations	Disposition of uncertain tax positions of discontinued operations	(426)	—
Settlements		—	—
Disposition of uncertain tax positions of discontinued operations			
Disposition of uncertain tax positions of discontinued operations			
Reductions resulting from a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations			
Reductions resulting from a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations			
Reductions resulting from a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations	Reductions resulting from a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations	(112)	(868)
Unrecognized tax benefits - December 31	Unrecognized tax benefits - December 31	\$1,097	\$1,285

We have recorded the unrecognized tax benefits in other long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, 2022, the total amount of accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits was **\$0.6 million** **\$0.8 million** and \$0.6 million, respectively. There was approximately **\$0.0 million** **\$0.2 million** and **\$0.2 million** **\$0.0 million**, respectively, of interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits that was recorded in income tax expense for the period ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, 2022.

12.

[Table of Content](#)

11. DEBT

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, 2022, our total long-term debt and finance lease obligations are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,		December 31,	
	2023		2022	
	December 31,			
	2022	2021		
2020 ABL Facility	\$ —	\$ 62,000		
2022 ABL Facility	99,916	—		
APSC Term Loan	31,562	214,191		
Subordinated Term Loan	107,905	36,358		
2022 ABL Credit Facility				
2022 ABL Credit Facility				
2022 ABL Credit Facility				
ME/RE Loans ₁				
APSC Term Loan ₁				

Uptiered Loan / Subordinated Term Loan ¹ Incremental Term Loan ¹			
Total	Total	239,383	312,549
Convertible Debt ¹	Convertible Debt ¹	40,650	87,662
Finance lease obligations ²	Finance lease obligations ²	5,902	5,640
Total debt and finance lease obligations	Total debt and finance lease obligations	285,935	405,851
Current portion of long-term debt and finance lease obligations	Current portion of long-term debt and finance lease obligations	(280,993)	(667)
Total long- term debt and finance lease obligations, less current portion	Total long- term debt and finance lease obligations, less current portion	\$ 4,942	\$405,184

¹ Comprised of principal amount outstanding, less unamortized discount and issuance costs. See [Convertible Debt](#) section below for additional information.

² Excludes finance lease obligations associated with discontinued operations.

² For information on our finance lease obligations, see Note [13 12](#) - Leases.

2020 ABL Facility The following table summarizes scheduled maturities of our debt for the years succeeding December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

On December 18, 2020, we entered into an asset-based credit agreement (such agreement, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Citi Credit Agreement") led by Citibank, N.A. ("Citibank"), as agent, which provided for available borrowings up to \$150.0 million (the "2020 ABL Facility"). The 2020 ABL Facility's original maturity date was December 18, 2024. The 2020 ABL Facility had a variable interest rate of either a base rate or a LIBOR rate, plus an applicable margin. The 2020 ABL Facility was fully paid off on February 11, 2022.

[Table of Content](#)

December 31		
2024	\$	4,267
2025		137,821
2026		125,290
2027		50,000
2028		—
Thereafter		—
Total	\$	317,378

2022 ABL Credit Facility

On February 11, 2022, we entered into a **new** credit agreement, with the lender parties thereto, and Eclipse Business Capital, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as agent, ("**Eclipse**" (the "**ABL Agent**") (such agreement, as amended by **ABL** Amendment No. 1 and **ABL** dated as of May 6, 2022, Amendment No. 2 dated as of November 1, 2022, Amendment No.3 dated June 16, 2023, and Amendment No.4 dated March 6, 2024, and as further amended from time to time, the "2022 ABL Credit Agreement"). Available funding commitments to us under the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement, subject to certain conditions, include a revolving credit line in an amount of up to \$130.0 million to be provided by certain affiliates of **Eclipse the ABL Agent** (the "Revolving Credit Loans"), with a \$35.0 million sublimit for swingline borrowings, and a \$26.0 million sublimit for issuances of letters of credit, and an incremental delayed draw term loan of up to \$35.0 million (the "Delayed Draw Term Loan") provided by Corre Partners Management, LLC and certain of its affiliates ("**Corre**") (collectively, the "2022 ABL Credit Facility"). The proceeds of the loans under from the 2022 ABL Credit Facility were used to, among other things, pay off and terminate the 2020 ABL Facility. The 2022 ABL Facility matures in February 2025. (asset-based credit agreement with Citibank, N.A. for available borrowings up to \$150.0 million entered on December 18, 2020).

Our obligations under the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement are guaranteed by certain of our direct and certain indirect subsidiaries referenced below as the "ABL Guarantors" and, together with the Company, the "ABL Loan Parties". Our obligations under the 2022 ABL Credit Facility are secured on a first priority basis by, among other things, accounts receivable, deposit accounts, securities accounts and inventory of the ABL Loan Parties (collectively, the "ABL Priority Collateral") and are secured on a second lower priority basis by substantially all of the other assets of the ABL Loan Parties, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement (as defined below). Availability under the revolving credit line under the 2022 ABL Credit Facility is based on a percentage of the value of qualifying accounts receivable and inventory, reduced by certain reserves.

Revolving credit loans under The terms of the 2022 ABL Credit Facility bear interest through maturity at a variable rate based upon a LIBOR Rate (or a base rate if are described in the LIBOR Rate is unavailable for any reason), plus an applicable margin ("LIBOR Rate Loan" and "Base Rate Loan", respectively). The "base rate" is a fluctuating interest rate equal to the greatest table below (dollar amounts are presented in thousands):

[Table of \(1\) the federal funds rate plus 0.50%, \(2\) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association's prime rate, and \(3\) the one-month LIBOR Rate. Content](#)

	Revolving Credit Loans	Delayed Draw Term Loan
Original maturity date	2/11/2025	2/11/2025
Amended maturity date	8/11/2025	8/11/2025
Original stated interest rate	LIBOR + applicable margin (base + applicable margin)	LIBOR+10% (Base+9%)
Amended interest rate	SOFR + applicable margin (base + applicable margin)	SOFR + 10% (Base + 9%)
Actual interest rate:		
12/31/2023	10.11%	15.46%
12/31/2022	8.77%	14.12%
Interest payments	monthly	monthly
Cash paid for interest		
12/31/2023	\$6,984	\$5,317
12/31/2022	\$5,388	\$2,847
Unamortized balance of deferred financing cost		
12/31/2023	\$267	\$—
12/31/2022	\$2,312	\$798
Available amount at 12/31/2023	\$21,271	\$—

The "applicable margin" in the table above is defined as a rate of 3.15%, 3.40% or 3.65% for Base Rate Loans with a 2.00% base rate floor and a rate of 4.15%, 4.40% or 4.65% for LIBOR Rate Adjusted Term SOFR Loans with a 1.00% LIBOR SOFR floor, in each case depending on the amount of EBITDA (as defined in ABL Amendment No. 3 to the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement) as of the most recent measurement period as reported in a monthly compliance certificate. The Delayed Draw Term Loan bears interest through maturity at a Base rate of the is used when SOFR (or LIBOR Rate plus 10.0%, with a 1.00% LIBOR floor, previously) is not available. The fee for undrawn revolving amounts is 0.50% and the fee for undrawn Delayed Draw Term Loan amounts is 3.00%. Interest under the 2022 ABL Credit Facility is payable monthly. The Company will also be required to pay customary letter of credit fees, as necessary. The Company

We may make voluntary prepayments of the loans under the 2022 ABL Credit Facility from time to time, subject, in the case of the Delayed Draw Term Loan, to certain conditions. Mandatory prepayments are also required in certain circumstances, including with respect to the Delayed Draw Term Loan, if the ratio of aggregate value of the collateral under the 2022 ABL Credit Facility to the sum of the Delayed Draw Term Loan plus revolving facility usage outstanding is less than 130%. In addition, mandatory prepayments are required for the Delayed Draw Term Loan, equal to 100% of all net cash proceeds attributable to certain European collateral realized in connection with the assets disposition.

Amounts repaid under the Revolving Credit Loans may be re-borrowed, subject to compliance with the borrowing base and the other conditions set forth in the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement, subject, in the case of Agreement. Amounts repaid under the Delayed Draw Term Loan to a maximum of four such borrowings in any 12-month period, cannot be re-borrowed. Certain permanent repayments of the 2022 ABL Credit Facility loans are subject to the payment of a premium of 2.00% during the first year of the facility, 1.00% during the second year of the facility, from June 16, 2023 until August 11, 2024, and 0.50% in the last year of the facility, after August 11, 2024 until August 11, 2025. The 2022 ABL Credit Agreement contains customary conditions to borrowings and covenants, including covenants that restrict our ability to sell assets, make changes to the nature of our business, engage in mergers or acquisitions, incur, assume or permit to exist additional indebtedness and guarantees, create or permit to exist liens, pay dividends, issue equity instruments, make distributions or redeem or repurchase capital stock or make other investments, engage in transactions with affiliates and make payments in respect of certain debt. The 2022 ABL Credit Agreement following the execution of Amendment No. 3 also requires that we will not exceed \$20.0 \$15.0 million in unfinanced capital expenditures in any calendar year; CapEx Test Period (as defined therein); provided that this requirement will not apply we shall be permitted to make up to \$25.0 million in unfinanced capital expenditures in any CapEx Test Period (as defined therein) if we maintain a net total leverage ratio of less than or equal to 4.00 2.00 to 1.00 as on a pro forma basis immediately after giving effect to each such unfinanced capital expenditure in excess of the end of the second and fourth fiscal quarter of each calendar year, capital expenditure limit. In addition, the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement includes customary events of default, the occurrence of which may require that we pay an additional 2.0% interest on the outstanding loans under the 2022 ABL Credit Facility. Facility and that the debt becomes payable immediately. As of December 31, 2023, we are in compliance with the covenants.

The interest rate as of December 31, 2022 was 8.77% for Eclipse and 14.12% for the Delayed Draw Term Loan.

Direct and incremental costs associated with the issuance of the 2022 ABL Credit Facility were approximately \$8.4 million and were capitalized as deferred financing costs. These costs are being were fully amortized as of June 16, 2023 due to the Maturity Reserve Trigger Date provision that was previously applicable. We incurred an additional \$0.4 million of financing cost related to the existing ABL Credit Facility in connection with the ABL Amendment No. 3. These costs were capitalized and amortized on a straight-line basis over the amended term of the 2022 ABL Credit Facility. Unamortized deferred financing cost amounted to \$3.1 million and \$2.9 million as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. Additionally, the amortization period for deferred financing costs and debt discounts and issuance cost was accelerated to reflect the revised

Maturity Reserve Trigger Date (as defined in the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement) and the related reclassification of debt as current. Refer to *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices* for additional liquidity and going concern discussion.

Table of Content

On May 6, 2022, we entered into Amendment No.1 to the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement ("ABL Amendment No. 1") which, among other things, modified the Maturity Reserve Trigger Date (as defined in the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement) such that the date on which a reserve must, subject to certain conditions, be put into place with respect to the outstanding principal amount of the Notes was 75 days prior to their maturity date rather than 120 days or May 18, 2023, by which date, the Notes balance must be paid down to less than \$10.0 million, or the Company must have equivalent cash on hand to pay down the Notes to \$10.0 million.

In connection with the Quest Integrity Transaction, on November 1, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 2 to the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement ("ABL Amendment No. 2") which, among other things, (i) modified the Maturity Reserve Trigger Date such that the date on which a reserve must, subject to certain conditions, be put into place with respect to the outstanding principal amount of the Notes is 45 days prior to the maturity date of the Notes rather than 75 days, or June 17, 2023, and (ii) made certain modifications to negative covenants and mandatory prepayment provisions.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had \$64.9 \$78.4 million outstanding under the Revolving Credit Loans and \$35.0 million outstanding under the Delayed Draw Term Loans. There were \$8.7 \$10.2 million in outstanding in letters of credit secured by these instruments, which are off-balance sheet.

As ME/RE Loans

The ABL Amendment No. 3, in addition to making certain other changes to the 2022 ABL Credit Facility, provided us with \$27.4 million of December 31, 2022 new term loans (the "ME/RE Loans"). Our obligations in respect of the ME/RE Loans are guaranteed by certain direct and indirect material subsidiaries of the Company (the "ABL Guarantors" and, together with the Company, the "ABL Loan Parties"). The ME/RE Loans under the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement are secured on a first priority basis by, among other things, certain real estate and machinery and equipment (the "Specified ME/RE Collateral") and are secured on a lower priority basis by substantially all of the other assets of the ABL Loan Parties. The ME/RE Loans were drawn in full on June 16, 2023 and were used to pay off the amounts owed under the existing APSC Term Loan, discussed below.

The terms of ME/RE Loans are described in the table below (dollar amounts are presented in thousands):

Original maturity date	8/11/2025
Original stated interest rate	SOFR + 5.75% + 0.11% credit spread adjustment
Principal payments	\$237 monthly
Effective interest rate	
12/31/2023 ¹	17.40%
12/31/2022	N/A
Actual interest rate	
12/31/2023	11.21%
12/31/2022	N/A
Interest payments	monthly
Cash paid for interest	
12/31/2023	\$1,384
12/31/2022	N/A
Balances at 12/31/2023	
Principal balance	\$25,823
Unamortized balance of debt issuance cost	\$(1,762)
Net carrying balance	\$24,061
Available amount at 12/31/2023	\$—

¹ The effective interest rate as of December 31, 2023, consisted of a 11.21% variable interest rate paid in cash and an additional 6.19% due to amortization of the related debt issuance costs.

We may make voluntary prepayments of the ME/RE Loans from time to time. Mandatory prepayments are required in certain instances when sales of assets are completed that are related to the Specified ME/RE Collateral, and with annual excess cash flow (as defined in the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement), subject to certain prepayment premiums (subject to certain exceptions), plus accrued and unpaid interest. The remaining unpaid principal balance of the applicable sublimit ME/RE loans at maturity will be \$21.3 million. The ME/RE Loans are governed by the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement and other terms the same restrictive covenants described above under 2022 ABL Credit Facility apply.

Direct and conditions, \$52.4 million was available for loans or for incremental costs associated with the issuance of new letters the ME/RE Loans in connection with ABL Amendment No. 3 were approximately \$2.2 million and were deferred and presented as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of credit, consisting the related debt and are amortized over the term of \$42.4 million available under the Revolving Credit Loans and \$10.0 million available under the Delayed Draw Term Loan, ME/RE Loans.

APSC Term Loan

On December 18, 2020 June 16, 2023, we used the proceeds from the ME/RE Loans and borrowings under the 2022 ABL Credit Facility to repay the total outstanding APSC Term Loan (defined below) balance of \$35.5 million plus the applicable prepayment premium, resulting in a loss on debt extinguishment of \$1.6 million.

In the previous years, we entered into that certain Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated December 18, 2020, (as amended, by the "APSC Term Loan Amendment No. 1, Term Loan Amendment No. 2, Term Loan Amendment No. 3, Term Loan Amendment No. 4, Term Loan Amendment No. 5, Term Loan Amendment No. 6, Term Loan Amendment No. 7,

Term Loan Amendment No. 8 and Term Loan Amendment No. 9, the "Term Loan Credit Agreement") with Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund, L.P., as agent ("APSC"), pursuant to which we borrowed \$250.0 million (the "Term APSC Term Loan").

The terms of APSC Term Loan was issued with a 3% original issuance discount, such that total proceeds received were \$242.5 million. The Term Loan matures, and all outstanding amounts become due and payable on December 18, 2026. However, certain conditions could result in an earlier maturity, including if, on the Maturity Trigger Date (45 days prior to the maturity date of the Notes (currently June 17, 2023)), (i) the maturity date of the Notes has not been extended past the date that is 91 days after the sixth anniversary of the closing date of the Term Loan Credit Agreement or (ii) the Notes have an aggregate principal amount outstanding of \$10.0 million or more, in which case the Term Loan will terminate on the Maturity Trigger Date. As set forth are described in the Term Loan Credit Agreement, the Term Loan is secured by substantially all assets, other than those secured on a first lien basis by the 2022 ABL Credit Facility, and we may, subject to the terms and conditions table below (dollar amounts are presented in the Term Loan Credit Agreement, increase the Term Loan by an amount not to exceed \$100.0 million, thousands);

The Term Loan bears interest through maturity at a variable rate based upon, at our option, an annual rateTable of either a base rate or a LIBOR rate, plus an applicable margin. Content The base rate is a fluctuating interest rate equal to the greater of (i) the federal funds rate plus 0.50%, (ii), the prime rate as specified in the Term Loan Credit Agreement, and (iii) one-month LIBOR rate plus 1.00%. The applicable margin is defined as a rate of 6.50% for base rate borrowings with a 2.00% base rate floor and 7.50% for LIBOR rate borrowings with a 1.00% LIBOR rate floor. Interest is payable either (i) monthly for Base rate borrowings or (ii) the last day of the interest period for LIBOR rate borrowings, as set forth in the Term Loan Credit Agreement. The Term Loan is prepayable in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time, subject to a prepayment premium (including a make whole during the first two years) specified in the Term Loan Credit Agreement (subject to certain exceptions), plus accrued and unpaid interest.

Original maturity date	12/18/2026
Original stated interest rate	variable
Effective interest rate:	
06/16/2023 (date of extinguishment)	38.61%
12/31/2022	37.99%
Actual interest rate:	
06/16/2023 (date of extinguishment)	12.63%
12/31/2022	11.73%
Interest payments	Quarterly
Cash paid for interest	
YTD 12/31/2023	\$2,861
YTD 12/31/2022	\$17,466
PIK interest added to principal	
YTD 12/31/2023	\$—
YTD 12/31/2022	\$6,627
Balances at 12/31/2022	
Principal balance	\$35,510
Unamortized balance of debt issuance cost	\$(3,948)
Net carrying balance	\$31,562

¹ The effective interest rate on as of June 16, 2023, consisted of a 12.63% variable interest rate paid in cash and an additional 25.98% due to the Term Loan acceleration of amortization of the related debt issuance costs. The effective interest rate as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 was 37.99% and 20.90%, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, the effective interest consisted of a 11.73% variable interest rate paid in cash and an additional 26.26% due to the acceleration of the amortization of the related debt issuance costs. As of December 31, 2021, the effective interest consisted of a 8.5% variable interest rate paid in cash

Amended and an additional 12.4% due to the acceleration of the amortization of the related debt issuance costs. The unamortized balances of debt discounts, warrant discount and debt issuance cost amounted to \$3.9 million and \$35.8 million at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. Interest expense amounted to \$21.8 million and \$21.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The Term Loan contains customary payment penalties, events of default and covenants, including but not limited to, covenants that restrict our ability to sell assets, make changes to the nature of our business, engage in mergers or acquisitions, incur additional indebtedness and guarantees, pay dividends, issue equity instruments and make distributions or redeem or repurchase capital stock.

On October 19, 2021, we entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Term - Uptiered Loan Amendment No. 1") with the financial institutions party thereto from time to time (the "Lenders") and APSC, as agent. Term Loan Amendment No. 1, among other things, (i) deferred an October 19, 2021 interest payment until October 29, 2021; (ii) required

Table of Content

that the Company use commercially reasonable efforts to appoint an additional independent director to our Board of Directors who is acceptable to the agent; (iii) provided the Lenders with additional information rights; and (iv) tightened certain negative covenants included in the Term Loan Credit Agreement until the deferred interest is made current.

On October 29, 2021, we entered into Amendment No. 2 to the Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Term Loan Amendment No. 2") with the Lenders and APSC, as agent. Term Loan Amendment No. 2, among other things, (i) further deferred an October 29, 2021 interest payment until November 15, 2021; (ii) contained certain milestones; (iii) provided the Lenders with a ten-day right of first refusal regarding any refinancing of the Company's obligations under the 2020 ABL Facility; (iv) obligated the Company to establish, pursuant to a charter to be adopted by the our Board of Directors and reasonably acceptable to the agent, a special committee that shall have exclusive responsibility and authority to make recommendations to our Board of Directors regarding certain transactions; and (v) provided that the Company will not permit a covenant trigger event under the 2020 ABL Facility to occur.

On November 8, 2021, we entered into Amendment No. 3 to the Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Term Loan Amendment No. 3"). Term Loan Amendment No. 3, among other things, (i) waived certain covenants until September 30, 2022 and modified covenants thereafter to provide us with more flexibility and (ii) required us to seek shareholder approval (or an exception therefrom) to issue additional warrants to APSC, providing for the purchase of an aggregate of 1,417,051 shares of our common stock (the "APSC Warrants") at an exercise price of \$1.50 per share, and to amend the warrants issued in December 2020 to APSC to purchase up to 3,582,949 shares of our common stock, which was initially exercisable at the holder's option at any time, in whole or in part, until June 14, 2028, at an exercise price of \$7.75 per share (the "Existing Warrant"), to provide for an exercise price of \$1.50 per share. Following the Reverse Stock Split, the APSC Warrants provide for the purchase of up to 500,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$15.00 per share. Term Loan Amendment No. 3 also reduced the required amount of principal outstanding on the Notes on the Maturity Trigger Date from \$50.0 million to \$10.0 million.

On December 2, 2021, and December 7, 2021, respectively, we entered into Amendment No. 4 to the Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Term Loan Amendment No. 4") and Amendment No.5 to the Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Term Loan Amendment No. 5"), respectively. Term Loan Amendment No. 4 extended the date upon which the Company must issue the APSC Warrants to December 7, 2021, and Term Loan Amendment No. 5 extended the date upon which the Company must issue the APSC Warrants to December 8, 2021.

On February 11, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 6 to the Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Term Loan Amendment No. 6"). Term Loan Amendment No. 6, among other things, (i) permitted the entry into the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement, (ii) permitted certain interest payments due under the Term Loan Credit Agreement to be paid in kind, (iii) permitted certain asset sales and required certain related mandatory prepayments, subject to an applicable prepayment premium, and (iv) amended the financial covenants such that the maximum net leverage ratio of 7.00 to 1.00 would not be tested until the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2023, and the Company is not permitted to exceed \$20.0 million in unfinanced capital expenditures in any calendar year; provided, that such unfinanced capital expenditures limitation will not apply if the Company maintains a net leverage ratio of less than or equal to 4.00 to 1.00 as of the end of the second and fourth fiscal quarter of each calendar year.

On May 6, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 7 to the Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Term Loan Amendment No. 7"). Term Loan Amendment No. 7, among other things, (i) modified the Maturity Trigger Date (as defined in the Term Loan Credit Agreement) such that the date on which the maturity of the Term Loan Credit Agreement is triggered as a result of there being an aggregate principal amount of more than \$10.0 million outstanding under the Notes is 75 days prior to the Notes maturity date instead of 120 days prior to their maturity date, and (ii) amended the financial covenants such that the maximum net leverage ratio to be tested for the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2023 be increased from 7.00 to 1.00 to 12.00 to 1.00.

In connection with the Quest Integrity Transaction, on November 1, 2022, we, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto and APSC, as agent for the lenders and secured parties, entered into Amendment No. 8 to the Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Term Loan Amendment No. 8") which, among other things, (i) modified mandatory prepayment requirements to allow us to retain up to \$26.0 million of proceeds in connection with the Quest Integrity Transaction, subject to certain limitations, (ii) modified the Maturity Trigger Date such that the date on which the maturity of the Term Loan Credit Agreement is triggered as a result of there being an aggregate principal amount of more than \$10.0 million outstanding under the Notes is 45 days prior to the maturity date of the Notes rather than 75 days, or June 17, 2023, and (iii) made certain modifications to negative covenants and mandatory prepayment provisions.

[Table of Content](#)

On November 2, 2022, we used the net proceeds from the sale of Quest Integrity to pay down \$225.0 million of debt under the Term Loan Credit Agreement and to pay certain fees associated with such repayment and related accrued interest, which reduced the principal balance to \$35.5 million, with the remaining proceeds reserved for general corporate purposes, thereby reducing our future debt service obligations and leverage and improving our liquidity. The transaction was treated as a partial debt extinguishment, and a loss in the amount of \$30.1 million was recognized in the current income statement consisting of cash fees and premium paid in the amount of \$12.4 million and the noncash write off of the related unamortized balance of deferred issuance cost and warrant and debt discounts in the amount of \$17.7 million.

On November 4, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 9 to the Term Loan Credit Agreement which amended the financial covenant to provide relief from the maximum net leverage ratio covenant thereunder such that it is not tested until the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2023 and for each fiscal quarter thereafter at 7.00 to 1.00.

/ Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement and Incremental Term Loan

On November 9, 2021, we entered into a credit agreement (as amended by Corre Amendment No. 1 Corre dated as of November 30, 2021, Amendment No. 2 Corre dated as of December 6, 2021, Amendment No. 3 Corre dated as of December 7, 2021, Amendment No. 4 Corre dated as of December 8, 2021, Amendment No. 5 Corre dated as of February 11, 2022, Amendment No. 6 Corre dated as of May 6, 2022, Amendment No. 7 Corre dated as of June 28, 2022, Amendment No. 8 Corre dated as of October 4, 2022, Amendment No. 9 Corre dated as of November 1, 2022, Amendment No. 10 dated as of November 4, 2022, Amendment No. 11 dated as of November 21, 2022 and Corre Amendment 11, and No. 12 dated as of March 29, 2023, the related Springing Maturity Date (as defined below) provision (the "Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement") with Corre Credit Fund, LLC ("Corre Fund"), Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent, and the lenders party thereto providing for an unsecured \$50.0 approximately \$123.1 million delayed draw subordinated term loan facility (the "Subordinated Term Loan"). facility. Pursuant to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement, we borrowed \$22.5 million on November 9, 2021, and an additional \$27.5 million on December 8, 2021. The On October 4, 2022, an additional approximately \$57.0 million was added to the outstanding principal amount under the Subordinated Term Loan matures, Credit Agreement in exchange for an equivalent amount of the Company's senior unsecured 5.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023 (the "Notes") held by Corre.

On June 16, 2023, we entered into an amendment and all restatement of that certain subordinated term loan credit agreement dated as of November 9, 2021 (such agreement, as amended and restated, and as further amended by Amendment No.1 dated March 6, 2024, the "A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement") among the Company, as borrower, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders from time-to-time party thereto and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent (the "A&R Term Loan Agent"). Additional funding commitments under the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement, subject to certain conditions, included a \$57.5 million senior secured first lien term loan (the "Incremental Term Loan") provided by Corre and certain of its affiliates, consisting of a \$37.5 million term loan tranche and a \$20.0 million delayed draw tranche. Amounts outstanding amounts under the

existing subordinated term loan credit agreement (the "Uptiered Loan") have become **due** senior secured obligations of the Company and **payable**, the A&R Term Loan Guarantors (as defined below) and are secured on a pari passu basis with the Incremental Term Loan, on the **earlier** terms described below.

On July 31, 2023, \$42.5 million, made up of **December 31, 2027** \$37.5 million of the term loan tranche and \$5.0 million of the delayed draw tranche, of the \$57.5 million Incremental Term Loan under the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement was drawn down and the **date** proceeds thereof were used to repay the Notes that **is two weeks following the maturity or full repayment** matured on August 1, 2023. We borrowed an additional \$5.0 million on October 6, 2023. The remaining availability of the delayed draw tranche of \$10.0 million will be used, subject to certain maximum liquidity conditions, for working capital purposes.

Table of Content

The Company's obligations under the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement are guaranteed by certain direct and indirect material subsidiaries of the Company (the "**Springing Maturity Date**" "A&R Term Loan Guarantors" and, together with the Company, the "A&R Term Loan Parties"). The **stated** obligations of the A&R Term Loan Parties are secured on a second or lower priority basis by the ABL Priority Collateral and the Specified ME/RE Collateral, and on a first priority basis by substantially all of the other assets of the A&R Term Loan Parties, subject to the terms of an intercreditor agreement (the "Intercreditor Agreement") between the A&R Term Loan Agent, the ABL Agent and the A&R Term Loan Parties, that sets forth the priorities in respect of the collateral and certain related agreements with respect thereto.

We may make voluntary prepayments of the loans under the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement from time to time, and we are required in certain instances related to change of control, asset sales, equity issuances, non-permitted debt issuances and with annual excess cash flow (as defined in the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement), to make mandatory prepayments of the loans under the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement, subject to certain prepayment premiums as specified in the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement (subject to certain exceptions), plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement contains certain customary conditions to borrowings, events of default and affirmative, negative, and financial covenants (including a net leverage ratio and maximum annual capital expenditures covenant, all as described in the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement). As of December 31, 2023, we were in compliance with the covenants.

Further, the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement includes certain customary events of default, the occurrence of which may require an additional 2.00% interest on the outstanding loans and other obligations under the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement and the debt may become payable immediately.

The terms of Uptiered Loan / Subordinated Term Loan and Incremental Term Loan are described in the table below (dollar amounts are presented in thousands):

	Uptiered Loan / Subordinated Term Loan	Incremental Term Loan
Maturity date	12/31/2027 (12/31/2026 if outstanding balance is greater than \$50 million)	12/31/2026
Stated interest rate	12% PIK through 12/31/2023, then cash and PIK split as described below	12% paid in cash
Principal payments	at maturity	\$356 quarterly
Effective interest rate		
12/31/2023	12.86% ¹	22.96% ²
12/31/2022	29.23% ¹	N/A
Interest payments	cash quarterly/PIK monthly	quarterly
Cash paid for interest		
12/31/2023	\$—	\$898
12/31/2022	\$—	N/A
PIK interest added to principal		
12/31/2023	\$14,644	\$8
12/31/2022	\$7,359	N/A
Balances at 12/31/2023		
Principal balance ³	\$130,088	\$48,052
Unamortized balance of debt issuance cost	\$(651)	\$(9,294)
Net carrying balance	\$129,436	\$38,758
Balances at 12/31/2022		
Principal balance ³	\$115,443	N/A
Unamortized balance of debt issuance cost	\$(7,538)	N/A
Net carrying balance	\$107,905	N/A
Available amount at 12/31/2023	\$—	\$10,000

Table of Content

¹ The effective interest rate on the Uptiered Loan/Subordinated Term Loan **is** as of December 31, 2023, consisted of a 12.00% **which is payable** stated interest rate paid in PIK and an additional 0.86% due to the **form** amortization of **paid-in-kind interest ("PIK Interest")**, the related debt issuance costs. The effective interest rate on the Uptiered Loan/Subordinated Term Loan as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 was 29.23% and 45.53%, respectively. As consisted of December 31, 2022, the

effective interest consisted of a 12.00% stated interest rate paid in PIK and an additional 17.23% due to the acceleration of the amortization of the related debt issuance costs. At December 31, 2021, the effective interest rate on the Incremental Term Loan as of December 31, 2023, consisted of the a 12.00% stated interest rate paid in cash and an additional 33.53% 10.96% due to the acceleration of the amortization of the related debt issuance costs.

3 The unamortized debt issuance cost amounted to \$7.5 principal balance of the Uptiered Loan / Subordinated Term Loan is made up of \$22.5 million drawn on November 9, 2021, \$27.5 million drawn on December 8, 2021, and \$57.0 million added as part of the exchange agreement on October 4, 2022. In addition, the principal balance includes PIK interest recorded of \$22.2 million and \$13.9 \$7.4 million as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 respectively, and December 31, 2021, respectively. Interest expense amounted to \$11.4 million and \$0.6 million for PIK fees of \$0.9 million.

The Uptiered Loan under the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Under the Subordinated A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement we were required bears interest at an annual rate of 12.00%, PIK from June 16, 2023 through December 31, 2023, and thereafter a split between cash and PIK, with the cash portion ranging from 2.50% per annum to among other things, (i) subject 12.00% per annum, and the PIK portion ranging from 9.50% per annum to certain conditions, issue 0.00% per annum, depending on the lenders warrants Company's Net Leverage Ratio (as defined below), (ii) amend our charter, bylaws, and all other necessary corporate governance documents to reduce in the size of our Board of Directors to seven directors, one of whom included our Chief Executive Officer, and (iii) reconstitute our Board of Directors. The Subordinated A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement). In addition, if certain minimum liquidity thresholds set forth in the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement also contained other customary prepayment provisions, events are not met for an applicable interest payment date, all interest in respect of default and covenants. the Uptiered Loan payable on such interest payment date will be PIK, irrespective of the Net Leverage Ratio at such time.

On November 30, 2021, we entered into Amendment No. 1. In addition, if certain conditions related to repayments in respect of the Incremental Term Loan are not met, certain additional quarterly fees (not to exceed 4 such fees) plus a 150 basis point increase to the Subordinated applicable interest rate will be payable to the lenders under the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Corre Amendment 1"). Corre Amendment 1 (i) extended in cash or common stock of the payment date for interest in Company, at the form Company's option.

Direct and incremental costs associated with the issuance of PIK interest with respect to the Initial Term Loans (as defined in the Subordinated Incremental Term Loan Credit Agreement), (ii) extended in connection with the date upon which the Company must deliver a fully executed ABL Consent (as defined in the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement) to, in each case, 11:59 P.M. on December 6, 2021 and (iii) extended the date upon which we must issue the Corre Warrants to 11:59 P.M. on December 7, 2021.

On December 6, 2021, we entered into Amendment No. 2 to the Subordinated A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Corre Amendment 2"). Corre Amendment 2 (i) extended were approximately \$10.1 million and were deferred and presented as a direct deduction from the payment date for interest in the form of PIK Interest with respect to the Initial Term Loans, and (ii) extended the date upon which we must deliver a fully executed ABL Consent to, in each case, 11:59 P.M. on December 7, 2021.

On December 7, 2021, we entered into Amendment No. 3 to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Corre Amendment 3"). Corre Amendment 3, among other things, (i) extended the payment date for interest in the form of PIK Interest with respect to the Initial Term Loans, (ii) extended the date upon which we must deliver a fully executed ABL Consent and (iii) extended the date upon which we must issue the Corre Warrants to, in each case, 11:59 P.M. on December 8, 2021.

On December 8, 2021, we entered into Amendment No. 4 to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Corre Amendment 4"). Corre Amendment 4 appointed Cantor Fitzgerald Securities as successor agent.

In connection with the transactions contemplated by the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement on February 11, 2022, Corre, agreed to provide the Company with incremental financing (the "Incremental Financing"), totaling approximately \$55.0 million, consisting of (i) a \$35.0 million Delayed Draw Term Loan under the 2022 ABL Credit Facility; (ii) \$10.0 million from Corre in the form carrying amount of the February 2022 Delayed Draw Term Loan (as defined in related debt and are amortized over the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement) on a pari passu basis with the existing loans issued pursuant to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement; and (iii) \$10.0 million through the purchase of 11,904,762 PIPE Shares (the "PIPE Shares") of our common stock to Corre

Table of Content

Opportunities Qualified Master Fund, LP, Corre Horizon Fund, LP and Corre Horizon II Fund, LP (collectively, the "Corre Holders") at a price of \$0.84 per share (the "Equity Issuance"). The business purpose term of the Corre Amendments was to further extend the liquidity runway of the Company and support ongoing negotiations of the financing transactions completed on February 11, 2022.

On February 11, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 5 to the Subordinated Incremental Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Corre Amendment 5") with the lenders from time to time party thereto (including Corre), and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent. Corre Amendment 5, which among other things, (i) provided for an additional commitment of \$10.0 million in subordinated delayed draw term loans to be available for borrowing by the Company until July 1, 2022, (ii) permitted entry into the 2022 ABL Credit Facility, (iii) permitted certain asset sales and required certain related mandatory prepayments, subject to an applicable prepayment premium, and (iv) amended the financial covenants, such that the maximum net leverage ratio of 7.00 to 1.00 will not be tested until the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2023, and the Company is not permitted to exceed \$20.0 million in unfinanced capital expenditures in any calendar year; provided, that these unfinanced capital expenditures requirement will not apply if the Company maintains a net leverage ratio of less than or equal to 4.00 to 1.00 as of the end of the second and fourth fiscal quarter of each calendar year.

On May 6, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 6 to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Corre Amendment 6") with the lenders from time to time party thereto (including Corre), and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent. Corre Amendment 6, among other things, amended the financial covenants, such that the maximum net leverage ratio to be tested for the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2023 will be increased from 7.00 to 1.00 to 12.00 to 1.00.

On June 28, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 7 to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Corre Amendment 7") with the lenders from time to time party thereto (including Corre), and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent, that, among other things, extended the availability date for the additional commitment of \$10.0 million in subordinated delayed draw term loans from July 1, 2022 to October 31, 2022.

On October 4, 2022, we entered into Corre Amendment No. 8 to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Corre Amendment 8") with the lenders from time to time party thereto (including Corre), and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent, that among other things, (i) increased the total principal amount outstanding under the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement to approximately \$112.7 million to give effect to the exchange of their convertible debt and (ii) extended the availability date for the additional commitment of \$10.0 million in subordinated delayed draw term loans from October 31, 2022 to December 31, 2022. See *Convertible Debt* below for impact of the amendment to the Notes outstanding.

On November 1, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 9 to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Corre Amendment 9") with the guarantors party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent. Corre Amendment 9, among other things, (i) modified the mandatory prepayment requirements to allow us to retain up to \$26.0 million of proceeds in connection with the Quest Integrity Transaction, subject to certain limitations and (ii) made certain modifications to negative covenants and mandatory prepayment provisions.

On November 4, 2022, we entered into Corre Amendment No. 10 to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Corre Amendment 10") with the lenders from time to time party thereto (including Corre), and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent, which amended the financial covenant to provide relief from the maximum net leverage ratio covenant thereunder such that it is not tested until the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2023 and for each fiscal quarter thereafter at 7.00 to 1.00.

On November 21, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 11 to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Corre Amendment 11") with the lenders from time to time party thereto (including Corre), and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent. Corre Amendment 11 amended the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement to, *inter alia*, (i) extend the stated maturity date from December 31, 2026 to December 31, 2027 (subject to the Springing Maturity Date), (ii) extend the availability date for the additional commitment of \$10.0 million in Subordinated delayed draw term loans to the end of March 31, 2023 rather than December 31, 2022 and (iii) create a new tranche of term loans representing the increased principal amount of unsecured term loans (which loans are not subject to the springing maturity of 14 days after payment in full of the Term Loan created in connection with the exchange of the Notes pursuant to the Exchange Agreement (as defined below) dated as of October 4, 2022, by and among the Company and certain holders of the Notes. There was no increase in the aggregate amount outstanding under the Subordinated Term Loan as a result of Corre Amendment 11.

Table of Content

Loan.

Warrants

As of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and 2021, we December 31, 2022, APSC Holdco II, L.P. held 500,000 warrants and certain Corre holders collectively held 500,000 warrants in each case providing for the following warrants:

Holder	Original				After Reverse Stock Split (Effective date December 22, 2023)			
	Date	Number of shares	Exercise price	Expiration date	Number of shares	Exercise price	Total value of stock	Expiration date
APSC Holdco II, LP								
Original	12/18/2020	3,582,949	\$ 7.75	6/14/2028				
Amended	11/9/2021	500,000	\$ 1.50	6/14/2028				
Amended	12/8/2021	917,051	\$ 1.50	12/8/2028				
Total APSC		5,000,000	\$ 1.50	12/8/2028	500,000	\$ 15.00	\$ 7,500,000	12/8/2028
Corre	12/8/2021	5,000,000	\$ 1.50	12/8/2028	500,000	\$ 15.00	\$ 7,500,000	12/8/2028
Total warrants		10,000,000			1,000,000		\$ 15,000,000	

On December 18, 2020, in connection with the execution purchase of one share of the Term Loan Credit Agreement, we issued to APSC warrants to purchase up to 3,582,949 shares of our Company's common stock which were initially exercisable at the holder's option at any time, in whole or in part, until June 14, 2028, per warrant at an exercise price of \$7.75 per share. \$15.00. The warrants will expire on December 8, 2028. See table below for further details.

In connection with execution of the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement and Term Loan Amendment No. 3, on November 9, 2021, we entered into an Amended and Restated Common Stock Purchase Warrant (the "A&R Warrant") with APSC Holdco II, L.P. ("APSC Holdco") pursuant to which the Existing Warrant was amended and restated to provide for the purchase of up to 4,082,949 shares of our common stock and to reduce the exercise price to \$1.50 per share.

In connection with execution of the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement and the amendments to the Term Loan Credit Agreement, on December 8, 2021 we entered into (i) the Second Amended and Restated Common Stock Purchase Warrant No. 1 (the "Second A&R Warrant") with APSC Holdco, pursuant to which the A&R Warrant was amended and restated to provide for the purchase of up to 5,000,000 shares of our common stock (including 4,082,949 shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the A&R Warrant) exercisable at the holder's option at any time, in whole or in part, until December 8, 2028, at an exercise price of \$1.50 per share, and (ii) the Common Stock Purchase Warrants (collectively, the "Corre Warrants" and, together with the Second A&R Warrant, the "Warrants") with each of Corre Opportunities Qualified Master Fund, LP, Corre Horizon Fund, LP and Corre Horizon Fund II, LP providing for the purchase of an aggregate of 5,000,000 shares of our common stock, exercisable at such holder's option at any time, in whole or in part, until December 8, 2028, at an exercise price of \$1.50 per share.

Following the Reverse Stock Split, the Warrants provide for the purchase of up to 1,000,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$15.00 per share.

Holder	Original				After 1 for 10 Reverse Stock Split (Effective date December 22, 2022)		
	Date	Number of shares	Exercise price	Expiration date	Number of shares	Exercise price	Expiration date
APSC Holdco II, LP							
Original	12/18/2020	3,582,949	\$ 7.75	6/14/2028			
Amended	11/9/2021	500,000	\$ 1.50	6/14/2028			
Amended	12/8/2021	917,051	\$ 1.50	12/8/2028			
Total APSC		5,000,000	\$ 1.50	12/8/2028	500,000	\$ 15.00	12/8/2028
Corre	12/8/2021	5,000,000	\$ 1.50	12/8/2028	500,000	\$ 15.00	12/8/2028
Total warrants		10,000,000			1,000,000		

The exercise price and the number of shares of our common stock issuable on exercise of the **Warrants** **warrants** are subject to certain antidilution adjustments, including for stock dividends, stock splits, reclassifications, noncash distributions, cash dividends, certain equity issuances and business combination transactions.

In connection with the **Subscription** transactions contemplated by the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement, (as defined below), on February 11, 2022, we entered into a common stock subscription agreement with the **Corre** holders, pursuant to which we issued and sold the common stock to the **Corre** holders. The Company, the **Corre** **Holders** holders and APSC Holdco entered into those certain Team, Inc. Waivers of Anti-Dilution Adjustments and Cash Transaction Exercise (collectively, the "Warrant Waivers") with respect to each of the **Warrants**. Pursuant to the Warrant Waivers, the **Corre** **Holders** and APSC Holdco agreed, with respect to such holders' Warrant, subject to certain terms and conditions set forth therein (and for only so long as the applicable provisions remain in effect), among other things, (i) to irrevocably waive certain anti-dilution adjustments set forth in such Warrant in connection with the Proposed Equity Financing (as defined in the Warrant Waivers); (ii) to not exercise such Warrant, in whole or in part, if the Company determines that such exercise will cause an ownership change within the meaning of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (assuming, among other things, that the ownership change threshold is 47% rather than 50%); and (iii) to only exercise such Warrant in a "cashless" or "net-issue" exercise.

[Table of Content](#)

Subscription Agreement

In connection with the Incremental Financing and Equity Issuance (referred above), on February 11, 2022, we entered into a common stock subscription agreement (the "Subscription Agreement") with the **Corre** Holders, pursuant to which the Company issued and sold the PIPE Shares to the **Corre** Holders on February 11, 2022.

In accordance with, and subject to the terms and conditions of the Subscription Agreement, the Board was required to create a vacancy for one qualified nominee of the **Corre** Holders to the Board, who shall be designated by the **Corre** Holders and qualify as an independent director (a "Board Nominee"), and the Board is required to appoint such initial Board Nominee as a Class II director within seven business days of the date of the Subscription Agreement. This nominee has been appointed to the Board and this condition will remain active as long as the Subscription Agreement remains outstanding.

For so long as the **Corre** Holders and their affiliates collectively beneficially own at least 10% of the outstanding shares of our common stock, pursuant to and subject to the terms and conditions of the Subscription Agreement, we will nominate the initial Board Nominee, or a successor Board Nominee chosen by the **Corre** Holders, for re-election as a Class II director at the first annual meeting of the Company's stockholders to be held after the Equity Issuance and at the end of each subsequent term of such Board Nominee. If at any time, the **Corre** Holders and their affiliates beneficially own less than 10% of the outstanding shares of common stock, then, if requested by the Company, the Board Nominee then on the Board will resign from his or her directorship, effective as of our next annual meeting of stockholders or such earlier date reasonably requested by the Company.

Convertible Debt

Description On July 31, 2023, \$42.5 million of the \$57.5 million under the Incremental Term Loan was drawn down and the proceeds thereof were used to repay in full the remaining principal and accrued interest of the outstanding Notes on their maturity date of August 1, 2023.

On

Previously, on July 31, 2017, we had issued **\$230.0 million** \$230.0 million principal amount of senior unsecured 5.00% Convertible Senior Notes (the "Notes") due 2023 in a private offering to qualified institutional buyers (as defined in the Securities Act of 1933) pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act (the "Offering"). Net proceeds received from the Offering were approximately \$222.3 million after deducting discounts, commissions and expenses and were used to repay outstanding borrowings under a previous credit facility. In December 2020, we retired \$136.9 million par value of our Notes, and on October 4, 2022, we had entered into an exchange agreement (the "Exchange Agreement") with certain holders to exchange approximately \$57.0 million of aggregate principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid PIK Interest, of the Notes for an equivalent increased principal amount of term loan under the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement. Following the closing of the Exchange Agreement and Amendment No.8 to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement, we had approximately \$41.2 million in aggregate principal amount of Notes outstanding.

The Notes bear **bore** interest at a rate of 5.0% per year, payable semiannually in arrears on February 1 and August 1 of each year, beginning on February 1, 2018. The Notes were originally scheduled to mature on August 1, 2023 unless repurchased, redeemed or converted in accordance with their terms prior. Effective interest rate as of December 31, 2022 was 7.84%. Amortization of discount and debt issuance cost for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 amounted to such date. \$0.5 million and \$2.4 million, respectively.

As a result of December 31, 2022, the Reverse Stock Split, the Notes are convertible at a conversion rate of 4.6083 shares of our common stock per \$1,000 principal amount outstanding net carrying balance of the Notes which is equivalent to a conversion price of approximately \$217.00 per share. The conversion rate, and thus the conversion price, may be further adjusted under certain circumstances as described in the indenture governing the Notes. Pursuant to the Exchange Agreement, the Company agreed to exchange approximately \$57.0 was \$40.7 million of aggregate principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid PIK Interest, of the Notes beneficially owned by the Exchanging Holders (as defined below) for an equivalent increased principal amount of term loans under the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement. Following the closing of the Exchange Agreement and Corre Amendment No. 8, the Company has approximately \$41.2 million in aggregate principal amount of Notes outstanding, which pay interest at a rate of 5.00% per annum entirely in cash.

Holders may convert their Notes at their option prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding May 1, 2023, but only under the following circumstances:

- during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on December 31, 2017 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the last reported sale price of our common stock for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price on each applicable trading day;
- during the five business day period after any five consecutive trading day period (the "measurement period") in which the trading price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes for each trading day of such measurement period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of our common stock and the conversion rate on such trading day;
- if we call any or all of the Notes for redemption, at any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the redemption date; or;

upon the occurrence of specified corporate events described in the indenture governing the Notes.

On or after May 1, 2023 until the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date, holders may, at their option, convert their Notes at any time, regardless of the foregoing circumstances.

The Notes were initially convertible into 10,599,067 shares of pre-Reverse Split common shares. Previously, because the Notes could be convertible in full into more than 19.99% of our outstanding common stock, we were required by the listing

Table of Content

rules of the NYSE to obtain shareholder approval before the Notes could be converted. At our annual shareholders' meeting, held on May 17, 2018, our shareholders approved the issuance of shares of common stock upon conversion of the Notes.

As a result of the redemption and extinguishment of the Notes discussed below, the execution of the Exchange Agreement described below as well as the Reverse Stock Split, the Notes are currently convertible into 189,682 shares of common stock. The Notes will be convertible into, subject to various conditions, cash or shares of our common stock or a combination of cash and shares of our common stock, in each case, at our election.

If holders elect to convert the Notes in connection with certain fundamental change transactions described in the Notes indenture, we will, under certain circumstances described in the Notes indenture increase the conversion rate for the Notes so surrendered for conversion.

The indenture governing the Notes provides that we have the option to redeem all or any portion of the Notes since August 5, 2021, if certain conditions are met (including that our common stock is trading at or above 130% of the conversion price then in effect for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive), including the trading day immediately preceding the date on which we provide notice of redemption, during any 30 consecutive trading day period ending on, and including, the trading day immediately preceding the date on which we provide notice of redemption) at a redemption price equal to 100% consisting of the principal amount balance of the Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued \$41.2 million and unpaid unamortized discount and debt issuance cost of \$0.5 million.

Cash interest to, but excluding, the redemption date.

Net proceeds received from the Offering were approximately \$222.3 million after deducting discounts, commissions and expenses and were used to repay outstanding borrowings under the previous Credit Facility.

On January 13, 2022, we entered into a supplemental indenture (the "Supplemental Indenture") with Truist Bank, as trustee, to the indenture governing the Notes (the "Indenture") to effect certain amendments (the "Amendments") to the Indenture and to modify the Notes held by consenting holders (the "Consenting Holders") of \$52.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the Notes (such modified Notes, the "PIK Securities").

The Supplemental Indenture amended the Indenture to, among other things: (i) allow for interest payable on the PIK Securities on February 1, 2022 to be paid in PIK Interest (as defined in the Supplemental Indenture) and on subsequent interest payment dates to be payable, at the Company's option, at a rate of 5.00% per annum entirely in cash or at a rate of 8.00% per annum in PIK Interest; (ii) provide for additional changes to the Indenture to allow for the payment years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 amounted to \$2.1 million and \$2.1 million, respectively. PIK interest of PIK Interest and for the PIK Securities to be issued in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiples thereof (or if PIK Interest has been paid with respect to the PIK Securities, in minimum denominations of \$1.00 and integral multiples of \$1.00 in excess thereof); (iii) clarify that the unmodified Notes and PIK Securities will be treated as a single series of Notes for all purposes under the Indenture, other than the option of the Company to pay PIK Interest on the PIK Securities; and (iv) make certain conforming changes, including conforming modifications to certain definitions and cross-references as a result of such amendments. Notes held by holders other than the Consenting Holders were not modified and interest on such Notes will continue to be paid in cash at a rate of 5.00% per annum as set forth in the Indenture.

On October 4, 2022, we entered into an exchange agreement (the "Exchange Agreement") by and among us and certain holders (collectively, the "Exchanging Holders") of the PIK Securities.

Pursuant to the Exchange Agreement, we agreed to exchange approximately \$57.0 million of aggregate principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid PIK Interest, of PIK Securities beneficially owned by the Exchanging Holders for an equivalent increased principal amount of term loans (the "New Term Loans") under the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement. Following the closing of the Exchange Agreement and Corre Amendment 8 to the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement, we had approximately \$41.2 million in aggregate principal amount of Notes outstanding, which pay interest at a rate of 5.00% per annum entirely in cash. The exchange of the Notes into the New Term Loans was treated as debt modification and the unamortized balance of debt issuance and discount in the amount of \$1.4 \$4.2 million was added to the modified debt principal during 2022. There was no PIK interest in 2023.

Fair Value of Debt

The fair value of our 2022 ABL Credit Facility, Uptiered Loan, Incremental Term Loan and is amortized over the term ME/RE Loans are representative of the Term Loan using carrying value based upon the new effective respective interest rate.

Table of Content

Accounting Treatment rate terms and management's opinion that the current rates available to us with the same maturity and security structure are equivalent to that of the Notes

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Notes were recorded in our consolidated balance sheet as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Liability component:		
Principal	\$ 41,162	\$ 93,130

Unamortized issuance costs		(377)	(916)
Unamortized discount		(135)	(4,552)
Net carrying amount of the liability component:	\$	40,650	\$ 87,662
Equity component:			
Carrying amount of the equity component, net of issuance costs:	\$	—	\$ 7,969
Carrying amount of the equity component, net of issuance costs:	\$	37,276	\$ 37,276

¹ Included in the "Current portion of long-term debt and finance lease obligations" line of the consolidated balance sheets.

² Relates to the portion **debt**. The fair value of the Notes accounted for under ASC 470-20 (defined below) and is included in the "Additional paid-in capital" line as of December 31, 2022 was \$37.5 million, (inclusive of the consolidated balance sheets).

³ Relates to the portion **fair value** of the Notes accounted for under ASC 815-15 (defined below) **conversion option** and is included in the "Additional paid-in capital" line of the consolidated balance sheets.

Under ASC 470-20, *Debt with Conversion and Other Options*, ("ASC 470-20"), an entity must separately account for the liability and equity components of convertible debt instruments that may be settled entirely or partially in cash upon conversion (such as the Notes) in a manner that reflects the issuer's economic interest cost. However, entities must first consider the guidance in ASC 815-15, *Embedded Derivatives* ("ASC 815-15"), to determine if an instrument contains an embedded feature that should be separately accounted for as a derivative.

The following table sets forth interest expense information related to the Notes (dollars in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Coupon interest	\$ 5,700	\$ 4,657
Amortization of debt discount and issuance costs	2,405	3,129
Total interest expense	\$ 8,105	\$ 7,786
Effective interest rate	7.84 %	9.12 %

ASU 2020-06 Adoption. In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, *Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity*. ASU 2020-06 simplifies the accounting for convertible instruments by removing certain separation models in ASC 470-20, *Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options, for convertible instruments*. ASU 2020-06 updates the guidance on certain embedded conversion features that are not required to be accounted for as derivatives under Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, or that do not result in substantial premiums accounted for as paid-in capital, such that those features are no longer required to be separated from the host contract. The convertible debt instruments will be accounted for as a single liability measured at amortized cost. This will also result in the interest expense recognized for convertible debt instruments to be typically closer to the coupon interest rate when applying the guidance in Topic 835, *Interest*. Further, ASU 2020-06 made amendments to the EPS guidance in Topic 260 for convertible debt instruments, the most significant impact of which is requiring the use of the if-converted method for diluted EPS calculation, and no longer allowing the net share settlement method. ASU 2020-06 also made revisions to Topic 815-40, which provides guidance on how an entity must determine whether a contract qualifies for a scope exception from derivative accounting. The amendments to Topic 815-40 change the scope of contracts that are recognized as assets or liabilities. ASU 2020-06 is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021, with early adoption permitted for periods beginning after December 15, 2020. Adoption of ASU 2020-06 can either be on a modified retrospective or full retrospective basis. On January 1, 2022, we adopted ASU 2020-06 using the modified retrospective method. We recognized a cumulative effect of initially applying the ASU as an adjustment to the January 1, 2022 opening balance of accumulated deficit. The prior period consolidated financial statements have not been retrospectively adjusted and continue to be reported under the accounting standards in effect for those periods.

Accordingly, the cumulative effect of the changes made on our January 1, 2022 consolidated balance sheet for the adoption of ASU 2020-06 was as follows (in thousands):

[Table of Content](#)

	Balances as of December 31, 2021	Adjustments from Adoption of ASU 2020-06	Balances at January 1, 2022
Liabilities			
Long-term debt and finance lease obligations	\$ 405,191	\$ 1,827	\$ 407,018
Equity			
Additional paid-in capital	\$ 453,247	\$ (5,651)	\$ 447,596
Accumulated deficit	\$ (375,584)	\$ 3,824	\$ (371,760)

The impact of adoption on our consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2022 was primarily to decrease net interest expense by \$1.3 million. This had the effect of decreasing our basic and diluted net loss per share of common stock attributable to common stockholders for the year ended December 31, 2022 by \$0.31. The change in methodology by requiring the use of the if-converted method to determine the denominator used in the calculation of diluted net income per share of common stock attributable to common stockholders did not have an impact "Level 2" measurement, determined based on the diluted EPS as the shares observed trading price of common stock issuable upon conversion these instruments. The Notes were not included in the denominator because of the antidilutive effect. fully paid off on August 1, 2023.

1970 Group Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility

On September 29, 2022, we entered into the Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement with the 1970 Group (the Inc. ("1970 Group") (as amended by that certain first amendment thereto dated August 29, 2023, the "Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement"). Under this agreement, the 1970 Group extended us credit in the form of a substitute reimbursement facility (the "Substitute Reimbursement Facility") to initially provide up to approximately \$21.4 million of letters of credit on our behalf in support of our workers' compensation, commercial automotive and general liability insurance carriers for workers' compensation, commercial automotive and/or general liability policies (the "Insurance Policies").

Under the Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement, 1970 Group arranged for the issuance of letters of credit from financial institutions approved by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners. Such letters of credit arranged by the 1970 Group permit permitted the return of certain existing letters of credit for our account that are were outstanding for the purpose of supporting the Insurance Policies and that are required to be collateralized, thereby providing us increased liquidity in the amount of approximately \$21.3 million. liquidity. Under the Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement, we are required to reimburse the 1970 Group for any draws made under the letters of credit within five business days of notice of any such draw. The Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement terminates upon the earlier of (i) the expiration or termination of our Insurance Policies or (ii) September 29, 2023 September 29, 2024 (as amended). This arrangement replaced certain existing letters of credit which allowed us to release \$16.3 million out of a total of \$25.7 million of restricted cash previously held as collateral for the replaced letters of credit as well as reduced the outstanding letters of credit under the 2022 ABL Credit Facility by \$5.0 million thereby improving our liquidity.

The Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement contained contains certain affirmative covenants including for us to keep regarding our insurance contracts, and maintain our Insurance Policies for the compliance in all material respects with applicable requirements. The Agreement contains certain events of default, including, without limitation, our Company's failure to reimburse 1970 Group for any draw or other financial obligation or our payment of 1970 Group's fees. Upon an event of default, 1970 Group has the option to declare all outstanding obligations immediately due within five (5) business days after our receipt of such notice from 1970 Group. default. Our obligations under the Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement are not guaranteed by any of our subsidiaries, are unsecured and are subordinated to our obligations to each debt obligations. As of December 31, 2023 we have \$21.3 million of letters of credit outstanding under the lenders under each of (1) the Term Loan Credit Agreement, (2) the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement, and (3) the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement. Substitute Reimbursement Facility.

According to the provisions of ASC 470 – Debt, the arrangement is a Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility limited to the amounts drawn under the letters of credit. Therefore, until we use or draw on the Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility, the letters of credit are treated as an off-balance sheet credit arrangement. The fees Fees in the amount of \$2.9 million and \$2.9 million, respectively, were paid by us are during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 and were deferred and amortized over the term of the arrangement. As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022, the unamortized balance in the amount of \$1.8 million is was included in other current assets.

Deferred Financing Costs, Debt and Warrant Discounts and Debt Issuance Cost

As referenced above, all debt with original maturities greater than one year are classified as current as of December 31, 2022 due to the Trigger Date and the Maturity Reserve Trigger Date (as defined in the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement) provisions.

Table of Content

Liquidity

As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, capitalized deferred financing costs, inclusive of debt issuance costs and discounts, net of accumulated amortization, related to our outstanding debt were \$15.1 million and \$58.0 million, respectively. Due to the Trigger Date and the Maturity Reserve Trigger Date (as defined in the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement) provisions, the amortization period for deferred financing costs, debt and warrant discounts and debt issuance costs was updated to reflect the potential accelerated maturity dates. This resulted in additional amortization charges of \$21.8 million during the twelve months ended December 31, 2022. Refer to Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices for additional liquidity and going concern discussion.

Loss on Debt Extinguishment

Loss on debt extinguishment for the year ended December 31, 2022 represents a loss on partial payoff of the Term Loan in the amount of \$30.1 million and consists of cash fees and premium in the amount of \$12.4 million and non-cash write off of unamortized balance of deferred issuance cost and warrant and debt discounts in the amount of \$17.7 million.

Liquidity

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had \$51.1 \$30.4 million of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents and \$7.0 \$5.0 million of restricted cash including \$4.6 \$3.4 million of restricted cash held as collateral for letters of credit and commercial card programs. International cash balances as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 were \$16.3 \$12.0 million, and approximately \$1.4 \$0.6 million of such cash is located in countries where currency or regulatory restrictions exist. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had approximately \$52.4 \$31.3 million of availability in additional borrowing capacity under our various credit facilities, consisting of \$42.4 \$21.3 million available under the Revolving Credit Loans and \$10.0 million available under the Corre Incremental Delayed Draw Term Loan. Loan under the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement. We have \$33.3 had \$35.7 million in letters of credit issued domestically. Internationally, we have letters of credit outstanding in the amount of \$0.3 million. Additionally, we have \$1.6 and \$2.5 million in surety bonds outstanding and an additional \$0.5 \$2.1 million in miscellaneous cash deposits securing leases or other required obligations.

Our cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 totaled \$55.2 \$58.1 million, of which \$4.1 \$7.0 million was restricted, including \$4.6 million of restricted cash held as collateral for interest due on the Term Loan. letters of credit and commercial card programs. Additionally, \$14.2 \$16.3 million of the \$55.2 \$58.1 million of cash and cash equivalents was in foreign accounts, primarily in Europe, Canada and Australia including \$2.4 \$1.4 million of cash located in countries where currency or regulatory restrictions exist. Refer to Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices for additional liquidity and going concern discussion.

13. 12. LEASES

We adopted ASC 842 effective January 1, 2019 and elected the modified retrospective transition method. We determine if an arrangement is a lease at inception. Operating leases are included in "Operating lease right-of-use ('ROU') assets", "operating lease liabilities" and "current portion of operating lease obligations" and "operating lease obligations" on our consolidated balance sheets. Finance leases are included in "property, plant and equipment, net", "current portion of long-term debt and finance lease obligations" and "long-term debt and finance lease obligations" on our consolidated balance sheets.

Operating lease ROU assets and operating lease liabilities are recognized based on the present value of the future minimum lease payments over the lease term at commencement date. As most of our leases do not provide an implicit rate, we use our incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at commencement date in determining the present value of future payments. Our lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise that option. Operating lease expense for minimum lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Variable lease payments and short-term lease payments (leases with initial terms less than twelve months) are expensed as incurred.

We have lease agreements with lease and non-lease components for certain equipment, office, and vehicle leases. We have elected the practical expedient to not separate lease and non-lease components and account for both as a single lease component.

We have operating and finance leases primarily for equipment, real estate, and vehicles. Our Some of our leases have remaining lease terms of 1 year to 14 years, some of which may include options to extend the leases for up to 10 years, and some of which may include options to terminate the leases within 1 year.

The components of lease expense are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Operating lease costs	\$ 24,605	\$ 25,116
Variable lease costs	5,198	5,346
Finance lease costs:		
Amortization of right-of-use assets	1,182	765
Interest on lease liabilities	462	421
Total lease cost	\$ 31,447	\$ 31,648
Lease cost - discontinued operations	\$ —	\$ 841
Lease cost - continuing operations	\$ 31,447	\$ 30,807

[Table of Content](#)

The components of lease expense are Other information related to leases is as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Operating lease costs	\$ 25,116	\$ 27,773
Variable lease costs	5,346	5,546
Finance lease costs:		
Amortization of right-of-use assets	765	666
Interest on lease liabilities	421	344
Total lease cost	\$ 31,648	\$ 34,329
Lease cost - discontinued operations	\$ 841	\$ 1,656
Lease cost - continuing operations	\$ 30,807	\$ 32,673

Other information related to leases are as follows (in thousands):

December 31,		December 31,	
2022		2021	
December 31,		December 31,	
2023		2022	
Supplemental cash flow information:	Supplemental cash flow information:		

Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities	Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities		
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities			
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities			
Operating cash flows from operating leases	Operating cash flows from operating leases		
Operating cash flows from operating leases			
Operating cash flows from operating leases	Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$19,032	\$16,856
Operating cash flows from finance leases	Operating cash flows from finance leases	316	345
Financing cash flows from finance leases	Financing cash flows from finance leases	885	515
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations	Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations		
Operating leases	Operating leases	\$ 3,455	\$ 8,008
Operating leases			
Finance leases	Finance leases	\$ 1,270	\$ 1,011

Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheet are as follows (in thousands):

		December 31,	
		2022	2021
		December 31,	
		2023	2022
Operating Leases:	Operating Leases:		
Operating lease right-of-use assets			

Operating lease right-of-use assets			
Operating lease right-of-use assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$48,462	\$58,495
Current portion of operating lease obligations	Current portion of operating lease obligations	13,823	15,412
Operating lease obligations (non-current)	Operating lease obligations (non-current)	38,819	47,617
Finance Leases:	Finance Leases:		

Finance Leases:			
Finance Leases:			
Property, plant and equipment, net			
Property, plant and equipment, net			
Property, plant and equipment, net	Property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 5,107	\$ 5,114
Current portion of long-term debt and finance lease obligations	Current portion of long-term debt and finance lease obligations	960	667
Long-term debt and finance lease obligations	Long-term debt and finance lease obligations	4,942	4,973
Weighted average remaining lease term	Weighted average remaining lease term		

Weighted average remaining lease term			
Weighted average remaining lease term			
Operating leases			
Operating leases			

Operating leases	Operating leases	6 years	6 years	5 years		6 years	
Finance leases	Finance leases	9 years	10 years	Finance leases		8 years	9 years

Weighted average discount rate	Weighted average discount rate		
Operating leases	Operating leases	7.5 %	6.8 %
Operating leases	Operating leases		
Operating leases	Operating leases	8.1 %	7.5 %
Finance lease	Finance lease	7.3 %	6.4 %
Finance lease	Finance lease	8.0 %	7.3 %

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we have no material additional operating and finance leases that have not yet commenced.

[Table of Content](#)

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable (excluding short-term leases) are as follows (in thousands):

Twelve Months Ended December 31,	Twelve Months Ended December 31,	Operating Leases	Finance Leases	Twelve Months Ended December 31,	Operating Leases	Finance Leases
2023	2023	\$14,228	\$1,179			
2024	2024	11,893	954			
2025	2025	8,761	686			
2026	2026	6,527	586			
2027	2027	5,480	543			
2028	2028					
Thereafter	Thereafter	11,318	3,376			
Total future minimum lease payments	Total future minimum lease payments	\$58,207	\$7,324			
Less: Interest	Less: Interest	5,565	1,422			
Present value of lease liabilities	Present value of lease liabilities	\$52,642	\$5,902			

[Table of Content](#)

Total rent expense resulting from operating leases, including short-term leases, for the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021** **2022** were **\$37.3** **\$36.4** million **\$39.4** and **\$37.3** million, respectively.

14.13. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

We have adopted stock incentive plans and other arrangements pursuant to which our Board of Directors may grant stock options, restricted stock, stock units, stock appreciation rights, common stock or performance awards to officers, directors and key employees. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, there were approximately **103,274** **707,595** restricted stock units, performance awards and stock options outstanding to officers, directors, and key employees. The exercise price, terms and other conditions applicable to each form of share-based compensation under our plans are generally determined by the Compensation Committee of our Board at the time of grant and may vary.

In May 2021, our shareholders approved the amendment and restatement to the 2018 Team, Inc. Equity Incentive Plan (the "2018 Plan"). The 2018 Plan **replaced authorized issuance of share-based awards representing 420,000 shares, after giving effect of the 2016 Team, Inc. Equity Incentive Plan. The amendment and restatement to reverse stock split discussed below.** As of **December 31, 2023**, the 2018 Plan **increased the** had 86,772 shares available for issuance, **by 3.0 million** not including 445,136 performance awards

granted in 2023, which can be settled in shares, of Common Stock, before the reverse stock split cash or a combination thereof when vested. These performance awards are discussed in further detail below. Shares issued in connection with our share-based compensation are issued out of authorized but unissued common stock.

On December 21, 2022, we completed a reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock at a ratio of one-for-ten. The Reverse one-for-ten (the "Reverse Stock Split") that effected a proportionate reduction in shares available for issuance under our the 2018 Plan. We have made proportionate adjustments to the number of stock units outstanding and issuable upon exercise or vesting of our outstanding awards as well as the applicable exercise prices and weighted average fair value. No fractional shares were issued in connection with the Reverse Stock Split.

Compensation expense related to share-based compensation totaled \$0.2 million\$1.6 million, consisting of \$1.4 million of stock units related expense and \$7.0 million\$0.2 million of performance units related expense, and \$0.2 million, consisting of \$1.5 million of stock units related expense and \$1.3 million of credit related to performance units, for the years ended December 31, 2022December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. Share-based compensation expense reflects an estimate of expected forfeitures. As of December 31, 2022December 31, 2023, \$1.4 million\$3.7 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to share-based compensation is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average period of 1.42.0 years. The recognized There was no income tax benefit totaled \$0.0 million and \$0.7 million recognized for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, December 31, 2023 or 2022.

Stock units are settled with common stock upon vesting unless it is not legally feasible to issue shares, in which case the value of the award is settled in cash. We determine the fair value of each stock unit based on the market price on the date of grant. Stock units generally vest in annual installments over three or four years and the expense associated with the units is recognized over the same vesting period. We also grant common stock to our directors which typically vests immediately. Compensation expense related to stock units totaled \$1.4 million and director stock grants totaled \$1.5 million and \$4.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2022December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

Table of Content

Transactions involving our stock units and director stock grants for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022December 31, 2023 are summarized below:

Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022		Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023		Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	
		No. of Stock Units	Weighted Average Fair Value	No. of Stock Units	Weighted Average Fair Value at Date of Grant
		(in thousands)			
Stock and stock units, beginning of year	Stock and stock units, beginning of year	80	\$ 73.06		
Changes during the year:	Changes during the year:				
Granted	Granted	79	\$ 8.56		
Granted	Granted				
Vested and settled	Vested and settled				
Vested and settled	Vested and settled	(42)	\$ 80.51		
Cancelled	Cancelled	(19)	\$ 66.86		
Stock and stock units, end of year	Stock and stock units, end of year	98	\$ 19.55		

The intrinsic value of stock units and director stock grants vested during the years ended December 31, 2022December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 was \$0.5 million\$0.6 million and \$1.2 million\$0.5 million, respectively.

We have a performance stock unit award program whereby we grant Long-Term Performance Stock Unit ("LTPSU") awards to our executive officers. Under this program, we communicate "target awards" to the executive officers during the first year of a performance period. LTPSU awards cliff vest with the achievement of the performance goals and completion of the required service period. Settlement occurs with common stock as soon as practicable following the vesting date. LTPSU awards

Table of Content

We granted in 2020 (the "2020 Awards") and in 2021 (the "2021 Awards") are subject 445,136 LTSPUs during 2023 to certain executives with a two-year performance period and milestone factor related to our adjusted EBITDA. This milestone factor is considered a concurrent two-year service period. There were no LTSPU awards granted during 2022. For the LTSPU awards, the performance goal is separated into two independent performance factors based on (i) relative shareholder return ("RTSR") as measured against a designated peer group and (ii) results of operations over the two-year performance period, with possible payouts ranging from 0% to 200% of the target awards for each of the two performance factors. The 2020 Awards vested as of March 15, 2021 at the RTSR performance target level of 25% and the results of operations performance metric at 0% of the target level.

The RTSR and the stock price milestone factors are considered to be market conditions non-market condition under GAAP. For performance units subject to market conditions, we determine the fair value of the performance units based on the results of a Monte Carlo simulation, which uses market-based inputs as of the date of grant to simulate future stock returns. Compensation expense for awards with market conditions is recognized on a straight-line basis over the longer of (i) the minimum required service period and (ii) the service period derived from the Monte Carlo simulation, separately for each vesting tranche. For performance units subject to market conditions, because the expected outcome is incorporated into the grant date fair value through the Monte Carlo simulation, compensation expense is not subsequently adjusted for changes in the expected or actual performance outcome. For performance units not subject to market conditions, we determine the fair value of each performance unit based on the market price of our common stock on the date of grant. For these awards, we recognize compensation expense over the vesting term on a straight-line basis based upon the performance target that is probable of being met, subject to adjustment for changes in the expected or actual performance outcome. For performance awards, we recorded an expense of \$0.2 million and income of \$1.3 million and expense of \$2.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

Table of Content

Transactions involving our performance awards during the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 are summarized below:

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022					Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	
	Performance Units Subject to Market Conditions			Performance Units Not Subject to Market Conditions			
	Performance Units Not Subject to Market Conditions					Performance Units Not Subject to Market Conditions	
		No. of Stock Units ₁	Weighted Average Fair Value	No. of Stock Units ₁	Weighted Average Fair Value	No. of Stock Units ₁	Weighted Average Fair Value at Date of Grant
		(in thousands)		(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Performance stock units, beginning of period	Performance stock units, beginning of period	68	\$ 64.88	22	\$ 98.65		
Changes during the period:	Changes during the period:						
Granted							
Granted							
Granted							
Cancelled and forfeited	Cancelled and forfeited	(66)	\$ 62.08	(20)	\$ 96.23		
Cancelled and forfeited							
Cancelled and forfeited							
Performance stock units, end of period	Performance stock units, end of period	2	\$ 149.60	2	\$ 116.90		

1. Performance units with variable payouts are shown at target level of performance.

The intrinsic value of performance stock unit awards vested during the year ended December 31, 2021 was \$0.3 million. There were no performance stock units vested during the year years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022.

We determine the fair value of each stock option at the grant date using a Black-Scholes model and recognize the resulting expense of our stock option awards over the period during which an employee is required to provide services in exchange for the awards, usually the vesting period. There was no compensation expense related to stock options for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022. Our options typically vest in equal annual installments over a four-year service period. Expense related to an option grant is recognized on a straight-line basis over the specified vesting period for those options. Stock options generally have a ten-year term.

Transactions involving our stock options for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 are summarized below:

Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022					
--	--	--	--	--	--

	No. of Options (in thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Shares under option, beginning of year	2	\$ 316.80
Changes during the year:		
Expired	(1)	\$ (277.13)
Shares under option, end of year	1	\$ 356.03
Exercisable at end of year	1	\$ 356.03

No stock options were granted during the years ended **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021**. Options exercisable **2022**. There were a small number of options remaining as of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** that had a weighted-average remaining contractual life of **0.6** **0.4** years, and an exercise prices ranging from \$320.50 to price of \$504.70. There were no stock option awards exercised during the years ended **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, **2022**.

[Table of Content](#)

15. STOCKHOLDERS' 14. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Shareholder's Shareholders' Equity and Preferred Stock

On December 21, 2022, we completed a reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock at a ratio of one-for-ten. The Reverse Stock Split effected a proportionate reduction in our authorized shares of common stock from 120,000,000 shares to 12,000,000 shares and reduced the number of shares of common stock outstanding from approximately 43,429,089 shares to approximately 4,342,909 shares. We have made proportionate adjustments to the number of common shares issuable upon exercise or conversion of our outstanding warrants and equity awards, and convertible securities, as well as the applicable exercise prices and weighted average fair value of the equity awards. No fractional shares were issued in connection with the Reverse Stock Split.

As of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** there were **4,342,909** **4,415,147** shares of our **Company** common stock outstanding and 12,000,000 shares authorized at \$0.30 with a par value of \$0.30 per share.

As of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** we had 500,000 authorized shares of preferred stock, none of which had been issued.

Warrants

In connection with the **Amended APSC** Term Loan Credit Agreement and the Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement, we entered into Warrant Agreements and Waivers related to our common stock. A detailed discussion of these transactions can be found in **Note 12 11 - Debt**.

Issuance of PIPE Shares

In connection with the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement and the Subscription Agreement, PIPE shares were issued and sold, subject to certain terms and conditions. A detailed discussion of these transactions can be found in **Note 12 - Debt**.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (loss)

A summary of changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss included within shareholders' equity is as follows (in thousands):

Summary of changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss included within shareholders' equity to its owners (in thousands)																					
		Twelve Months Ended						Twelve Months Ended						Twelve Months Ended				Twelve Months Ended			
		December 31, 2022						December 31, 2021						December 31, 2023				December 31, 2022			
		Foreign		Defined				Foreign		Defined		Foreign		Defined		Foreign		Defined			
		Currency	Foreign	benefit	Currency			Foreign	benefit	Currency	Foreign	benefit	Currency	Foreign	benefit						
		Translation	Currency	pension	Tax	Total	Translation	Currency	pension	Tax	Total	Translation	Currency	pension	Tax	Total	Translation	Currency	pension	Total	
		Adjustments	Hedge	plans	Provision	Total	Adjustments	Hedge	plans	Provision	Total	Adjustments	Hedge	plans	Provision	Total	Adjustments	Hedge	plans	Provision	
Balance at beginning of year	Balance at beginning of year	\$ (25,258)	\$ 2,988	\$ (3,873)	\$ (589)	\$(26,732)	\$ (23,045)	\$ 2,988	\$(8,021)	\$ 400	\$(27,678)										
Other comprehensive income (loss)	Other comprehensive income (loss)	(6,589)	—	(6,601)	925	(12,265)	(2,213)	—	4,148	(989)	946										
Balance at end of year	Balance at end of year	\$ (31,847)	\$ 2,988	\$(10,474)	\$ 336	\$(38,997)	\$ (25,258)	\$ 2,988	\$(3,873)	\$ (589)	\$(26,732)										
Balance at end of year																					
Balance at end of year																					

The following table represents the related tax effects allocated to each component of other comprehensive income (loss) (in thousands):

Twelve Months Ended December 31,							Twelve Months Ended December 31,					
2022							2021					
2023							2023					
2022							2022					
		Gross	Tax	Net	Gross	Tax	Gross	Tax	Net	Gross	Tax	Net
		Amount	Effect	Amount	Amount	Effect	Amount	Effect	Amount	Amount	Effect	Amount
Foreign	Foreign											
currency	currency											
translation	translation											
adjustments	adjustments	\$ (6,589)	\$ —	\$ (6,589)	\$(2,213)	\$ (1)	\$(2,214)					
Defined	Defined											
benefit	benefit											
pension	pension											
plans	plans	(6,601)	925	(5,676)	4,148	(988)	3,160					
Defined benefit pension												
plans												
Defined benefit pension												
plans												
Total	Total	\$ (13,190)	\$ 925	\$ (12,265)	\$ 1,935	\$ (989)	\$ 946					

[Table of Content](#)

16. 15. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

Defined contribution plan. Under the Team, Inc. Salary Deferral Plan (the "Plan"), contributions are made to the Plan by qualified employees at their election and our matching contributions to the Plan are made at specified rates. We did not incur any contribution expense in 2021 as forfeitures were used for the company match. Our contribution for the plan year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2022 was approximately \$7.2 million and \$3.3 million, respectively.

Defined benefit plans. In connection with our acquisition of Furmanite, we assumed liabilities associated with the defined benefit pension plans of two foreign subsidiaries, one plan covering certain United Kingdom employees (the "U.K. Plan") and the other covering certain Norwegian employees (the "Norwegian Plan"). In connection with the sale of our Norwegian operations in 2018, all assets and liabilities associated with the Norwegian Plan were transferred to the buyer.

Benefits for the U.K. Plan are based on the average of the employee's salary for the last three years of employment. The U.K. Plan has had no new participants added since the plan was frozen in 1994 and accruals for future benefits ceased in connection with a plan curtailment in 2013. Plan assets are primarily invested in unitized pension funds managed by U.K. registered fund managers. The most recent valuation of the U.K. Plan was performed as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Estimated defined benefit pension plan contributions for 2023 are expected to be approximately \$3.7 million.

Pension benefit costs and liabilities are dependent on assumptions used in calculating such amounts. The primary assumptions include factors such as discount rates, expected investment return on plan assets, mortality rates and retirement rates. The discount rate assumption used to determine end of year benefit obligations was 5.0% 4.6% as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. These rates are reviewed annually and adjusted to reflect current conditions. These rates are determined appropriate based on reference to yields. The expected return on plan assets of 2.8% 6.4% for 2022 2023 is derived from detailed periodic studies, which include a review of asset allocation strategies, anticipated future long-term performance of individual asset classes, risks (standard deviations) and correlations of returns among the asset classes that comprise the plans' asset mix. While the studies give appropriate consideration to recent plan performance and historical returns, the assumptions are primarily long-term, prospective rates of return. Mortality and retirement rates are based on actual and anticipated plan experience. In accordance with GAAP, actual results that differ from the assumptions are accumulated and are subject to amortization over future periods and, therefore, generally affect recognized expense in future periods. While management believes we believe that the assumptions used are appropriate, differences in actual experience or changes in assumptions may affect the pension obligation and future expense.

Net pension cost (credit) included the following components (in thousands):

Twelve Months Ended December 31,			Twelve Months Ended December 31,		
2022			2021		
2023			2023		
2022			2022		
Interest cost	Interest cost	\$1,586	\$1,282		
Settlement cost		—	70		
Interest cost					
Interest cost					

Expected return on plan assets			
Expected return on plan assets			
Expected return on plan assets	Expected return on plan assets	(2,362)	(2,006)
Amortization of prior service cost	Amortization of prior service cost	31	32
Net pension cost (credit)		\$ (745)	\$ (622)
Amortization of net actuarial loss			
Net pension credit			

The weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 are as follows:

					December 31,								
					2022		2021						
					December 31,								
					2023				2023		December 31,		
											2022		
Discount rate	Discount rate	5.0	%	2.0	%	Discount rate	4.6	%	5.0	%			
Rate of compensation increase ¹	Rate of compensation increase ¹	Not applicable		Not applicable		Rate of compensation increase ¹	Not applicable		Not applicable				
Inflation	Inflation	3.2	%	3.3	%	Inflation	3.1	%	3.2	%			

1 Not applicable due to plan curtailment.

Table of Content

The weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost (credit) for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 are as follows:

		Twelve Months Ended								
		December 31,								
		2022		2021						
		Twelve Months Ended				Twelve Months Ended				
		December 31,				December 31,				
		2023				2023		2022		
Discount rate	Discount rate	2.0	%	1.3	%	Discount rate	5.0	%	2.0	%
Expected long-term return on plan assets	Expected long-term return on plan assets	2.8	%	2.1	%	Expected long-term return on plan assets	6.4	%	2.8	%
Rate of compensation increase ¹	Rate of compensation increase ¹	Not applicable		Not applicable		Rate of compensation increase ¹	Not applicable		Not applicable	
Inflation	Inflation	3.3	%	2.9	%	Inflation	3.2	%	3.3	%

1 Not applicable due to plan curtailment.

The plan actuary determines the expected return on plan assets based on a combination of expected yields on equity securities and corporate bonds and considering historical returns.

The expected long-term rate of return on invested assets for 2022 2023 is determined based on the weighted average of expected returns on asset investment categories as follows: 6.4% 5.5% overall, 9.5% 8.5% for equities and 5.3% 5.0% for debt securities.

The following table sets forth the changes in the benefit obligation and plan assets for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 (in thousands):

Twelve Months Ended		Twelve Months Ended	
December 31,		December 31,	
2023		2023	2022
Projected benefit obligation:			
Beginning of year			
Beginning of year			
Beginning of year			
		Twelve Months Ended	
		December 31,	
Interest cost			
		2022	2021
Projected benefit obligation:			
Beginning of year		\$ 91,262	\$100,244
Interest cost			
Service cost		—	—
Interest cost	Interest cost	1,586	1,282
Actuarial (gain) loss	Actuarial (gain) loss	(22,444)	(4,237)
Benefits paid	Benefits paid	(5,028)	(5,137)
Foreign currency translation adjustment and other	Foreign currency translation adjustment and other	(9,206)	(890)
Foreign currency translation adjustment and other			
Foreign currency translation adjustment and other			
End of year	End of year	\$ 56,170	\$ 91,262
Fair value of plan assets:		Fair value of plan assets:	
Beginning of year			
Beginning of year			
Beginning of year	Beginning of year	94,164	94,962
Actual gain (loss) on plan assets	Actual gain (loss) on plan assets	(26,919)	1,195
Employer contributions	Employer contributions	3,699	4,118
Benefits paid	Benefits paid	(5,028)	(5,137)

Foreign currency translation adjustment and other	Foreign currency translation adjustment and other	(9,348)	(974)
Foreign currency translation adjustment and other			
Foreign currency translation adjustment and other			
End of year	End of year	56,568	94,164
Excess projected obligation under (over) fair value of plan assets at end of year			
		\$ 398	\$ 2,902
Excess projected obligation under fair value of plan assets at end of year			
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss:	Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss:		
Net actuarial loss			
Net actuarial loss			
Net actuarial loss	Net actuarial loss	\$(10,980)	\$ (4,624)
Prior service cost	Prior service cost	(520)	(601)
Total	Total	\$(11,500)	\$ (5,225)

The accumulated benefit obligation for the U.K. Plan was \$56.2 \$59.3 million and \$91.3 \$56.2 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022, respectively. The decrease in the accumulated benefit obligation was due to the increase in discount rate driven by higher interest rate during the period.

[Table of Content](#)

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, expected future benefit payments are as follows for the years ended December 31, (in thousands):

2023		\$	3,738
2024	2024		3,645
2025	2025		3,808
2026	2026		3,756
2027	2027		3,836
2028-2032			19,388
2028			
2029-2033			
Total	Total	\$	38,171

The following tables summarize the plan assets of the U.K. Plan measured at fair value on a recurring basis (at least annually) as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 (in thousands):

December 31, 2022	
December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023

Asset Category	Asset Category	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets			Asset Category	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets			Significant Observable Inputs	Significant Unobservable Inputs
			(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)			(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)		
Cash	Cash	\$ 1,861	\$ 1,861	\$ —	\$ —							
Equity securities:	Equity securities:											
Diversified growth fund (a)	Diversified growth fund (a)	15,285	—	4,848	10,437							
Diversified growth fund (a)												
Diversified growth fund (a)												
Fixed income securities:	Fixed income securities:											
Fixed income securities:												
Fixed income securities:												
U.K. government fixed income securities (b)												
U.K. government fixed income securities (b)												
U.K. government fixed income securities (b)	U.K. government fixed income securities (b)	6,471	—	6,471	—							
U.K. government index-linked securities (c)	U.K. government index-linked securities (c)	7,942	—	7,942	—							
Corporate bonds (e)	Corporate bonds (e)	25,009	—	25,009	—							
Corporate bonds (d)												
Corporate bonds (d)												
Corporate bonds (d)												
Total	Total	\$56,568	\$ 1,861	\$ 44,270	\$ 10,437							

December 31, 2021

December 31, 2022												
December 31, 2022												
Asset Category	Asset Category	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets			Asset Category	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets			Significant Observable Inputs	Significant Unobservable Inputs
			(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)			(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)		
Cash	Cash	\$ 2,411	\$ 2,411	\$ —	\$ —							
Equity securities:	Equity securities:											
Diversified growth fund (a)	Diversified growth fund (a)	23,582	—	12,139	11,443							
Diversified growth fund (a)												
Diversified growth fund (a)												
Fixed income securities:												
Fixed income securities:												

Fixed income securities:	Fixed income securities:				
U.K. government fixed income securities (b)	U.K. government fixed income securities (b)	9,487	—	9,487	—
U.K. government fixed income securities (b)					
U.K. government fixed income securities (b)					
U.K. government index-linked securities (c)	U.K. government index-linked securities (c)	16,393	—	16,393	—
Global absolute return bond fund (d)		12,111	—	12,111	—
Corporate bonds (e)		30,297	—	30,297	—
Corporate bonds (d)					
Corporate bonds (d)					
Corporate bonds (d)					
Total	Total	\$94,281	\$ 2,411	\$ 80,427	\$ 11,443

- a) a. This category includes investments in a diversified portfolio of equity, alternatives and cash markets that aims to achieve capital growth returns.
- b) b. This category includes investments in funds with the objective to provide a leveraged return to U.K. government fixed income securities (bonds) that have maturity periods ranging from 2030 to 2060.
- c) c. This category includes investments in funds with the objective to provide a leveraged return to various U.K. government indexed-linked securities (gilts), with maturity periods ranging from 2027 to 2062. The funds invest in U.K. government bonds and derivatives.
- d) This category includes investments in funds predominantly in a wide range of fixed and floating rate investment grade and below investment grade debt instruments traded on regulated markets worldwide with the objective to achieve a return of 3% above 1 month LIBOR over a 3-year basis.
- e) d. This category includes investments in a diversified pool of debt and debt like assets to generate capital and income returns.

[Table of Content](#)

Investment objectives for the U.K. Plan, as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, are to:

- optimize the long-term return on plan assets at an acceptable level of risk
- maintain a broad diversification across asset classes

[Table of Content](#)

- maintain careful control of the risk level within each asset class

The trustees of the U.K. Plan have established a long-term investment strategy comprising global investment weightings targeted at 27.5% (range of 25% to 30%) for equity securities/diversified growth funds and 72.5% (range of 70% to 75%) for debt securities. Diversified growth funds are actively managed absolute return funds that hold a combination of debt and equity securities. Selection of the targeted asset allocation was based upon a review of the expected return and risk characteristics of each asset class, as well as the correlation of returns among asset classes. Actual allocations to each asset class vary from target allocations due to periodic investment strategy changes, market value fluctuations and the timing of benefit payments and contributions.

The following table sets forth the weighted-average asset allocation and target asset allocations as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021** **2022** by asset category:

Asset Allocations		Target Asset Allocations	
		2022	2021
2022	2021	2022	2021

Asset Allocations						Asset Allocations				Target Asset Allocations	
2023						2023	2022	2023		2023	2022
Equity securities and diversified growth funds ¹	Equity securities and diversified growth funds ¹	27.0 %	24.9 %	27.5 %	27.5 %	Equity securities and diversified growth funds ¹	14.8 %	27.0 %		27.5 %	
Debt securities ²	Debt securities ²	69.7 %	72.5 %	72.5 %	72.5 %	Debt securities ²	80.5 %	69.7 %		72.5 %	
Other	Other	3.3 %	2.6 %	— %	— %	Other	4.7 %	3.3 %		— %	
Total	Total	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	Total	100 %	100 %		100 %	

1

Diversified growth funds refer to actively managed absolute return funds that hold a combination of equity and debt securities.

2

Includes investments in funds with the objective to provide leveraged returns to U.K. government fixed income securities, U.K. government indexed-linked securities, global bonds, and corporate bonds.

The following table summarizes the changes in the fair value measurements of Level 3 investments for the pension plans (in thousands):

		December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021	
		December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
Balance at beginning of year	Balance at beginning of year	\$ 11,443	\$ 9,752		
Actual return on plan assets	Actual return on plan assets	195	1,790		
Purchases/sales/settlements	Purchases/sales/settlements	—	—		
Transfer in/out of level 3	Transfer in/out of level 3	—	—		
Changes due to foreign exchange	Changes due to foreign exchange	(1,201)	(99)		
Balance at end of year	Balance at end of year	\$ 10,437	\$ 11,443		

The following is a description of the valuation methodologies used to measure plan assets at fair value.

For equity securities and fixed income securities, fair value is based on observable inputs of comparable market transactions. The valuation of certain alternative investments, such as limited partnerships, may require significant management judgment and involves a level of uncertainty. The valuation is generally based on fair value as reported by the asset manager and adjusted for cash flows, if necessary. In making such an assessment, a variety of factors are reviewed by management, including, but are not limited to, the timeliness of fair value as reported by the asset manager and changes in general economic and market conditions subsequent to the last fair value reported by the asset manager. The use of different techniques or assumptions to estimate fair value could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date. Cash and cash equivalents are valued based on cost, which approximates fair value. Other than those assets that have quoted prices from an active market, investments are generally classified in Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measure in its entirety.

[Table of Content](#)

17.16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Certain conditions may exist as of the date the financial statements are issued, which may result in a loss to the Company, which will only be resolved when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. Team's management and its legal counsel assess such contingent liabilities, and such assessment inherently involves an exercise of judgment. In assessing loss contingencies related to legal proceedings that are pending against us or unasserted claims that may result in such proceedings, Team's legal counsel evaluates the perceived merits of any legal proceedings or unasserted claims as well as the perceived merits of the amount of relief sought or expected to be sought therein.

If the assessment of a contingency indicates that it is probable that a material loss has been incurred and the amount of the liability can be estimated, then the estimated liability would be accrued in our financial statements. If the assessment indicates that a potentially material loss contingency is not probable, but is reasonably possible, or is

probable but cannot be estimated, then the nature of the contingent liability, together with an estimate of the range of possible loss if determinable and material, would be disclosed.

Loss contingencies considered remote are generally not disclosed unless they involve guarantees, in which case the nature of the guarantee would be disclosed.

We accrue for contingencies where the occurrence of a material loss is probable and can be reasonably estimated, based on our best estimate of the expected liability. We may increase or decrease our legal accruals in the future, on a matter-by-matter basis, to account for developments in such matter. Because such matters are inherently unpredictable and unfavorable developments or outcomes can occur, assessing contingencies is highly subjective and requires judgments about future events. Notwithstanding the uncertainty as to the outcome and while our insurance coverage might not be available or adequate to cover these claims, based upon the information currently available, we do not believe that any uninsured losses that might arise from these lawsuits and proceedings will have a materially adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements.

California Wage and Hour Litigation - The Company was We were a defendant in a consolidated class and collective action, Michael Thai v. Team Industrial Services, Inc., et al, pending in the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California, originally filed by two separate plaintiffs as separate cases in the Superior Court for the County of Los Angeles, California in June 2019 and August 2020, respectively. The Company We settled the consolidated class and collective action in 2022 that resulted in the Company us recording a pre-tax charge of \$3.0 million in the third quarter of fiscal year 2022, and the Company we paid the settlement in January 2023.

Notice of Potential Environmental Violation - On April 20, 2021, Team Industrial Services, Inc. received Notices of Potential Violation from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency alleging noncompliance with various waste determination, reporting, training, and planning obligations under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act at seven of our facilities located in Texas and Louisiana. The allegations largely relate related to spent film developing solutions generated through our mobile radiographic inspection services and that the claims relate related to the characterization and quantities of those wastes and related notices, reporting, training, and planning.

On February 9, 2022, TEAM and the EPA agreed to settle all the claims related to this matter and the formal settlement agreement was finalized in April 2022 with our agreement to pay penalties totaling \$0.2 million. As of December 31, 2023, we had \$0.1 million of penalties outstanding.

Kelli Most Litigation - On November 13, 2018, Kelli Most filed a lawsuit against Team Industrial Services, Inc., individually and as a personal representative of the estate of Jesse Henson, in the 268th District Court of Fort Bend County, Texas (the "Most litigation"). The complaint asserted claims against Team for negligence resulting in the wrongful death of Jesse Henson. A jury trial commenced on this matter on May 4, 2021. On June 1, 2021, the jury rendered a verdict against Team for \$222.0 million in compensatory damages.

We believe that the jury verdict is not supported by the facts of the case or applicable law, is the result of significant trial error, and there are strong grounds for appeal. We will seek to overturn the verdict in post-trial motions before the District Court and, if necessary, to appeal to the Court of Appeals for the State of Texas.

On January 25, 2022, the trial court signed a final judgment in favor of the plaintiff and against Team Industrial Services, Inc. Post-judgment motions challenging the judgment were filed on February 24, 2022 and were denied by the court on April 22, 2022. A notice of appeal was filed on April 25, 2022, and this case is currently pending in the Court of Appeals for the First District of Texas, in Houston.

We believe that the likelihood that the amount of the judgment will be affirmed is not probable. We have taken into consideration the events that have occurred after the reporting period and before the financial statements were issued. We currently estimate a range of possible outcomes between \$13.0 million and approximately \$51.0 million, and we have accrued a liability as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 which is the amount we believe is the most likely estimate for a probable loss on this matter. We have also recorded a related receivable from our third-party insurance providers in other current assets with the corresponding liability of the same amount in other accrued liabilities. Such amounts are treated as non-cash operating

[Table of Content](#)

activities. The Most litigation is covered by our general liability and excess insurance policies which are occurrence based and subject to an aggregate \$3.0 million self-insured retention and deductible. All retentions and deductibles have been met, accordingly, we believe pending the final settlement, all further claims will be fully funded by our insurance policies. We will

[Table of Content](#)

continue to evaluate the possible outcomes of this case in light of future developments and their potential impact on factors relevant to our assessment of any possible loss.

Notice of repayment of pandemic related government subsidies - In response to widespread health crises, epidemics and pandemics, certain of our entities based in foreign jurisdictions, received governmental funding assistance to compensate for a portion of employee wages between March 2020 and March 2022. Following ongoing compliance reviews of these funding assistance programs, we received notices stating noncompliance with the requirements of these funding assistance programs. Accordingly, based on the assessments completed by the government appointed administrative authority, we have accrued \$5.5 million, to be repaid over an extended period, as of December 31, 2023. We believe there are grounds for appeal and intend to challenge the decisions passed by the administrative authority to repay the funds through appropriate legal means.

Accordingly, for all matters discussed above, we have accrued in the aggregate approximately \$42.3 \$45.1 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, of which approximately \$3.3 \$6.1 million is not covered by our various insurance policies.

In addition to legal matters discussed above, we are subject to various lawsuits, claims and proceedings encountered in the normal conduct of business ("Other Proceedings"). Management believes We believe that based on its our current knowledge and after consultation with legal counsel that the Other Proceedings, individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Content](#)

18.17. SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC DISCLOSURES

On November 1, 2022, we completed the sale of Quest Integrity business. The criteria for reporting Quest Integrity as a discontinued operation were met as of the sale and, as such, all periods presented in this Form 10-K have been recast to present Quest Integrity as a discontinued operation. Unless otherwise specified, the financial information and discussion in this Form 10-K are based on our continuing operations (IHT and MS segments) and exclude any results of our discontinued operations (Quest Integrity). Refer to *Note 2 - Discontinued Operations* for additional details.

ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*, requires us to disclose certain information about our operating segments. Operating segments are defined as “components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance.” We conduct operations in two segments: IHT and MS. *Historically Quest Integrity was a separate segment, but Quest Integrity is now part of discontinued operations.*

Segment data for our two operating segments are as follows (in thousands):

		Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Revenues:	Revenues:				
IHT	IHT	\$422,562	\$415,371		
IHT					
IHT					
MS	MS	417,646	378,826		
Total Revenues	Total Revenues	\$840,208	\$794,197		
		Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Operating income (loss):	Operating income (loss):				
IHT	IHT	\$ 17,093	\$ 12,997		
MS ¹		20,930	(47,728)		
IHT					
IHT					
MS					
Corporate and shared support services	Corporate and shared support services	(77,825)	(92,151)		
Total Operating income (loss)	Total Operating income (loss)	\$(39,802)	\$(126,882)		

¹ Includes goodwill impairment loss of \$55.8 million for MS for the year ended December 31, 2021.

		Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Capital expenditures ¹ :	Capital expenditures ¹ :				
IHT	IHT	\$13,939	\$11,742		
IHT					
IHT					
MS	MS	5,013	3,692		
Corporate and shared support services	Corporate and shared support services	84	1,464		
Total Capital expenditures	Total Capital expenditures	\$19,036	\$16,898		

1 Excludes finance leases. Totals may vary from amounts presented in the consolidated statements of cash flows due to the timing of cash payments.

Table of Content

		Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021	2023	2022
Depreciation and amortization:	Depreciation and amortization:				
IHT	IHT	\$12,391	\$12,959		
IHT					
IHT					
MS	MS	19,021	20,500		
Corporate and shared support services	Corporate and shared support services	5,041	5,443		
Total Depreciation and amortization	Total Depreciation and amortization	\$36,453	\$38,902		

Separate measures of our assets by operating segment are not produced or utilized by management to evaluate segment performance.

Table of Content

A geographic breakdown of our revenues for the years ended **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, **2022** and our total long-lived assets as of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, **2022** are as follows (in thousands):

		Total	
		Total Revenues ₁	Long-lived Assets ₂
Twelve months ended December 31, 2022			
Total Revenues ₁		Total Revenues ₁	
Total Long-lived Assets ₂		Total Long-lived Assets ₂	
Twelve months ended December 31, 2023			
United States		United States	
United States		United States	
United States	United States	\$613,021	\$240,088
Canada	Canada	95,790	4,708
Europe	Europe	61,713	14,591
Other foreign countries	Other foreign countries	69,684	2,581
Total	Total	\$840,208	\$261,968
Twelve months ended December 31, 2021			

Twelve months ended December 31, 2022			
United States			
United States			
United States	United States	\$561,416	\$261,540
Canada	Canada	100,397	7,290
Europe	Europe	66,926	19,619
Other foreign countries	Other foreign countries	65,458	3,845
Total	Total	\$794,197	\$292,294

1 Revenues attributable to individual countries/geographic areas are based on the country of domicile of the legal entity that performs the work.

2 Excludes goodwill, intangible assets not being amortized that are to be held and used, financial instruments and deferred tax assets.

[Table of Content](#)

19. RESTRUCTURING AND OTHER RELATED CHARGES

Our restructuring and other related charges, net for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 are summarized by segment as follows (in thousands):

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Operating Group Reorganization and other restructuring measures		
Severance and related costs		
IHT	\$ 16	\$ 459
MS	—	514
Corporate and shared support services	—	1,562
Total	\$ 16	\$ 2,535

Operating Group Reorganization. During 2021, we completed a strategic organizational structure to better position ourselves for the recovery, continue sector diversification, and enhance client value (the "Operating Group Reorganization"). In connection with the Operating Group Reorganization, we announced certain executive leadership changes and the appointment of experienced new talent to our leadership team. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2021, we incurred severance charges of \$2.5 million, which represents all costs cumulatively incurred to date as a result of the Operating Group Reorganization. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, we incurred professional fees of \$0 and \$1.9 million, respectively, associated with the Operating Group Reorganization.

Severance Charges. As part of our ongoing cost reduction efforts, we incurred severance charges of \$4.0 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

A rollforward of our accrued severance liability associated with our ongoing cost reduction efforts is presented below (in thousands):

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 712
Charges	3,961
Payments	(2,734)
Balance, end of period	\$ 1,939

20. 18. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Alvarez & Marsal provided certain consulting services to the Company us in connection with our former Interim Chief Financial Officer position and other corporate support costs. Effective June 12, 2022 the Interim Chief Financial Officer position ended, as the Company we named a permanent Chief Financial Officer. The Company We paid \$8.1 million and \$8.0 million in consulting fees to Alvarez & Marsal for the years year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

In connection with the Company's our debt transactions, the Company we engaged in transactions with Corre and APSC to provide funding as described in Note 12 11 - Debt.

21.19. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

As of March 14, 2023 March 7, 2024, the filing date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, management we evaluated the existence of events occurring subsequent to the end of fiscal year 2022, 2023 and determined that there were no events or transactions that would have a material impact on the Company's our results of operations or financial position. position, except for the execution of Amendment No.1 to the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement("Amendment No.1"), and Amendment No.4 to the 2022 ABL Credit Agreement ("Amendment No.4"), each dated March 6, 2024. Amendment No.1 and Amendment No.4 modified certain terms and covenants defined in the respective debt agreements.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

There have been no disagreements concerning accounting and financial disclosures with our independent accountants during any of the periods presented.

[Table of Content](#)

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures. Disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act"), are controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that the information required to be disclosed in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC and that such information is appropriately accumulated and communicated to management, including our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and our Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As of the end of the period covered by this report, an evaluation was carried out under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our CEO and CFO, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. This evaluation included consideration of the various processes carried out under the direction of our disclosure committee in an effort to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our SEC reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the SEC. This evaluation also considered the work completed related to our compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Based on this evaluation, our CEO and CFO have concluded that, as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate over time.

We have used the framework set forth in the report entitled Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013) to evaluate the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. As a result of this evaluation, Management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Changes in internal control over financial reporting. There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Securities Exchange Act) that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of the company's company's registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management's Management's report was not subject to attestation by the company's company's registered public accounting firm pursuant to rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission that permit the Company to provide only management's management's report in this annual report.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

Amendment No. 1 to A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement

On March 6, 2024, the Company, along with the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent, entered into Amendment No. 1, Limited Waiver and Consent to Amended and Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement ("Term Loan Amendment No. 1") to the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement. Term Loan Amendment No. 1 amended the A&R Term Loan Credit Agreement to, among other things (i) modify the definition of "EBITDA" to permit certain additional addbacks, (ii) increase the amount of purchase money indebtedness and capital lease obligations permitted thereunder, (iii) permit a sale and leaseback transaction closed concurrently with Term Loan Amendment No. 1 (the "Sale Leaseback Transaction") and (iv) waive any mandatory prepayment requirement in connection with such sale leaseback transaction.

The foregoing summary of Term Loan Amendment No. 1 does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, the full and complete text of Term Loan Amendment No. 1, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.20 and is incorporated by reference herein.

[Table of Content](#)

Amendment No. 4 to 2022 ABL Credit Agreement

On March 6, 2024, the Company, along with the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto and Eclipse Business Capital LLC, as agent, entered into Amendment No. 4, Limited Waiver and Consent to Credit Agreement ("ABL Amendment No. 4") to the ABL Credit Agreement. ABL Amendment No. 4 amended the ABL Credit Agreement to, among other things (i) modify the definition of "EBITDA" to permit certain additional addbacks, (ii) increase the amount of purchase money indebtedness and capital lease obligations permitted thereunder, (iii) permit the Sale Leaseback Transaction closed concurrently with ABL Amendment No. 4 and (iv) waive any mandatory prepayment requirement in connection with such sale leaseback transaction.

The foregoing summary of ABL Amendment No. 4 does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, the full text of ABL Amendment No. 4, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.21 and is incorporated by reference herein.

ITEM 9C.DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable

[Table of Content](#)

PART III

The information for the following items of Part III has been omitted from this Annual Report on Form 10-K since we will file, not later than 120 days following the close of our fiscal year ended ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, our Definitive Proxy Statement. The information required by Part III will be included in that proxy statement and such information is hereby incorporated by reference, with the exception of the information under the headings "Compensation Committee Report" and "Audit Committee Report."

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

We have adopted a written code of business conduct and ethics that applies to our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. A copy of the code of business conduct and ethics is available on the Corporate Governance section of our website, which is located at www.teaminc.com. If we make any substantive amendments to, or grant any waivers from, the code of business conduct and ethics for any officer or director, we will disclose the nature of such amendment or waiver on our website or in a current report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC. The inclusion of our website address in this Annual Report on Form 10-K does not include or incorporate by reference the information on our website into this Annual Report.

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

[Table of Content](#)

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

- (a)
 - 1) Consolidated Financial Statements filed as part of this report are listed in the Financial Table of Contents included in this report and incorporated by reference in this report in Part II, Item 7 "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and Item 8, "Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."
 - 2) All schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulations of the SEC are listed in this report in Part II, Item 8, "Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."
 - 3) See exhibits listed under Part (b) below.
- (b) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Team, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 2, 2011, incorporated by reference herein).
3.2	Certificate of Amendment of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Team, Inc., dated October 24, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on October 25, 2013, incorporated by reference herein).
3.2.1 3.3	Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Team, Inc., dated November 28, 2022 (filed as Exhibit 3.3 to Team, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q/A (File No. 001-08604) filed on November 8, 2023, incorporated herein by reference).
3.2.2 3.4	Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Team, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Team, Inc.'s Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 22, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
3.3 3.5	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Team, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 3.3 to Team, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for year ended December 31, 2017 (File No. 001-08604), incorporated herein by reference herein).
3.4 3.6	Certificate of Designations of Series A Preferred Stock of Team, Inc., as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on February 2, 2022 (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on February 2, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
4.1	Description of Securities Registered under Section 12 of Exchange Act.
4.2	Certificate representing shares of common stock of Company (filed as Exhibit 4(1) to Team, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-1, (File No. 2-68928), incorporated by reference herein).
4.3	Indenture, dated July 31, 2017, by and between Team, Inc. and Branch Banking and Trust Company, as trustee, relating to Team, Inc.'s 5.00% Convertible Senior Notes Due 2023 (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on July 31, 2017, incorporated by reference herein).
4.4	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant No. 1 dated December 18, 2020, between Team, Inc. and APSC Holdco II, L.P. (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 21, 2020, incorporated by reference herein).
4.4.1	Form of Second Amended & Restated Warrant No. 1, dated December 8, 2021, between the Company and APSC Holdco II, L.P. (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 10, 2021, incorporated by reference herein).
4.4.2 4.4	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant No. 2, dated December 8, 2021, between the Company and Corre Opportunities Qualified Master Fund, LP (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 10, 2021, incorporated by reference herein).
4.4.3 4.5	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant No. 3, dated December 8, 2021, between the Company and Corre Horizon Fund, LP (filed as Exhibit 4.3 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 10, 2021, incorporated by reference herein).
4.4.4 4.6	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant No. 4, dated December 8, 2021, between the Company and Corre Horizon II Fund, LP (filed as Exhibit 4.4 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 10, 2021, incorporated herein by reference).
4.5 4.7	Registration Rights and Lock-Up Agreement, dated December 18, 2020, by and between Team, Inc. and APSC Holdco II, L.P. (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 21, 2020, incorporated by reference herein).

Table of Content

Exhibit Number	Description
4.6	Section 382 Rights Agreement, dated as of February 2, 2022, between Team, Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as rights agent (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on February 2, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
4.7 4.8	Second Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated February 11, 2022, by and between the Company, APSC Holdco II, L.P., Corre Opportunities Qualified Master Fund, LP, Corre Horizon Fund, LP and Corre Horizon II Fund, LP (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed (File No. 001-08604) on February 15, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).

Table of Content

Exhibit Number	Description
4.8 4.9	Team, Inc. Waiver of Anti-Dilution Adjustments and Cash Transaction Exercise, dated February 11, 2022, by and between the Company and APSC Holdco II, L.P. (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on February 15, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
4.9 4.10	Team, Inc. Waiver of Anti-Dilution Adjustments and Cash Transaction Exercise, dated February 11, 2022, by and between the Company, Corre Opportunities Qualified Master Fund, LP, Corre Horizon Fund, LP and Corre Horizon II Fund, LP. (filed as Exhibit 4.3 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on February 15, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
4.10 10.1	Supplemental Indenture, dated as of January 13, 2022, by Amended and between Team, Inc. and Truist Bank, as trustee (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on January 18, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
4.11	Form of Amended & Restated Common Stock Purchase Warrant No. 1 dated November 10, 2021 between the Company and APSC Holdco II, L.P. (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed November 12, 2021, incorporated by reference herein).
4.12	SettlementTerm Loan Credit Agreement, dated February 8, 2018, June 16, 2023, by and among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the lenders party thereto, the guarantors party thereto and Engine Capital, L.P. (together with the entities listed on the signature page thereto), (filed Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on February 9, 2018, incorporated by reference herein).
10.1†	Team, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (as Amended and Restated August 1, 2009) Agent (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on September 30, 2009, incorporated by reference herein).
10.2†	Form of Team, Inc. Stock Unit Award Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on October 17, 2013, incorporated by reference herein).
10.3†	Furmanite Corporation 1994 Stock Incentive Plan, Amendment and Restatement effective May 9, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 4.4 to Team, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-8, File No. 333-209871, filed on March 1, 2016, incorporated by reference herein).
10.4†	Team, Inc. 2016 Equity Incentive Plan filed as Appendix A of Team, Inc.'s Definitive Proxy on Schedule 14A (File No. 001-08604), as filed with the SEC on April 12, 2016, incorporated by reference herein).
10.5†	Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 4.5 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form S-8, (File No. 333-225727), filed on June 19, 2018, incorporated by reference herein).
10.5.1†	Amendment to Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (filed as Appendix A of Team, Inc.'s Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (File No. 001-08604) filed on April 11, 2019, incorporated by reference herein).
10.6†	Form of Stock Unit Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on October 17, 2008, incorporated by reference herein).
10.7†	Form of Performance-Based Stock Unit Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on October 17, 2008, incorporated by reference herein).
10.8†	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed November 4, 2014, incorporated by reference herein).
10.9†	Form of Performance Award Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.14 to Team, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on March 16, 2017, incorporated by reference herein).
10.10†	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for the Stock Units awarded under the Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.11 to Team, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on March 19, 2019, incorporated by reference herein).
10.11†	Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement for the Performance Units Awarded under the Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.12 to Team, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on March 19, 2019, incorporated by reference herein).

[Table of Content](#)

Exhibit Number	Description
10.12†	Offer Letter, dated January 15, 2018, by and between Team, Inc. and Amerino Gatti (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on January 16, 2018, incorporated by reference herein).
10.13†	Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement by and between Team, Inc. and Amerino Gatti (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on January 16, 2018, incorporated by reference herein).
10.14†	Form of Indemnification Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on February 9, 2018, incorporated by reference herein).
10.15†	Project Bonus Letter for Robert Young (June 10 2022), (filed as exhibit 10.5 to Team, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2022 (File No. 001-08604) filed on August 15, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.16†	Executive Retention Agreement for Bouchard André (May 20, 2022) (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to Team, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2022 (File No. 001-08604) filed on August 15, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.17†	Team, Inc. Corporate Executive Officer Compensation and Benefits Continuation Policy (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Team, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2022 (File No. 001-08604) filed on May 11, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.18	Team Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2020, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, and Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund, L.P., as agent (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 21, 2020, incorporated by reference herein).
10.19.1	Amendment No.1 to Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated October 19, 2021, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the financial institutions party thereto and Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund, L.P., as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form S-3 (File No. 333-263708) filed on March 23, 2022 incorporated by reference herein).
10.19.2	Amendment No.2 to Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated October 29, 2021, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the financial institutions party thereto and Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund, L.P., as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on November 5, 2021, incorporated by reference herein).
10.19.3	Amendment No.3 to Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated November 8, 2021, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the financial institutions party thereto and Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund, L.P., as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on November 12, 2021, incorporated by reference herein).
10.19.4	Amendment No. 4 to Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated December 2, 2021, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the financial institutions party thereto and Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund, L.P., as Agent (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 6, 2021 June 20, 2023, incorporated by reference herein).
10.19.5 10.2	Amendment No.5 to Term Loan Credit Board Rights Agreement, dated December 7, 2021, as of June 16, 2023, by and among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the financial institutions party thereto Corre Partners Management, LLC, Corre Opportunities Qualified Master Fund, LP, Corre Horizon Fund, LP and Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Corre Horizon Fund L.P., as agent II, L.P. (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 10, 2021, incorporated by reference herein).
10.19.6	Amendment No. 6 to Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated February 11, 2022, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the financial institutions party thereto and Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund, L.P., as Agent (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on February 15, 2022 June 20, 2023, incorporated by reference herein).
10.19.7 10.3	Amendment No. 7 to Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated May 6, 2022, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the financial institutions party thereto, the guarantors party thereto and Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund, L.P., as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-08604) filed on August 15, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.19.8	Amendment No. 8 to Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated November 1, 2022, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the financial institutions party thereto, the guarantors party thereto and Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund, L.P., as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on November 07, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).

[Table of Content](#)

Exhibit Number	Description
10.19.9	Amendment No. 9 to Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated November 4, 2022, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the financial institutions party thereto, the guarantors party thereto and Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund, L.P., as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on November 10, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.20	Credit Agreement, dated as of February 11, 2022, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, and Eclipse Business Capital, LLC, as Agent (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on February 15, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.20.1 10.4	Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated as of May 6, 2022, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, the guarantors party thereto and Eclipse Business Capital, LLC, as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-08604) filed by Team, Inc. on August 15, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.20.2 10.5	Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2022, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, the guarantors party thereto and Eclipse Business Capital, LLC, as Agent (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed by Team, Inc. on November 07, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.21 10.6	Resignation, Consent and Appointment Agreement and Amendment No. 4 to Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated December 8, 2021, by and among the Company, lenders party thereto, Corre Credit Fund, LLC, as Existing Agent, Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as Successor Agent, and other guarantors party thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 10, 2021, incorporated by reference herein).
10.22	Amendment No. 5 3 to Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated February 11, 2022 as of June 16, 2023, by and among the Company, Team, Inc., as Borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, the guarantors party thereto and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, Eclipse Business Capital LLC, as Agent (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on February 15, 2022 June 20, 2023, incorporated by reference herein).
10.23 10.7	Amendment No. 6 to Subordinated Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated May 6, 2022, by and among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the lenders party thereto and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as Agent (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-08604) filed on August 15, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.24	Amendment No. 7 to Subordinated Term Loan Agreement, dated June 28, 2022, by and among the lenders party thereto, and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on June 30, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.25	Amendment No. 8 to Subordinated Term Loan Agreement, dated October 4, 2022, by and among Team, Inc., the lenders party thereto, and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on October 05, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.26	Amendment No. 9 to Subordinated Term Loan Agreement, dated November 1, 2022, by and among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the lenders party thereto, the guarantors party thereto and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on November 7, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.27	Amendment No. 10 to Subordinated Term Loan Agreement, dated November 4, 2022, by and among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the lenders party thereto, the guarantors party thereto and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on November 10, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.28	Amendment No. 11 to Subordinated Term Loan Agreement, dated November 21, 2022, by and among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the lenders party thereto, the guarantors party thereto and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on November 22, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.29	Subscription Agreement, dated February 11, 2022, by and between the Company, Corre Opportunities Qualified Master Fund, LP, Corre Horizon Fund, LP and Corre Horizon II Fund, LP (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on February 15, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.30 10.8	Amendment No. 1 to Subordinated Term Loan Agreement, dated November 30, 2021, by and among the lenders party thereto, and Corre Credit Fund, LLC, as Agent (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 6, 2021, incorporated by reference herein).

[Table of Content](#)

Exhibit Number	Description
10.31	Amendment No. 2 to Subordinated Term Loan Agreement, dated December 6, 2021, by and among the Company, the lenders party thereto, and Corre Credit Fund, LLC, as agent (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on December 6, 2021, incorporated by reference herein).
10.32	Subordinated Term Loan Agreement dated November 9, 2021, by and among the lenders from time to time party thereto, and Corre Credit Fund, LLC, as agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed November 12, 2021, incorporated by reference herein).
10.33	Board Rights Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2022, by and between Team, Inc. and Atlantic Park Strategic Capital Fund L.P. (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed by Team, Inc. on November 7, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.34 10.9	Equity Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 14, 2022 by and between Team, Inc. and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed by Team, Inc. on August 15, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.35	Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2022 by and between 1970 Group, Inc. and Team, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed by Team, Inc. on October 5, 2022, and incorporated by reference herein).
10.10	First Amendment to Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement dated as of August 29, 2023 by and between 1970 Group, Inc. and Team, Inc.
10.11†	Furmanite Corporation 1994 Stock Incentive Plan, Amendment and Restatement effective May 9, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 4.4 to Team, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-8, File No. 333-209871, filed on March 1, 2016, incorporated by reference herein).
10.12†	Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 4.5 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form S-8, (File No. 333-225727), filed on June 19, 2018, incorporated by reference herein).
10.13†	Amendment to Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (filed as Appendix A of Team, Inc.'s Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (File No. 001-08604) filed on April 11, 2019, incorporated by reference herein).
10.14†	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for the Stock Units awarded under the Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.11 to Team, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on March 19, 2019, incorporated by reference herein).
10.15†	Compensation Letter by and between Team, Inc. and Keith D. Tucker.
10.16†	Form of Executive Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan.

[Table of Content](#)

Exhibit Number	Description
10.36 10.17†	Exchange Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement dated October 4, 2022, by and among under the Team, Inc., Corre Opportunities Qualified Master Fund, LP, Corre Horizon Fund, LP, and Corre Horizon II Fund, 2018 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.18†	LP, (filed Form of Indemnification Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Team, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-08604) filed on October 5, 2022 February 9, 2018, incorporated by reference herein).
10.19†	Team, Inc. Corporate Executive Officer Compensation and Benefits Continuation Policy (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Team, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2022 (File No. 001-08604) filed on May 11, 2022, incorporated by reference herein).
10.20*	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of March 6, 2024, by and among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the lenders party thereto, the guarantors party thereto and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as Agent.
10.21*	Amendment No. 4 to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 6, 2024, among Team, Inc., as Borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, the guarantors party thereto and Eclipse Business Capital LLC, as Agent.
21	Subsidiaries of Team, Inc.
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm-KPMG Firm-KPMG LLP.
31.1	Certifications pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Certifications pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.3	Certifications pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Certifications pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Certifications pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.3	Certifications pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
97.1	Team, Inc. Compensation Recovery Policy.
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document).

† Management contract or compensation plan or arrangement.

*Certain schedules and similar attachments have been omitted in reliance on Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. Team, Inc. will provide, on a supplemental basis, a copy of any omitted schedule or attachment to the SEC or its staff upon request.

Note: Unless otherwise indicated, documents incorporated by reference are located under SEC file number 001-08604.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

NONE

[Table of Content](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized **March 14, 2023** March 7, 2024.

TEAM, INC.

/s/ KEITH D. TUCKER

Keith D. Tucker

Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacity and on the dates indicated.

/s/ KEITH D. TUCKER	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	March 14, 2023 7, 2024
(Keith D. Tucker)		
/s/ NELSON M. HAIGHT	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	March 14, 2023 7, 2024
(Nelson M. Haight)		
/s/ MATTHEW E. ACOSTA	Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	March 14, 2023 7, 2024
(Matthew E. Acosta)		
/s/ J. MICHAEL ANDERSON	Director	March 14, 2023 7, 2024
(J. Michael Anderson)		
/s/ MICHAEL J. CALIEL	Director, Executive Chairman	March 14, 2023 7, 2024
(Michael J. Caliel)		
/s/ JEFFERY G. DAVIS	Director	March 14, 2023 7, 2024
(Jeffery G. Davis)		
/s/ ANTHONY R. HORTON	Director	March 14, 2023 7, 2024
(Anthony R. Horton)		
/s/ EVAN S. LEDERMAN	Director	March 14, 2023 7, 2024
(Evan. S. Lederman)		
/s/ TED STENGER	Director	March 14, 2023 7, 2024
(Ted Stenger)		

96 74

**CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
OF**

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF TEAM, INC.

Team, Inc. (the “**Corporation**”), a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, hereby certifies as follows:

1. This Certificate of Amendment (the “**Certificate of Amendment**”) amends the provisions of the Corporation's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Secretary of State on November 29, 2011 (the “**Certificate of Incorporation**”).
2. Pursuant to Sections 242 and 228 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, the Board of Directors of the Corporation has duly adopted, and a majority of the outstanding stock entitled to vote thereon has duly approved, the amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation set forth in this Certificate of Amendment.
3. That the first sentence of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

The aggregate number of shares which the corporation shall have the authority to issue is 60,500,000 shares, of which 60,000,000 shares shall be common shares, par value \$0.30 each ("Common Stock") and of which 500,000 shares shall be preferred shares, par value \$100.00 each ("Preferred Stock"), issuable in series.

4. All other provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Certificate of Amendment to be signed by André C. Bouchard, its Senior Vice President, Administration, General Counsel & Secretary, this 24th day of October, 2013.

By: /s/ André C. Bouchard

Name: André C. Bouchard

Title: Senior Vice President, Administration,

General Counsel & Secretary

FIRST AMENDMENT TO SUBSTITUTE INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT FACILITY AGREEMENT

This First Amendment to Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement ("the First Amendment"), effective as of August 29, 2023 (the First Amendment Effective Date), amends, supplements and extends the Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility Agreement (the "Agreement" attached hereto as Exhibit A), that was effective as of September 29, 2022 by and between 1970 Group, Inc. (the "Company"), a Delaware corporation, having its principal place of business at 100 Jericho Quadrangle, Suite 300, Jericho, New York 11753, and TEAM, INC. (the "Customer") a Delaware corporation, having its principal place of business at 13131 Dairy Ashford Road, Suite 600, Sugar Land, Texas 77478 (Company and Customer are individually referred to herein as a "Party" and collectively, as the "Parties").

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to amend, supplement and extend the Agreement on the terms set out in this Amendment, pursuant to Section 6.6 of the Agreement.

WHEREAS, all terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, this Amendment pertains solely to the sections of the Agreement as provided below, all other terms of the Agreement continue in full force and effect.¹

Section 1.1 Substitute Insurance Collateral Facility. Upon the execution of this Agreement, and subject to the terms and conditions hereof, Company shall provide to Customer and any domestic Subsidiaries or Affiliates of Customer a substitute insurance reimbursement facility pursuant to which the Company will arrange for the issuance of letters of credit from an NAIC-approved financial institution designated by the Company (each a "Letter of Credit") as set forth in Schedule A (the "Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility") to enable Customer to provide credit support under Customer's (or its Subsidiaries') workers' compensation, commercial automotive and general liability insurance policies identified in Schedule A (the "Policies"). In the event any draw is made under a Letter of Credit (a "Draw"), it is understood and agreed that such Draw shall constitute an advance by Company to Customer in a principal amount equal to the amount of the Draw and such advance shall be reimbursable by Customer within five (5) Business Days of the Company providing Customer with notice of such Draw (the "Repayment Deadline"). Commencing on the first day after Repayment Deadline, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest at a *per annum* rate equal to the Default Rate until paid in full.

¹ With respect to all deliveries and reporting obligations that Customer has under the Agreement, relevant dates shall be understood to be updated from prior year to 2023/24 as applicable.

Section 1.2 Fees and Payment Thereof. As consideration for Company's providing of the Substitute Insurance Reimbursement Facility and any advances thereunder made to Customer by Company for the term commencing with the First Amendment Effective Date through September 29, 2024, (the "Term"), Customer shall pay to Company for the Letter(s) of Credit defined in Schedule A hereto, the fees set forth in Schedule A (the "First Amendment Effective Date Fee"). The First Amendment Effective Date Fee shall be deemed approved and earned in full upon the issuance of the Letters of Credit on the First Amendment Effective Date, and Customer agrees to pay the First Amendment Effective Date Fee as provided in Schedule A in lawful money of the United States of America by wire transfer in immediately available funds to Company as directed by Company and as set forth in Schedule A. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties hereto agree that if a Letter of Credit is reduced or terminated prior to the stated expiration of such Letter of Credit, the parties will negotiate, in good faith, a credit and/or reimbursement for any fully paid Effective Date Fee applicable to such Letter of Credit.

Section 1.4 Extension and Termination. The Agreement, as may be amended from time to time, the Substitute Insurance Collateral Facility, and any and all loans or other financial accommodations made in association therewith shall automatically extend on an annual basis, commencing on the first anniversary of the First Amendment Effective Date, provided there has not been an Event of Default and only upon Company's receipt from Customer of (a) payment of the fee as communicated in writing from Company to Customer (the "Extension Fee"), (b) confirmation that there have been no changes to the existing Letter of Credit or Policies associated therewith, and (c) confirmation that Customer's Policies associated with the Letter of Credit continue to be in full force and effect. Should Customer not wish to automatically extend in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof, Customer shall provide Company with written notice of Customer's intention to allow the Substitute Collateral Security Facility to terminate at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the Term. Company may terminate this Agreement and the Substitute Insurance Collateral Facility and any and all loans or other financial accommodations made in association therewith immediately upon the occurrence of an Event of Default (defined below).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party has caused its signature page to this First Amendment to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

CUSTOMER:

TEAM, INC.

By: /s/ Nelson Haight

Name: Nelson Haight

Title: Chief Financial Officer

COMPANY:

1970 GROUP, INC.

By: /s/ Ronald J. Friedman

Name: Ronald J. Friedman Title: President

image_0b.jpg

KPMG LLP

811 Main Street

Houston, TX 77002Letter of Credit Amounts and Related Information:

Insurance Policies covered by Substitute Collateral Facility (each a “Policy” and together, the “Policies”)	Letter of Credit Amount and Related Information
AIG / Lexington Insurance Company <ul style="list-style-type: none">GL Policy No. 688-22-77AL Policy No. 976-74-81AL Policy No. 976-74-72WC Policy No. 035-90-1815WC Policy No. 035-90-1816WC Policy No. 035-90-1817	
AXA XL (“AXA XL Policies”) <ul style="list-style-type: none">AL Policy No. CAD740910108WC Policy No. CWD740909809WC Policy No. CWR740909909GL Policy No. CGO740910009	\$3,653,933 (“AIG Increase”) \$5,044,275 (“AIG Renewal”) \$[]
TOTAL:	\$[]

First Amendment Effective Date Fee (inclusive of interest and all costs):

A. Due on First Amendment Effective Date

\$496,652 based on (i) three-month SOFR, plus (ii) 7.00% of \$3,653,933 (for the AIG Increase for the 13-month period commencing on the First Amendment Effective Date and terminating on September 29, 2024)

B. Due 09/15/2023

\$[] based on (i) three-month SOFR, plus (ii) 7.00% of (a) \$5,044,275 (for the AIG Renewal) plus (b) [] (for the renewal of the AXA XL Policies) (for the 12-month period terminating on September 29, 2024)₂

Payment Instructions: Customer agrees to remit the entirety of the Fee via wire transfer to Company as follows:

First Republic Bank: 111 Pine Street, San Francisco, CA 94111 Account Name: 1970 Group Inc.

100 Jericho Quadrangle Suite 300, Jericho, New York 11753

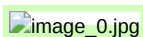
ABA Routing Number 321 081 669 SWIFT Code: FRBUS6S

Account Number – Telephone Verification Required.

NTD: *Renewal amount for the AIG Renewal and the full amount of the AXA XL Policies to be calculated on or before 09/15/2023 as updated collateral requirement is available.*

Exhibit A

[SUBSTITUTE INSURANCE COLLATERAL FACILITY AGREEMENT]



Personal and Confidential

Date: November 6, 2023

To: Keith D. Tucker

From: Michael J. Caliel, Executive Chairman

Subject: October 2023 Compensation Adjustment

Dear Keith,

Thank you for your continued contributions to TEAM, Inc. (the “Company”). On behalf of the Board of Directors of the Company, I am pleased to confirm an increase in your annual base salary and a grant of a multi-year long-term incentive award (the “LTI Award”). Below is an overview of your compensation, effective as of October 1, 2023:

- **Base Salary:** Annualized base salary of \$750,000.00, less applicable taxes and withholdings, payable in accordance with the Company's regular payroll practices.
- **Annual Bonus:** You will be eligible to receive an annual bonus equal to 100% of your Base Salary (pro-rated based on the different base salary amounts in effect during the 2023 calendar year).
- **Long-Term Incentive Compensation:** Your LTI Award will be granted in November 2023 and is a multi-year award covering the three-year period from 2023 through 2025. Your LTI Award consists of a time-based restricted stock unit award (the “RSU Award”) and a performance-based stock unit award (the “PSU Award”), and is designed to incentivize the delivery of long-term shareholder value and align your compensation with shareholder interests. The grant date value of your RSU Award is \$675,000 and the grant date value of your PSU Award is \$1,575,000, in each case, calculated by multiplying the number of shares subject to the award by the 30-day average stock price through the date immediately prior to the date of grant. Additional details regarding your LTI Award are provided in the enclosed LTI Award Agreements. At this time, no additional long-term incentive awards are contemplated.

- **Benefits:** You will continue to be eligible to participate in the same Company benefit plans and programs that you are currently eligible to participate in.

Congratulations and thank you for your continued contributions to TEAM.

Regards,

/s/ Michael J. Caliel

Michael J. Caliel

Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors of Team, Inc.

13131 Dairy Ashford Rd., Ste. 600, Sugar Land, Texas 77478 123.456.789 email@TeamInc.com

TEAM, INC.
NOTICE OF GRANT

for Stock Units awarded under the
Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan

Team, Inc. (the "Company") has granted to Participant (as designated below) a long-term incentive award pursuant to the Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (as amended and/or restated, the "Plan") and subject to the additional terms and conditions provided under the Team, Inc. Stock Unit Award Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A ("Award Agreement"). By continuing to provide services to the Company and/or any of its Affiliates, Participant is deemed to have accepted the terms and conditions of this Notice of Grant, the Award Agreement and the Plan. Any capitalized terms not defined herein are defined in the Plan and/or the Award Agreement.

1. Grant Terms:

Participant Name: _____

Date of Grant: _____

Number of Stock Units: _____

2. Vesting Schedule: The Participant's Stock Units shall become vested in accordance with the following schedule:

Number of Stock Units Scheduled Vesting Date

Except as provided in the Plan or the Award Agreement, the Participant's right to receive any amounts under this Notice or the Award Agreement shall be forfeited on the date Participant ceased to be employed by the Company and its Affiliates.

TEAM, INC. ACCEPTED AND AGREED:

PARTICIPANT

By: _____ By: _____

Printed Name: _____ Printed Name: _____

Title: _____ Date Signed: _____

TEAM, INC.
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

**for Stock Units awarded under the
Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan**

This Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into between Team, Inc. (the "Company") and the individual employee of a subsidiary or affiliate of the Company who received a StockPlan Connect notification from Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC and the Company (the "Participant"), upon the date of the Participant's electronic grant acceptance of a restricted stock unit award (the "Award Certificate"), which is incorporated herein by reference. It is understood by the individual employee that acceptance of the Award Certificate is an acceptance of this Agreement which includes the attached Exhibit A (Protected Information, Inventions, and Non-Solicitation Agreement with Non-Compete including its Appendix).

1. Restricted Stock Unit Award.

On the Date of Grant specified on the Award Certificate, the Company has awarded to the Participant, a certain number of Restricted Stock Units as provided in the Award Certificate (this "Award"), which represents an unfunded, unsecured promise by the Company to deliver common shares of the Company ("Shares") pursuant to the vesting schedule on the Participant's Award Certificate.

This Restricted Stock Unit has been granted under the Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (as amended and/or restated, the "Plan") and will include and be subject to all provisions of the Plan, which are incorporated herein by reference, and will be subject to the provisions of this Agreement. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement which are not specifically defined will have the meanings defined under the Plan. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Agreement, the terms of the Plan shall control.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, this Award Certificate shall be forfeited if the Participant does not accept the grant of the Award Certificate on or before the last day of the calendar month that occurs six (6) months following the calendar month in which the Award Certificate was granted.

2. Terms and Conditions.

(A) Vesting Date. Subject to the conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, the Restricted Stock Units issued to the Participant will vest on the Vesting Dates (as defined below) listed in the Award Certificate.

(B) Settlement of Units. Except as provided in Subsection (C) below, the Company will issue one Share to the Participant on the date each Restricted Stock Unit is scheduled to become vested under the terms of the Award Certificate ("Vesting Date"). As a ministerial matter, the Company shall cause the issuance and delivery of Shares to the Participant as soon as practicable after each designated Vesting Date and in any event within twenty (20) business days after such designated Vesting Date; provided, however, that such delivery shall be deemed effected for all purposes when a stock transfer agent shall have deposited such Shares according to the delivery instructions; and provided further that if any law, regulation or order of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") or other body having jurisdiction shall require the Company or the Participant to take any action in connection with the delivery of the Shares, then, subject to the other provisions of this Section, the date on which such delivery shall be deemed to have occurred shall be extended for the period necessary to take and complete

such action, it being understood that the Company shall have no obligation to take and complete any such action.

(C) Accelerated Vesting. Upon the Participant's Termination of Service (i) by the Company without Cause, (ii) by the Participant for Good Reason, (iii) due to the Participant's death or Disability or (iv) upon a Change of Control, all of the Participant's unvested Restricted Stock Units will automatically vest and the Company shall immediately thereafter issue one Share to the Participant for each of the Participant's Restricted Stock Units. For purposes of this Agreement, a termination "without Cause" has the meaning assigned to an "Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause" in the Team, Inc. Corporate Executive Officer Compensation and Benefits Continuation Policy (as amended, February 9, 2022) (the "Severance Plan"), and a termination "for Good Reason" has the meaning assigned to the term "Voluntary Separation from Service for Good Reason" under the Severance Plan.

(D) **Forfeiture.** Except as otherwise provided in Section 2(C) hereof, the Participant will forfeit all unvested Restricted Stock Units upon the Participant's Termination of Service for any reason.

(E) **Rights as a Stockholder.** Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, the Participant shall not be entitled to any rights of a stockholder with respect to the Restricted Stock Units. The Participant shall have no right to receive dividend equivalent payments with respect to Shares that may be received pursuant to the Award Certificate and this Agreement.

(F) **Non-Transferability of Restricted Stock Unit.** This Restricted Stock Unit may not be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred, or disposed of in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution, or pursuant to a court order in the event of divorce. The terms of the Plan, this Agreement and the Award Certificate shall be binding upon the executors, administrators, heirs, successors, representatives and assignees of the Participant.

(G) **Responsibility for Taxes.** Regardless of any action the Company or an Affiliate takes with respect to any or all income tax, payroll tax or other tax-related withholding ("**Tax Related Items**"), the Participant acknowledges that the ultimate liability for all Tax Related Items legally due by him or her is and remains the Participant's responsibility and that the Company and its Affiliates (i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Restricted Stock Unit grant, including the grant of Restricted Stock Units, the vesting of Restricted Stock Units, the conversion of the Restricted Stock Units into Shares or the receipt of an equivalent cash payment, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired and the receipt of any dividends or dividend equivalents; and (ii) do not commit to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Restricted Stock Unit to reduce or eliminate the Participant's liability for Tax Related Items.

Prior to the issuance of Shares on a designated delivery date or the receipt of an equivalent cash payment, the Participant shall pay, or make adequate arrangements satisfactory to the Company (in its sole discretion) to satisfy all withholding and payment on account obligations of the Company or any of its Affiliates. In this regard, the Participant authorizes the Company or its Affiliate, as applicable, to withhold all applicable Tax Related Items legally payable by the Participant from the Participant's wages or other cash compensation payable to the Participant by the Company or its Affiliate, as applicable, or from any equivalent cash payment received upon vesting of the Restricted Stock Units. Alternatively, the Company may, in its sole discretion, (i) sell or arrange for the sale of Shares to be issued on the vesting of Restricted Stock Units to satisfy the withholding or payment on account obligation, and/or (ii) withhold in Shares, provided that the Company and the Participant's actual Employer (defined

below) shall withhold only the amount of Shares necessary to satisfy the minimum withholding amount. The Participant shall pay to the Company or to the Employer any amount of Tax Related Items that the Company may be required to withhold as a result of the Participant's receipt of Restricted Stock Units, the vesting of Restricted Stock Units, the receipt of a dividend equivalent cash payment, or the conversion of vested Restricted Stock Units to Shares that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to deliver Shares to the Participant if the Participant fails to comply with the Participant's obligation in connection with the Tax Related Items as described herein. For purposes of this provision, the term "Employer" means the Company (if the Participant is employed by the Company) or the Affiliate of the Company that employs the Participant.

To the extent that any portion of the Restricted Stock Units is treated as includible in the Participant's income prior to the date that shares are delivered to the Participant under this Agreement, the Company and the Participant's Employer, as applicable, are hereby authorized and directed to either (i) require the Participant to make payment of such taxes to the Company or the Participant's Employer, as applicable, through delivery of cash or a cashier's check within five (5) calendar days after the Company or the Participant's Employer, as applicable, is required to remit such taxes to the Internal Revenue Service, or (ii) withhold from the Participant's regular wages, bonus or other compensation payments the amount of any tax required to be withheld.

(H) **Legality of Initial Issuance.** No Shares shall be issued upon the vesting of a Restricted Stock Unit unless and until the Company has determined that:

(i) The Company and, if applicable, the Participant have taken any or all actions required to register the Shares pursuant to all applicable securities laws or to perfect an exemption from the registration requirements thereof;

(ii) Any applicable listing requirement of any stock exchange or other securities market on which Shares are listed has been satisfied; and

(iii) The Participant has taken actions, satisfactory to the Company, to pay applicable taxes as described in Subsection 2(F).

3. Return of Share Value.

(A) By accepting this Award, the Participant hereby agrees that if the Company determines that the Participant engaged in Conduct Detrimental to the Company (as defined below) during the Participant's employment with the Company and/or an Affiliate, or during the one-year period following the Participant's Termination of Service, the Participant shall be required, upon demand, to return to the Company, in the form of a cash payment, the Returnable Share Value (defined below) and all unvested amounts are forfeited. The Participant understands and agrees that the repayment of the Returnable Share Value is in addition to and separate from any other relief available to the Company and/or the Participant's Employer, due to the Participant's Conduct Detrimental to the Company, including injunctive relief, attorneys' fees and damages.

(B) By accepting this Award, the Participant hereby agrees that if the Participant's Termination of Service with the Company or an Affiliate, as applicable, is designated by the Committee as a Special Vesting Agreement, the Participant may be permitted to continue to become vested in the Shares. If that occurs, in addition to the restriction above in Subsection (A) concerning conduct during employment and for one year after Termination of Service the Participant agrees that the Participant will not engage in Conduct Detrimental to the Company during the remaining vesting period as provided in the Award Certificate. If the

Participant engages in Conduct Detrimental to the Company during the remaining portion of the vesting period, then the Participant shall (i) forfeit all of the unvested Shares, and (ii) be required, upon demand, to return to the Company, in the form of a cash payment, the Returnable Share Value paid to date. The Participant understands and agrees that the repayment of the Returnable Share Value is in addition to and separate from any other relief available to the Company due to the Participant's Conduct Detrimental to the Company, including injunctive relief, attorneys' fees and damages.

4. Definitions.

The following definitions shall apply for purposes of this Agreement:

(A) "Conduct Detrimental to the Company" means:

(i) The Participant engages in Serious Misconduct (whether or not such Serious Misconduct is discovered by the Company prior to the Participant's Termination of Service);

(ii) The Participant breaches the Participant's obligations to the Company, or an Affiliate, with respect to confidential and proprietary information or trade secrets;

(iii) The Participant breaches the Participant's non-competition, non-solicitation of customers, or non-solicitation of employees obligations under the Protected Information, Inventions, and Non-Solicitation Agreement with Non-Compete ("PIINS Agreement"), which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein, or any other agreement under which the Participant owes the Company or an Affiliate any duties regarding non-disclosure, non-solicitation, non-interference, non-competition, or non-disparagement;

(iv) The Participant violates any other legal obligation the Participant owes to the Company, whether provided for by statute or under the common law of any state or federal jurisdiction, including, but not limited to, obligations regarding confidentiality, duties of loyalty, duties of good faith, duties of candor, duties to disclose opportunities, or other similar fiduciary duties; or

(v) The Participant seeks to have any of the obligations listed above in (i)-(iv) found unenforceable or invalid or modified for any reason.

The Participant acknowledges that the Conduct Detrimental to the Company is worthy of protection by these promises due to the nature of the harm that would be caused by such actions because the Participant acknowledges that the Company and, if applicable, its Affiliate, has promised and the Participant has been entrusted with access to significant confidential or trade secret or propriety information of the Company or its Affiliates, as well as access to relationships and information regarding the Company's or its Affiliates' customers, vendors, and employees, specialized training, and association with the goodwill of the Company and, if applicable, its Affiliate.

(B) "Special Vesting Agreement" means an agreement in which the Committee, in its sole discretion, elects to permit some or all of the Participant's Restricted Stock Units to continue vesting following the Participant's Termination of Service with the Company or with an Affiliate, as applicable, in exchange for the Participant's strict compliance with designated post-termination conditions, as determined by the Committee pursuant to a written agreement executed at the time the Participant's Termination of Service occurs.

(C) "Returnable Share Value" means a cash amount equal to the gross value of the Shares that were issued to the Participant in the one-year period prior to the Company's determination that the Participant engaged in Conduct Detrimental to the Company pursuant to this Agreement, determined as of the date such Shares were issued to the Participant and using the Fair Market Value of the Company's common stock on that date. For purposes of clarity, if the Participant's shares have an extended vesting period due to a Special Vesting Agreement, then the Returnable Share Value amount shall include all shares that became vested during the one-year period (or two-year period if at the time of the Participant's separation from employment the Participant was employed at an Executive Vice President level, Senior Vice President level or above) ending on the date the Participant first engaged in an action that is treated as Conduct Detrimental to the Company.

(D) "Serious Misconduct" shall mean (i) embezzlement or misappropriation or unauthorized destruction of Company, or Affiliate, funds or other Company, or Affiliate, assets, including confidential or trade secret information; (ii) commission of a fraudulent or illegal act; (iii) untruthful or materially misleading representations regarding financial information of the Company or an Affiliate; (iv) insubordination or failure to follow reasonable requests of the Company or an Affiliate; (v) disparagement of the products, services, business, employees, officers or directors of the Company or an Affiliate; or (vi) the willful failure to comply with the policies and procedures of the Company, or an Affiliate, including but not limited to policies and procedures regarding workplace conduct and the prevention of harassment, discrimination and retaliation in the workplace. Serious Misconduct will be determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion.

5. Additional Provisions

(A) Notices. The Company may deliver any notice required by the terms of this Agreement in writing or by electronic means. Any such notice that is given in writing shall be deemed effective upon personal delivery or upon deposit with the U.S. Postal Service, by registered or certified mail, with postage and fees prepaid. The notice shall be addressed to the Company at its principal executive office and to the Participant at the address that the Participant most recently provided to the Company.

(B) Entire Agreement. This Agreement, the PIINS Agreement and its Appendix, the Award Certificate and the Plan constitute the entire contract between the parties hereto with regard to the subject matter hereof. They supersede all other agreements, representations or understandings (whether oral or written and whether express or implied) which relate to the subject matter hereof; provided, however, that the provisions of the Plan shall continue to apply, and further provided that in case of inconsistencies or ambiguities, the provisions of the Plan shall prevail over the provisions of the PIINS Agreement, this Agreement or the Award Certificate. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement does not modify or supersede any agreement or obligations of the Participant for the benefit of the Company or any affiliate, regarding non-disclosure, non-disparagement, non-solicitation, non-interference or non-competition. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement.

(C) Governing Law. This Agreement and the Plan shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas, United States of America. Both parties to this Agreement waive a trial by jury of any or all issues arising in any action or proceeding between the parties hereto or their successors, under or connected with this Agreement and consent to trial by the judge. The venue for any and all disputes arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be Harris County, Texas, United States of America, and the courts sitting exclusively in Harris County, Texas, United States of America shall have exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate such disputes. Each party hereby expressly consents to the

exercise of jurisdiction by such courts and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to such laying of venue (including the defense of inconvenient forum).

(D) Administration. Any determination by the Company and its counsel in connection with any question or issue arising under this Agreement, the Award Certificate, or the Plan shall be conclusive and binding on the Participant and all other persons, having an interest hereunder.

(E) Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Company and its successors and assigns and to the Participant, the Participant's executors, administrators, heirs, successors, representatives and assignees.

(F) Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to the Restricted Stock Unit granted under and participation in the Plan or future Restricted Stock Units that may be granted under the Plan by electronic means or to request the Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and, if requested, to agree to participate in the Plan and sign the Agreement through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company. By continuing to provide services to the Company and/or any of its Affiliates, or by completing an electronic acceptance Agreement, the Participant is deemed to have accepted the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the PIINS Agreement, and the Plan.

(G) Code Section 409A. This Agreement is intended to comply with the provisions of Code Section 409A and this Agreement and the Plan shall, to the extent practicable, be construed in accordance therewith. To the extent there is any ambiguity in this Agreement as to its compliance with Section 409A, this Agreement shall be read to conform with the requirements of Section 409A, and the Company may at its sole discretion amend or replace this Agreement to cause this Agreement to comply with Section 409A. Neither the Company nor the Participant shall have the right to accelerate or defer the delivery of any amount payable under this Agreement except to the extent specifically permitted or required by Code Section 409A. Terms defined in this Agreement and the Plan shall have the meanings given such terms under Code Section 409A if and to the extent required to comply with Code Section 409A. In any event, the Company makes no representations or warranty and shall have no liability to the Participant or any other person if any provisions of or payments under this Agreement are determined to constitute deferred compensation subject to Code Section 409A but not to satisfy the conditions of that section.

(H) Employment Relationship. For purposes of this Agreement, the Participant shall be considered to be in the employment of the Company as long as the Participant remains an employee of either the Company or an Affiliate. Nothing in the adoption of the Plan or the award of the Restricted Stock Units thereunder pursuant to this Agreement shall confer upon the Participant the right to continued employment by the Company or affect in any way the right of the Company to terminate such employment at any time. Unless otherwise provided in a written employment agreement or by applicable law, the Participant's employment by the Company shall be on an at-will basis, and the employment relationship may be terminated at any time by either the Participant or the Company for any reason whatsoever, with or without Cause. Any question as to whether and when there has been a Termination of Service, and the Cause of such termination, shall be determined by the Committee, and its determination shall be final.

(I) Clawback. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement to the contrary, the Participant's rights with respect to the this Award shall in all events be subject to

(a) all rights that the Company may have under any Company recoupment policy or any other agreement or arrangement with the Participant, and (b) all rights and obligations that the Company may have regarding the clawback of "incentive-based compensation" under Section 10D of the Exchange Act and any applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time by the Commission, the listing standards of any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed, or any other.

The Company has caused this Agreement to be executed by an authorized officer and the Participant has agreed to and accepted the terms of this Agreement, the Award Certificate, the Plan, and Exhibit A (the PIINS Agreement and its Appendix),* all as of the date the Participant accepts the Award Certificate.

COMPANY:

TEAM, INC.

Keith Tucker

Chief Executive Officer

*By clicking the applicable "Accept Award" or "Accept Grant" button or otherwise acknowledging acceptance of the Award Certificate through the system in place by the Company, the Participant has agreed to and accepted the terms of this Agreement, the Award Certificate, the Plan, and Exhibit A to the Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (the PIINS Agreement and its Appendix), utilizing online grant acceptance capabilities with StockPlan Connect page of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC, the Company's restricted stock administrator.

[see next page for EXHIBIT A to Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement]

TEAM, INC.

PERFORMANCE UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

**for Stock Units awarded under the
Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan**

This Performance Unit Award Agreement (this "**Agreement**") is made and entered into as of November 6, 2023 (the "**Grant Date**") by and between Team, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**") and _____ (the "**Grantee**"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Team, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the "**Plan**").

WHEREAS, the Company has adopted the Plan, pursuant to which Restricted Stock Units may be granted; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to grant the award of Restricted Stock Units which become vested based on continued service and the attainment of designated performance goals as provided for herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

- 1. Grant of Performance Units.** Pursuant to Section 11 of the Plan, the Company hereby grants to the Grantee an Award of _____ Restricted Stock Units (the "**Award**"), which shall become vested based on the attainment of the Performance Criteria designated in Section 2 and Exhibit A. For purposes of Exhibit A, the number of shares listed in the preceding sentence is the "**Target PSUs**". Each performance-based Restricted Stock Unit (each, a "**PSU**") represents the right to receive one Share, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Plan.
- 2. Performance Criteria.** The Award's Performance Period and Performance Criteria are set forth in Exhibit A to this Agreement. The Performance Criteria has been established by the Committee, which shall determine and certify whether such criteria has been satisfied.
- 3. Determination of Performance.** As of each Measurement Date (as defined on Exhibit A), the Committee will review and certify in writing (i) whether the Performance Criteria has been satisfied, and (ii) the actual number of Target PSUs earned by the Grantee (the "**Earned PSUs**"). Following the issuance of such certification, the number of PSUs that the Grantee shall earn, if any, shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Grantee, and on all other persons, to the maximum extent permitted by law.
- 4. Vesting of PSUs.** The PSUs are subject to forfeiture until they vest. Except as otherwise provided herein in Sections 5 and 6, the PSUs will vest and become non-forfeitable (i) with respect to 50% of the Target PSUs earned upon the Company's achievement of each tranche of Adjusted EBITDA as set forth in Section 3 on Exhibit A, the date as of which such tranche of Adjusted EBITDA is achieved, and (ii) with respect to the remaining Target PSUs, on _____ (each, a "**Vesting Date**"), subject to (a) the Company's achievement of the Performance Criteria and (b) the Grantee's continuous service with the Company from the Grant Date through the date payments are made pursuant to Section 7 of this Agreement.

5. Termination of Service.

5.1 Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Section 5 or in Section 6 hereof, upon the Grantee's Termination of Service for any reason at any time prior to the date payments are made under this Agreement as provided in Section 7 hereof, all of the PSUs (whether Earned PSUs or unearned Target PSUs) shall be automatically forfeited upon such Termination of Service and neither the Company nor any Affiliate shall have any further obligations to the Grantee under this Agreement.

5.2 Notwithstanding Section 5.1, upon the Grantee's Termination of Service during the Performance Period (i) by the Company without Cause, (ii) by the Grantee for Good Reason or (iii) due to the Grantee's death or Disability (each of clauses (i)-(iii), a "**Qualifying Termination**"), all Earned PSUs as of such date will automatically vest and immediately become payable. Any Target PSUs that remain unvested as of the date of such Qualifying Termination will be eligible to become Earned PSUs on a pro-rata basis, based on the Company's actual achievement of the Performance Criteria (the "**Pro-Rata PSUs**"), with the portion of the unvested Target PSUs that are eligible to become Earned PSUs determined by multiplying (a) the unvested Target PSUs, by (b) a fraction, the numerator of which equals the number of days that the Grantee was employed between _____ and the date of such Qualifying Termination, and the denominator of which equals 1,095. Payment in respect of any Pro-Rata PSUs that become Earned PSUs following the Qualifying Termination shall be made no later than thirty (30) days following the Company's determination of achievement of the relevant Performance Criteria that cause the PSUs to become Earned PSUs. For purposes of this Agreement, a termination "without Cause" has the meaning assigned to an "Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause" in the Team, Inc. Corporate Executive Officer Compensation and Benefits Continuation Policy (as amended, February 9, 2022) (the "**Severance Plan**"), and a termination "for Good Reason" has the meaning assigned to the term "Voluntary Separation from Service for Good Reason" under the Severance Plan.

6. Effect of a Change of Control. Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control during the Performance Period, any Earned PSUs will automatically vest and immediately become payable. As more fully set forth on Exhibit A, with respect to the portion of the Target PSUs that have not become Earned PSUs as of the date of the Change of Control, the portion of such Target PSUs that could be earned with the next tier of performance set forth in the chart on Exhibit A beyond the portion of the Target PSUs that have already become Earned PSUs as of the date of such Change of Control will become Earned PSUs and will vest as of the Change of Control. Any portion of the Target PSUs that remain and have not become Earned PSUs after application of the previous sentence will be automatically forfeited. Payment in respect of any unvested Target PSUs that become Earned PSUs upon the occurrence of a Change of Control shall be made no later than thirty (30) days following such Change of Control.

7. Payment of PSUs. Except as otherwise provided in Section 5.2 or Section 6 hereof, payment in respect of the Earned PSUs for the Performance Period shall be made in Shares, cash equal to the Fair Market Value of the Shares, or a combination thereof as determined in the discretion of the Committee, and shall be issued to the Grantee as soon as practicable, but not later than sixty (60) days, following each applicable Vesting Date. To the extent sufficient Shares are available under the Plan to settle the Earned PSUs in Shares, it is the intent of the Committee to settle this Award in Shares; provided, however, to the extent there are not sufficient Shares available pursuant to the Plan to settle all Earned PSUs in Shares, the Earned PSUs will be settled as Performance Units under the Plan, with a cash payment equal to the Fair Market Value of the Shares that

would otherwise be delivered with respect to the Earned PSUs as of the date of settlement. To the extent the PSUs are settled in Shares, the Company shall (i) issue and deliver to the Grantee the number of Shares equal to the number of Earned PSUs less applicable tax withholding, and (ii) enter the Grantee's name on the books of the Company as the shareholder of record with respect to the Shares delivered to the Grantee.

8. Transferability. Subject to any exceptions set forth in this Agreement or the Plan, the PSUs or the rights relating thereto may not be assigned, alienated, pledged, attached, sold or otherwise transferred or encumbered by the Grantee, except by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and upon any such transfer by will or the laws of descent and distribution, the transferee shall hold such PSUs subject to all of the terms and conditions that were applicable to the Grantee immediately prior to such transfer.

9. Rights as Shareholder; Dividend Equivalents.

9.1 The Grantee shall not have any rights of a shareholder with respect to the Shares underlying the PSUs, including, but not limited to, voting rights and the right to receive or accrue dividends or dividend equivalents.

9.2 Upon and following the vesting of the PSUs and the issuance of Shares, the Grantee shall be the record owner of the Shares underlying the PSUs unless and until such Shares are sold or otherwise disposed of, and as record owner shall be entitled to all rights of a shareholder of the Company (including voting and dividend rights, if any).

10. No Right to Continued Service. Neither the Plan nor this Agreement shall confer upon the Grantee any right to be retained in any position, as an Employee, consultant or director of the Company. Further, nothing in the Plan or this Agreement shall be construed to limit the discretion of the Company to terminate the Grantee's service at any time, with or without Cause.

11. Adjustments. If any change is made to the outstanding Common Stock or the capital structure of the Company, if required, the PSUs shall be adjusted or terminated in any manner as contemplated by Section 20 of the Plan.

12. Tax Liability and Withholding.

12.1 The Grantee shall be required to pay to the Company, and the Company shall have the right to deduct from any compensation paid to the Grantee pursuant to the Plan, the amount of any required withholding taxes in respect of the PSUs and to take all such other action as the Company deems necessary to satisfy all obligations for the payment of such withholding taxes. As a condition of the receipt of this grant, prior to the vesting of the PSUs the Grantee hereby agrees to make such arrangements as the Company may require in order to satisfy any required federal, state, local or foreign withholding tax obligations, calculated using rates of up to, but not exceeding, the maximum statutory withholding rates applicable in the Grantee's particular jurisdiction, that the Company, in its sole discretion, determines may arise in connection with the receipt of this grant or the issuance of Shares (the "**Tax Obligations**"). The Grantee understands that the Company shall not be required to issue any Shares under the Plan unless and until such Tax Obligations are satisfied.

12.2 The Company intends, and the Grantee hereby authorizes the Company, to satisfy the Tax Obligations by withholding from the Grantee's Earned PSUs the number of full Shares having an aggregate market value at that time of vesting equal to the amount the Company determines are equal to the Tax Obligations, with the remainder to

be satisfied by withholding from the Grantee's wages or other cash compensation payable by the Company or the Grantee's employer. To the extent the Company determines that the number of PSUs or Shares withheld pursuant to this Section 12.2 is insufficient to satisfy such Tax Obligations, the Grantee hereby authorizes the Company or the Grantee's employer to deduct from the Grantee's compensation the additional amounts necessary to fully satisfy the Tax Obligations. If the Company chooses not to deduct such amount from the Grantee's compensation, the Grantee agrees to pay the Company, in cash or by check, the additional amount necessary to fully satisfy the Tax Obligations. The Grantee hereby agrees to take any further actions and execute any additional documents as may be necessary to effectuate the provisions of this Section 12.2.

12.3 Notwithstanding any action the Company takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, or other tax-related withholding ("**Tax Related Items**"), the ultimate liability for all Tax Related Items is and remains the Grantee's responsibility and the Company (i) makes no representation or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax Related Items in connection with the grant, vesting or settlement of the PSUs or the subsequent sale of any Shares, and (ii) does not commit to structure the PSUs to reduce or eliminate the Grantee's liability for Tax Related Items.

13. Compliance with Law. The issuance and transfer of Shares in connection with the PSUs shall be subject to compliance by the Company and the Grantee with all applicable requirements of federal and state securities laws and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange on which the Company's Shares may be listed. No Shares shall be issued or transferred unless and until any then applicable requirements of state and federal laws and regulatory agencies have been fully complied with to the satisfaction of the Company and its counsel.

14. **Notices.** Any notice required to be delivered to the Company under this Agreement shall be in writing and addressed to the General Counsel of the Company at the Company's principal corporate offices. Any notice required to be delivered to the Grantee under this Agreement shall be in writing and addressed to the Grantee at the Grantee's address as shown in the records of the Company. Either party may designate another address in writing (or by such other method approved by the Company) from time to time.

15. **Governing Law.** This Agreement will be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict of law principles.

16. **Interpretation.** Any dispute regarding the interpretation of this Agreement shall be submitted by the Grantee or the Company to the Committee for review. The resolution of such dispute by the Committee shall be final and binding on the Grantee and the Company.

17. **PSUs Subject to the Plan.** This Agreement is subject to the Plan as approved by the Company's shareholders. The terms and provisions of the Plan, as it may be amended from time to time, are hereby incorporated herein by reference. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained herein and a term or provision of the Plan, the applicable terms and provisions of the Plan will govern and prevail.

18. **Successors and Assigns.** The Company may assign any of its rights under this Agreement. This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth herein, this Agreement will be binding upon the Grantee and the Grantee's beneficiaries,

executors, administrators and the person(s) to whom the PSUs may be transferred by will or the laws of descent or distribution.

19. **Severability.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of the Plan or this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, and each provision of the Plan and this Agreement shall be severable and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

20. **Discretionary Nature of Plan.** The Plan is discretionary and may be amended, cancelled or terminated by the Company at any time, in its discretion. The grant of the PSUs in this Agreement does not create any contractual right or other right to receive any PSUs or other Awards in the future. Future Awards, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company. Any amendment, modification, or termination of the Plan shall not constitute a change or impairment of the terms and conditions of the Grantee's employment with the Company.

21. **Amendment.** The Committee has the right to amend, alter, suspend, discontinue or cancel the PSUs, prospectively or retroactively; *provided, that*, no such amendment shall adversely affect the Grantee's material rights under this Agreement without the Grantee's consent.

22. **Clawback.** Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement to the contrary, the Grantee's rights with respect to the this Award shall in all events be subject to (a) all rights that the Company may have under any Company recoupment policy or any other agreement or arrangement with the Grantee, and (b) all rights and obligations that the Company may have regarding the clawback of "incentive-based compensation" under Section 10D of the Exchange Act and any applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, the listing standards of any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed, or any other.

23. **Section 409A.** This Agreement is intended to comply with Section 409A of the Code or an exemption thereunder and shall be construed and interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the requirements for avoiding additional taxes or penalties under Section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company makes no representations that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement comply with Section 409A of the Code and in no event shall the Company be liable for all or any portion of any taxes, penalties, interest or other expenses that may be incurred by the Grantee on account of non-compliance with Section 409A of the Code.

24. **No Impact on Other Benefits.** The value of the Grantee's PSUs is not part of the Grantee's normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, retirement, welfare, insurance or similar employee benefit.

25. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. Counterpart signature pages to this Agreement transmitted by facsimile transmission, by electronic mail in

portable document format (.pdf), or by any other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a

document, will have the same effect as physical delivery of the paper document bearing an original signature.

26. Acceptance. The Grantee hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and this Agreement. The Grantee has read and understands the terms and provisions thereof, and accepts the PSUs subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement. The Grantee acknowledges that there may be adverse tax consequences upon the vesting or settlement of the PSUs or disposition of the underlying shares and that the Grantee has been advised to consult a tax advisor prior to such vesting, settlement or disposition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

TEAM, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

GRANTEE

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Date Signed: _____

Execution Version

AMENDMENT NO. 1, LIMITED WAIVER AND CONSENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

This **AMENDMENT NO. 1, LIMITED WAIVER AND CONSENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT** (this "Amendment"), dated as of March 6, 2024, is among **TEAM, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Guarantors party hereto, each of the Lenders party hereto and **CANTOR FITZGERALD SECURITIES**, acting not individually but as agent on behalf of, and for the benefit of, the Lenders and all other Secured Parties (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, if any, in such capacity, the "Agent").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Borrower has advised the Agent that pursuant to (i) that certain Master Lease Agreement, dated March 6, 2024 (together with all annexes, schedules and exhibits thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Master Lease Agreement"), by and among Team Industrial Services, Inc., a Texas corporation ("TIS"), and Avtech Capital, LLC, a Utah limited liability company ("AVT"), (ii) that certain Lease Schedule No. TEAM_001, dated March 6, 2024 (together with all exhibits thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Lease Schedule"), and (iii) that certain Sale Leaseback Agreement, dated as of March 6, 2024, by and between TIS, the Borrower and AVT (together with all exhibits thereto, as amended, restated,

amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Sale Leaseback Agreement" and together with the Master Lease Agreement and the Lease Schedule, collectively, the "Transaction Documents"), the Borrower and TIS have agreed to sell certain equipment, goods and other related property described on Schedule I to this Amendment (the "Property") to AVT, and AVT will subsequently lease such Property back to the Borrower (such sale and leaseback pursuant to the Transaction Documents, the "Sale Leaseback Transaction");

WHEREAS, the Borrower, the Lenders party thereto from time to time and the Agent have entered into that certain Amended and Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of June 16, 2023 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the effectiveness of this Amendment, the "Existing Credit Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Borrower, the Guarantors, the Lenders, and the Agent have agreed to further amend the Existing Credit Agreement and the Lenders have agreed, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, to, among other things, (a) modify the definition of "EBITDA" and (b) modify a negative covenant regarding certain Indebtedness (the Existing Credit Agreement as amended by this Amendment, the "Credit Agreement"; capitalized terms used in this Amendment not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given thereto in the Credit Agreement); and

WHEREAS, the Borrower, the Agent and the Lenders party hereto, constituting all Lenders, are willing to effect such amendment on the terms and conditions contained in this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and further valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Amendments to the Existing Credit Agreement.

Effective as of the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date, the parties hereto agree that the Existing Credit Agreement shall be amended as follows:

(a) Section 1.1 of the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended by amending and restating clause (i)(E) of the definition of "EBITDA" in its entirety as follows:

"(E) the amount of all unusual or non-recurring charges or expenses during such period (not to exceed in the aggregate with clause (i) ~~(L)(1)~~ below \$8,000,000 for any such period), **plus**"

(b) Section 1.1 of the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended by amending and restating clause (i)(L) of the definition of "EBITDA" in its entirety as follows:

"(L) business optimization expenses and other restructuring charges or reserves (1) not to exceed in the aggregate with clause (i)(E) above \$8,000,000 for any such period (excluding expenses, charges or reserves incurred pursuant to clause (2) and/or clause (3)), (2) for any such period ending on or prior to December 31, 2023, unlimited one-time cash expenses, charges or reserves in connection with implementation of the Approved Plan and (3) reserves in respect of Covid-19 subsidies administered by any Dutch Governmental Authority in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$4,000,000;"

(c) Section 8.1(c) of the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

"Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations and purchase money Indebtedness) to finance all or any part of the purchase, lease, construction, installment, repair or improvement of property, plant or equipment or other fixed or capital assets in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000; **provided** that such Indebtedness is incurred within ninety (90) days after the purchase, lease, construction, installation, repair or improvement of the property that is the subject of such Indebtedness;"

2. Limited Waivers.

(a) **Mandatory Prepayment.** In connection with the Sale Leaseback Transaction and pursuant to Section 2.5(b)(i) and Section 8.5(l) of the Credit Agreement, the Borrower is required to pay to the Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds of the

Sale Leaseback Transaction to prepay the Obligations, in accordance with Section 2.5 (such requirement, the “Sale Leaseback Mandatory Prepayment”). The undersigned Lenders hereby waive the

Sale Leaseback Mandatory Prepayment. The waiver set forth in this Section 2(a) shall be effective only in this specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it is given, and shall not entitle the Borrower to any other or further waiver in any similar or other circumstances.

- (b) *Debt Incurrence Deadline.* In connection with the Sale Leaseback Transaction, the Existing Credit Agreement would require Indebtedness incurred with respect to the Sale Leaseback Transaction to be incurred within a certain 90-day time period (such requirement, the “Debt Incurrence Deadline”). The undersigned Lenders hereby waive the Debt Incurrence Deadline for purposes of incurring the Indebtedness related to the Sale Leaseback Transaction pursuant to Section 8.1(c) of the Credit Agreement. The waiver set forth in this Section 2(b) shall be effective only in this specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it is given, and shall not entitle the Borrower to any other or further waiver in any similar or other circumstances.

- 3. Consent to Sale Leaseback Transaction.** Notwithstanding the restrictions contained in Section 8.5 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned Lenders hereby consent to (i) the sale of the Property pursuant to and in accordance with the Sale Leaseback Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, any Indebtedness incurred in connection with the Sale Leaseback Transaction shall be incurred pursuant to Section 8.1(c) of the Existing Credit Agreement for purposes of calculating the \$10,000,000 cap provided for therein. The consent set forth in this Section 3 shall be effective only in this specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it is given.

4. Effectiveness; Conditions Precedent; Certain Consents.

The amendments contained herein shall only be effective upon the satisfaction or waiver of each of the following conditions precedent (the date of satisfaction or waiver, the “Amendment No. 1 Effective Date”):

- (a) the Agent shall have received duly executed copies of that certain Amendment No. 4, Limited Waiver and Consent to Credit Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Borrower, the lenders party thereto from time to time and Eclipse Business Capital, LLC, as administrative agent, duly executed by each of the parties thereto;
- (b) the Agent shall have received counterparts to this Amendment, duly executed by the Borrower, the Guarantors and each Lender; and
- (c) each of the representations and warranties made by the Borrower in Section 5 hereof shall be true and correct.

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of Section 11.3(b) (*No Obligation of Agent*) of the Credit Agreement, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 4, each Lender, to the extent such Person has signed this Amendment, shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to such Person, unless the Agent shall have received written notice from such Person prior to the date hereof specifying its objection thereto.

5. Representations and Warranties.

In order to induce the Lenders and the Agent to enter into this Amendment, the Borrower represents and warrants to the Lenders and the Agent, for itself and for each other Loan Party, as follows:

- (a) both immediately prior to and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment, no Default or Event of Default exists;
- (b) the execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower of this Amendment and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, do not contravene the Borrower's Governing Documents and do not and will not contravene any Material Contract;
- (c) this Amendment has been duly executed and delivered on behalf of the Borrower;
- (d) this Amendment constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower, enforceable against the Borrower and the other Loan Parties in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, Debtor Relief Laws or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity; and
- (e) that the representations and warranties listed in the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents are true, correct and complete in all material respects as of the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that are already qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof).

6. Entire Agreement; Successors and Assigns; Interpretation.

This Amendment, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents (collectively, the "Relevant Documents") constitute the entire agreement among the parties, supersede any prior written and verbal agreements among them with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof, and shall bind and benefit the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement shall be deemed to have been jointly drafted, and no

provision of it shall be interpreted or construed for or against a party because such party purportedly prepared or requested such provision, any other provision or this Amendment as a whole. No promise, condition, representation or warranty, express or implied, not set forth in the Relevant Documents shall bind any party hereto, and no such party has relied on any such promise, condition, representation or warranty. Each of the parties hereto acknowledges that, except as otherwise expressly stated in the Relevant Documents, no representations, warranties or commitments, express or implied, have been made by any party to any other party in relation to the subject matter hereof or thereof. None of the terms or conditions of this Amendment may be changed, modified, waived or cancelled orally or otherwise, except in writing and in accordance with Section 12.5 (*Amendments, Waivers and Consents*) of the Credit Agreement.

7. Full Force and Effect of Credit Agreement.

This Amendment is a Loan Document (and the Borrower agrees that the "Obligations" secured by the Collateral shall include any and all obligations of the Borrower under this Amendment). Except as expressly modified hereby, all terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement and all other Loan Documents remain in full force and effect and nothing contained in this Amendment shall in any way impair the validity or enforceability of the Credit Agreement or the Loan Documents, or alter, waive, annul, vary, affect, or impair any provisions, conditions, or covenants contained therein or any rights, powers, or remedies granted therein. This Amendment shall not constitute a modification of the Credit Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or a course of dealing with Agent or the Lenders at variance with the Credit Agreement or the other Loan Documents such as to require further notice by Agent or any Lender to require strict compliance with the terms of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents in the future, except in each case as expressly set forth herein. The Borrower acknowledges and expressly agrees that Agent and the Lenders reserve the right to, and do in fact, require strict compliance with all terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents (subject to any qualifications set forth therein), as amended herein.

8. Counterparts; Effectiveness.

This Amendment may be executed in counterparts and by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. Except as provided in Section 4 above, this Amendment shall become effective when the Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. This Amendment may be executed and delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission (including by electronic imaging) all with the same force and effect as if the same was a fully executed and delivered original manual counterpart.

The words “execution,” “execute,” “signed,” “signature,” and words of like import in or related to this Amendment or any document to be signed in connection with this Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby (including without limitation assignment and assumptions, amendments or other borrowing requests, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act. Each of the parties represents and warrants to the other parties that it has the corporate capacity and authority to execute this Amendment through electronic means and there are no restrictions for doing so in that party’s constitutive documents.

9. Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.

THE VALIDITY, INTERPRETATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THIS AMENDMENT AND ANY DISPUTE ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AMENDMENT, WHETHER SOUNDING IN CONTRACT, TORT OR EQUITY OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE INTERNAL LAWS (AS OPPOSED TO THE CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW) AND DECISIONS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Sections 12.15 (*SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION*) and 12.17 (*JURY TRIAL*) of the Credit Agreement are hereby incorporated herein by this reference.

10. Severability.

In case any provision in or obligation under this Amendment shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions or obligations, or of such provision or obligation in any other jurisdiction, shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

11. References.

All references in the Credit Agreement to “this Agreement”, “hereunder”, “hereof” or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement and each reference to the “Credit Agreement”, (or the defined term “Agreement”, “thereunder”, “thereof” of words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement) in the other Loan Documents shall mean and be a reference to the Existing Credit Agreement as amended hereby and giving effect to the amendments contained in this Amendment.

12. Reaffirmation.

Except as expressly amended hereby, all of the terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement and all other Loan Documents are and shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed. In furtherance of the foregoing, each of the Loan Parties party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally ratifies its guarantee of the Obligations and grant of security interest and pledge under the Guaranty and Security Agreement and each Loan Document and confirms that the liens, security interests and pledges granted thereunder continue to secure the Obligations, including, without limitation, any additional Obligations resulting from or incurred pursuant to this Amendment.

Each of the Loan Parties hereto, as debtor, grantor, mortgagor, pledger, guarantor, assignor, or in any other similar capacity in which such Loan Party grants liens or security interests in its property or otherwise acts as accommodation party, guarantor, or indemnitor, as the case may be, hereby (i) ratifies and reaffirms all of its payment and performance obligations, contingent or otherwise, under each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party (after giving effect hereto) and (ii) to the extent such Loan Party granted liens on or security interests in any of its property

pursuant to any such Loan Document as security for or otherwise guaranteed the Obligations under or with respect to the Loan Documents, ratifies and reaffirms such guarantee and grant of security interest and liens and confirms and agrees that such guarantee includes, and such security interests and liens hereafter secure, all of the Obligations as amended hereby.

For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the ratification and reaffirmation by the Loan Parties in this Section 12 shall not constitute a new grant of security interests and (ii) the consent of the Loan Parties (other than the Borrower) is not required for this Amendment.

13. Lender Direction.

Pursuant to Sections 11.1 and 12.5 of the Existing Credit Agreement, the undersigned Lenders, which constitute all Lenders, hereby instruct the Agent, not in its individual capacity, but solely as Agent, to execute this Amendment, consent to the Sale Leaseback Transaction and to execute and deliver such other documents and instruments contemplated hereby or as otherwise reasonably requested by the Loan Parties in connection herewith.

[Signature pages follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be made, executed and delivered by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

TEAM, INC., as Borrower

By: /s/ André C. Bouchard

Name: André C. Bouchard

Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 1, Limited Waiver and Consent to Amended and Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement]

Signed solely with respect to Section 12:

AGGRESSIVE EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LLC

DK VALVE & SUPPLY, LLC

FURMANITE AMERICA, LLC

FURMANITE LOUISIANA, LLC

FURMANITE WORLDWIDE, LLC

FURMANITE, LLC

GLOBAL ASCENT, LLC

KANEB FINANCIAL, LLC

QUALSPEC LLC

ROCKET ACQUISITION, LLC

TANK CONSULTANTS MECHANICAL SERVICES, LLC

TANK CONSULTANTS, LLC

TCI SERVICES HOLDINGS, LLC
TCI SERVICES, LLC
TEAM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
TEAM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, INC
TEAM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, INC.
TEAM QUALSPEC, LLC
TEAM TECHNICAL SCHOOL, LLC
as Guarantors

By: /s/ André C. Bouchard
Name: André C. Bouchard
Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 1, Limited Waiver and Consent to Amended and Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement]

Signed solely with respect to Section 12:

TISI CANADA INC.
as Guarantors

By: /s/ André C. Bouchard
Name: André C. Bouchard
Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer, Secretary and Managing Director

FURMANITE B.V.
FURMANITE HOLDING B.V.
TEAMINC EUROPE B.V.
TEAM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES EUROPE B.V.
TEAM VALVE REPAIR SERVICES B.V.
THRESHOLD INSPECTION & APPLICATION
TRAINING EUROPE B.V.
TEAM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES NETHERLANDS B.V.
QUALITY INSPECTION SERVICES B.V.
as Guarantors

By: /s/ André C. Bouchard
Name: André C. Bouchard
Title: Authorised Signatory

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 1, Limited Waiver and Consent to Amended and Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement]

EXECUTED by FURMANITE
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
LIMITED, a private limited
company incorporated under the
laws of England and Wales, as a Guarantor by one director

Signed: /s/ André C. Bouchard

André C. Bouchard

Director

EXECUTED by TEAM
INDUSTRIAL SERVICES
INSPECTION LIMITED, a
private limited company
incorporated under the laws of
England and Wales, as a Guarantor, by one director

Signed: /s/ André C. Bouchard

André C. Bouchard

Director

EXECUTED by TEAM
INDUSTRIAL SERVICES
(UK) HOLDING LIMITED, a
private limited company
incorporated under the laws of
England and Wales, as a Guarantor, by one director

Signed: /s/ André C. Bouchard

André C. Bouchard

Director

EXECUTED by TEAM VALVE AND ROTATING SERVICES
LIMITED, a private limited company incorporated under the laws of
England and Wales, as a Guarantor, by one director

Signed: /s/ André C. Bouchard

André C. Bouchard

Director

EXECUTED by TIS UK
LIMITED LIMITED, a private limited company incorporated under the
laws of England and Wales, as a Guarantor, by one director

Signed: /s/ André C. Bouchard

André C. Bouchard

Director

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 1, Limited Waiver and Consent to Amended and Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement]

CANTOR FITZGERALD SECURITIES,
as Agent

By: /s/ Ryan Yeh
Name: Ryan Yeh

Title: Assistant General Counsel

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 1, Limited Waiver and Consent to Amended and Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement]

CORRE OPPORTUNITIES QUALIFIED MASTER FUND, LP, as Lender

By: /s/ John Barrett
Name: John Barrett
Title: Authorized Signatory

**CORRE HORIZON FUND, LP,
as Lender**

By: /s/ John Barrett
Name: John Barrett
Title: Authorized Signatory

**CORRE HORIZON II FUND, LP,
as Lender**

By: /s/ John Barrett
Name: John Barrett
Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 1, Limited Waiver and Consent to Amended and Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement]

Execution Version

AMENDMENT NO. 4, LIMITED WAIVER AND CONSENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT

This **AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO CREDIT AGREEMENT** (this "Amendment"), dated as of March 6, 2024, is among **TEAM, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower Agent"), the Guarantors party hereto, each of the Lenders party hereto and **ECLIPSE BUSINESS CAPITAL LLC**, acting not individually but as agent on behalf of, and for the benefit of, the Lenders and all other Secured Parties (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, if any, in such capacity, the "Agent").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Borrower Agent has advised the Agent that pursuant to (i) that certain Master Lease Agreement, dated March 6, 2024 (together with all annexes, schedules and exhibits thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Master Lease Agreement"), by and among Team Industrial Services, Inc., a Texas corporation ("TIS"), and Avtech Capital, LLC, a Utah limited liability company ("AVT"), (ii) that certain Lease Schedule No. TEAM_001, dated March 6, 2024 (together with all exhibits thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Lease Schedule"), and (iii) that certain Sale Leaseback Agreement, dated as of March 6, 2024, by and between TIS, the Borrower and AVT (together with all exhibits thereto, as amended,

restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Sale Leaseback Agreement" and together with the Master Lease Agreement and the Lease Schedule, collectively, the "Transaction Documents"), the Borrower Agent and TIS have agreed to sell certain equipment, goods and other related property described on Schedule I to this Amendment (the "Property") to AVT, and AVT will subsequently lease such Property back to the Borrower Agent (such sale and leaseback pursuant to the Transaction Documents, the "Sale Leaseback Transaction");

WHEREAS, the Borrower Agent, the other Loan Parties party thereto from time to time, the Lenders party thereto from time to time, the Agent, and the other Persons party thereto from time to time, have entered into that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of February 11, 2022 (as amended by that certain Amendment No.1 to Credit Agreement, dated as of May 6, 2022, by that certain Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2022, by that certain Amendment No. 3 to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 16, 2023 and as otherwise modified from time to time prior to the effectiveness of this Amendment, the "Existing Credit Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Borrower Agent, the Guarantors, the Lenders, and the Agent have agreed to further amend the Existing Credit Agreement in connection with the Sale Leaseback Transaction and the Lenders have agreed, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, to, among other things, (a) modify the definition of "EBITDA" and (b) modify a negative covenant regarding certain Indebtedness (the Existing Credit Agreement as amended by this Amendment,

the "Credit Agreement"; capitalized terms used in this Amendment not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given thereto in the Credit Agreement); and

WHEREAS, the Borrower Agent, the Agent and the Lenders party hereto, constituting the Required Lenders, are willing to effect such amendment on the terms and conditions contained in this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and further valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Amendments to the Existing Credit Agreement.

Effective as of the Amendment No. 4 Effective Date, the parties hereto agree that the Existing Credit Agreement shall be amended as follows:

(a) Section 1.1 of the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended by amending and restating clause (i)(e) of the definition of "EBITDA" in its entirety as follows:

"(e) the amount of all unusual or non-recurring charges or expenses during such period (not to exceed, in the aggregate with clause (i)(l), (i), below, \$8,000,000 for any such period), plus"

(b) Section 1.1 of the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended by amending and restating clause i(l) of the definition of "EBITDA" in its entirety as follows:

"(l) business optimization expenses and other restructuring charges or reserves (i) not to exceed, in the aggregate with clause (i)(e) above, \$8,000,000 for any such period (excluding expenses, charges or reserves incurred pursuant to clause (ii) and/or clause (iii)), (ii) for any such period ending on or prior to December 31, 2023, unlimited one-time cash expenses, charges or reserves in connection with implementation of the Approved Plan and (iii) reserves in respect of Covid-19 subsidies administered by any Dutch Governmental Authority in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$4,000,000; provided, however, that no addback that would otherwise be included in clause (ii) shall be included for determining EBITDA in connection with any calculation of the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio unless the Agent shall have approved in writing such addback;"

(c) Section 8.1(c) of the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

"Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations and purchase money Indebtedness) to finance all or any part of the purchase, lease, construction, installment, repair or improvement of property, plant or equipment or other fixed or capital assets, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 at any time outstanding, and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such

Indebtedness; provided that such Indebtedness is incurred within ninety (90) days after the purchase, lease, construction, installation, repair or improvement of the property that is the subject of such Indebtedness;”

2. Limited Waivers

- (a) **Mandatory Prepayment.** In connection with the Sale Leaseback Transaction and pursuant to Section 2.5(g) of the Credit Agreement, to the extent any Loan Party or any Subsidiary makes any Asset Disposition consisting of Specified M&E, the M&E Term Loans are subject to a mandatory prepayment, and the Borrower Agent is required to pay to the Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds of the Sale Leaseback Transaction (such requirement, the “Sale Leaseback Mandatory Prepayment”). The undersigned Lenders hereby waive the Sale Leaseback Mandatory Prepayment to the extent any Specified M&E constitutes “Property”. The waiver set forth in this Section 2(a) shall be effective only in this specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it is given, and shall not entitle the Borrower Agent to any other or further waiver in any similar or other circumstances.
- (b) **Debt Incurrence Deadline.** In connection with the Sale Leaseback Transaction, the Existing Credit Agreement would require Indebtedness incurred with respect to the Sale Leaseback Transaction to be incurred within a certain 90-day time period (such requirement, the “Debt Incurrence Deadline”). The undersigned Lenders hereby waive the Debt Incurrence Deadline for purposes of incurring the Indebtedness related to the Sale Leaseback Transaction pursuant to Section 8.1(c) of the Credit Agreement. The waiver set forth in this Section 2(b) shall be effective only in this specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it is given, and shall not entitle the Borrower Agent to any other or further waiver in any similar or other circumstances.

3. Consent to Sale Leaseback Transaction.

Notwithstanding the restrictions contained in Section 8.5 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned Lenders hereby consent to the sale of the Property pursuant to and in accordance with the Sale Leaseback Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, any Indebtedness incurred in connection with the Sale Leaseback Transaction shall be incurred pursuant to Section 8.1(c) of the Existing Credit Agreement for purposes of calculating the \$10,000,000 cap provided for therein. The consent set forth in this Section 3 shall be effective only in this specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it is given.

4. Effectiveness; Conditions Precedent; Certain Consents.

The amendments contained herein shall only be effective upon the satisfaction or waiver of each of the following conditions precedent (the date of satisfaction or waiver, the “Amendment No. 4 Effective Date”):

- (a) the Agent shall have received duly executed copies of that certain Amendment No. 1, Limited Waiver and Consent to Amended and Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Borrower Agent, the

lenders party thereto from time to time and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as administrative agent, duly executed by each of the parties thereto;
- (b) the Agent shall have received counterparts to this Amendment, duly executed by the Borrower, the Guarantors and each Lender (which, together with each other Lender party hereto, constitutes the Required Lenders); and
- (c) each of the representations and warranties made by the Borrower in Section 5 hereof shall be true and correct.

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of Section 11.3(b) (*No Obligation of Agent*) of the Credit Agreement, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 4, each Lender, to the extent such Person has signed this Amendment, shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to such Person, unless the Agent shall have received written notice from such Person prior to the date hereof specifying its objection thereto.

5. Representations and Warranties.

In order to induce the Lenders and the Agent to enter into this Amendment, the Borrower Agent represents and warrants to the Lenders and the Agent, for itself and for each other Loan Party, as follows:

- (a) both immediately prior to and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment, no Default or Event of Default exists;
- (b) the execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower Agent of this Amendment and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, do not contravene the Borrower Agent’s Governing Documents and do not and will not contravene any Material Contract;
- (c) this Amendment has been duly executed and delivered on behalf of the Borrower Agent;

(d) this Amendment constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower Agent, enforceable against the Borrower Agent and the other Loan Parties in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, Debtor Relief Laws or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity; and

(e) that the representations and warranties listed in the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents are true, correct and complete in all material respects as of the Amendment No. 4 Effective Date (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that are already qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof).

6. Entire Agreement; Successors and Assigns; Interpretation.

This Amendment, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents (collectively, the "Relevant Documents") constitute the entire agreement among the parties, supersede any prior written and verbal agreements among them with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof, and shall bind and benefit the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement shall be deemed to have been jointly drafted, and no provision of it shall be interpreted or construed for or against a party because such party purportedly prepared or requested such provision, any other provision or this Amendment as a whole. No promise, condition, representation or warranty, express or implied, not set forth in the Relevant Documents shall bind any party hereto, and no such party has relied on any such promise, condition, representation or warranty. Each of the parties hereto acknowledges that, except as otherwise expressly stated in the Relevant Documents, no representations, warranties or commitments, express or implied, have been made by any party to any other party in relation to the subject matter hereof or thereof. None of the terms or conditions of this Amendment may be changed, modified, waived or cancelled orally or otherwise, except in writing and in accordance with Section 12.5 (*Amendments, Waivers and Consents*) of the Credit Agreement.

7. Full Force and Effect of Credit Agreement.

This Amendment is a Loan Document (and the Borrower Agent agrees that the "Obligations" secured by the Collateral shall include any and all obligations of the Borrower Agent under this Amendment). Except as expressly modified hereby, all terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement and all other Loan Documents remain in full force and effect and nothing contained in this Amendment shall in any way impair the validity or enforceability of the Credit Agreement or the Loan Documents, or alter, waive, annul, vary, affect, or impair any provisions, conditions, or covenants contained therein or any rights, powers, or remedies granted therein. This Amendment shall not constitute a modification of the Credit Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or a course of dealing with Agent or the Lenders at variance with the Credit Agreement or the other Loan Documents such as to require further notice by Agent or any Lender to require strict compliance with the terms of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents in the future, except in each case as expressly set forth herein. The Borrower Agent acknowledges and expressly agrees that Agent and the Lenders reserve the right to, and do in fact, require strict compliance with all terms and provisions of the Credit

Agreement and the other Loan Documents (subject to any qualifications set forth therein), as amended herein.

8. Counterparts; Effectiveness.

This Amendment may be executed in counterparts and by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. Except as provided in Section 4 above, this Amendment shall become effective when the Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. This Amendment may be executed and delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission (including by electronic imaging) all with the same force and effect as if the same was a fully executed and delivered original manual counterpart.

The words "execution," "execute," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in or related to this Amendment or any document to be signed in connection with this Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby (including without limitation assignment and assumptions, amendments or other borrowing requests, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act. Each of the parties represents and warrants to the other parties that it has the corporate capacity and authority to execute this Amendment through electronic means and there are no restrictions for doing so in that party's constitutive documents.

9. Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.

THE VALIDITY, INTERPRETATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THIS AMENDMENT AND ANY DISPUTE ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AMENDMENT, WHETHER SOUNDING IN CONTRACT, TORT OR EQUITY OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE

GOVERNED BY THE INTERNAL LAWS (AS OPPOSED TO THE CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW) AND DECISIONS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Sections 12.15 (SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION) and 12.17 (JURY TRIAL) of the Credit Agreement are hereby incorporated herein by this reference.

10. Severability.

In case any provision in or obligation under this Amendment shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions or obligations, or of such provision or obligation in any other jurisdiction, shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

11. References.

All references in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement", "hereunder", "hereof" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement and each reference to the "Credit Agreement", (or the defined term "Agreement", "thereunder", "thereof" of words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement) in the other Loan Documents shall mean and be a reference to the Existing Credit Agreement as amended hereby and giving effect to the amendments contained in this Amendment.

12. Reaffirmation.

Except as expressly amended hereby, all of the terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement and all other Loan Documents are and shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed. In furtherance of the foregoing, each of the Loan Parties party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally ratifies its guarantee of the Obligations and grant of security interest and pledge under the Guaranty and Security Agreement and each Loan Document and confirms that the liens, security interests and pledges granted thereunder continue to secure the Obligations, including, without limitation, any additional Obligations resulting from or incurred pursuant to this Amendment.

Each of the Loan Parties hereto, as debtor, grantor, mortgagor, pledger, guarantor, assignor, or in any other similar capacity in which such Loan Party grants liens or security interests in its property or otherwise acts as accommodation party, guarantor, or indemnitor, as the case may be, hereby (i) ratifies and reaffirms all of its payment and performance obligations, contingent or otherwise, under each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party (after giving effect hereto) and (ii) to the extent such Loan Party granted liens on or security interests in any of its property pursuant to any such Loan Document as security for or otherwise guaranteed the Obligations under or with respect to the Loan Documents, ratifies and reaffirms such guarantee and grant of security interest and liens and confirms and agrees that such guarantee includes, and such security interests and liens hereafter secure, all of the Obligations as amended hereby.

For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the ratification and reaffirmation by the Loan Parties in this Section 12 shall not constitute a new grant of security interests and (ii) the consent of the Loan Parties (other than the Borrower Agent) is not required for this Amendment.

[Signature pages follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be made, executed and delivered by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

TEAM, INC., as Borrower Agent and a Borrower

By: /s/ André C. Bouchard

Name: André C. Bouchard

Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 4 to Credit Agreement]

Signed solely with respect to Section 12:

AGGRESSIVE EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LLC
DK VALVE & SUPPLY, LLC
FURMANITE AMERICA, LLC
FURMANITE LOUISIANA, LLC
FURMANITE WORLDWIDE, LLC
FURMANITE, LLC
GLOBAL ASCENT, LLC
KANEB FINANCIAL, LLC
QUALSPEC LLC
ROCKET ACQUISITION, LLC
TANK CONSULTANTS MECHANICAL SERVICES, LLC
TANK CONSULTANTS, LLC
TCI SERVICES HOLDINGS, LLC
TCI SERVICES, LLC
TEAM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
TEAM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, INC
TEAM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, INC.
TEAM QUALSPEC, LLC
TEAM TECHNICAL SCHOOL, LLC
as Guarantors

By: /s/ André C. Bouchard
Name: André C. Bouchard
Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 4 to Credit Agreement]

Signed solely with respect to Section 12:

TISI CANADA INC.
as a Guarantor

By: /s/ André C. Bouchard
Name: André C. Bouchard
Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer, Secretary and Managing Director

FURMANITE B.V.
FURMANITE HOLDING B.V.
TEAMINC EUROPE B.V.
TEAM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES EUROPE B.V.
TEAM VALVE REPAIR SERVICES B.V.
THRESHOLD INSPECTION & APPLICATION
TRAINING EUROPE B.V.
TEAM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES NETHERLANDS B.V.
QUALITY INSPECTION SERVICES B.V.
as Guarantors

By: /s/ André C. Bouchard
Name: André C. Bouchard
Title: Authorised Signatory

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 4 to Credit Agreement]

**EXECUTED by FURMANITE
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
LIMITED**, a private limited
company incorporated under the
laws of England and Wales, as a Guarantor by one director

Signed: /s/ André C. Bouchard

André C. Bouchard

Director

**EXECUTED by TEAM
INDUSTRIAL SERVICES
INSPECTION LIMITED**, a
private limited company
incorporated under the laws of
England and Wales, as a Guarantor, by one director

Signed: /s/ André C. Bouchard

André C. Bouchard

Director

**EXECUTED by TEAM
INDUSTRIAL SERVICES
(UK) HOLDING LIMITED**, a
private limited company
incorporated under the laws of
England and Wales, as a Guarantor, by one director

Signed: /s/ André C. Bouchard

André C. Bouchard

Director

**EXECUTED by TEAM VALVE AND ROTATING SERVICES
LIMITED**, a private limited company incorporated under the laws of
England and Wales, as a Guarantor, by one director

Signed: /s/ André C. Bouchard

André C. Bouchard

Director

**EXECUTED by TIS UK
LIMITED LIMITED**, a private limited company incorporated under the
laws of England and Wales, as a Guarantor, by one director

Signed: /s/ André C. Bouchard

André C. Bouchard

Director

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 4 to Credit Agreement]

ECLIPSE BUSINESS CAPITAL LLC,
as Agent

By: /s/ Dan Ross
Name: Dan Ross
Title: Senior Vice President

ECLIPSE BUSINESS CAPITAL SPV, LLC,
as a Revolving Credit Lender, as an M&E Term Lender, as an RE-I Term Lender and as an RE-II Term Lender

By: /s/ Dan Ross
Name: Dan Ross
Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 4 to Credit Agreement]

CORRE OPPORTUNITIES QUALIFIED MASTER FUND, LP, as a Delayed Draw Term Lender

By: /s/ John Barrett
Name: John Barrett
Title: Authorized Signatory

CORRE HORIZON FUND, LP,
as a Delayed Draw Term Lender

By: /s/ John Barrett
Name: John Barrett
Title: Authorized Signatory

CORRE HORIZON II FUND, LP,
as a Delayed Draw Term Lender

By: /s/ John Barrett
Name: John Barrett
Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 4 to Credit Agreement]

Exhibit 21
SUBSIDIARIES OF REGISTRANT

COMPANY	JURISDICTION / STATE OF INCORPORATION
Team, Inc.	Delaware
TISI Pipelines, Inc.	Delaware
Team Industrial Services, Inc.	Texas
Global Ascent, LLC	California
TCI Services Holdings, LLC	Delaware
TCI Services, LLC	Oklahoma
Tank Consultants, LLC	Oklahoma
Tank Consultants Mechanical Services, LLC	Oklahoma
Team Industrial Services International, Inc.	Delaware
Team Mexico Holdings, LLC	Texas
Team Middle East FZ LLC	United Arab Emirates
TISI Canada Inc.	Canada
TISI VI, LLC	USVI
Team Industrial Services Asia Private Ltd.	Singapore
Team Industrial Services Trinidad, Ltd.	Trinidad, West Indies
T.I.S.I. Trinidad Limited	Trinidad, West Indies
Team Industrial Services Europe B.V.	Netherlands
Team Industrial Services Netherlands B.V.	Netherlands
Teaminc Europe B.V.	Netherlands
Team Industrial Services Belgium BVBA	Belgium
TIS UK Limited Limited	United Kingdom
Team Valve Repair Services B.V.	Netherlands
Team Industrial Services Deutschland GmbH	Germany
Team Industrial Services Malaysia Sdn Bhd	Malaysia
Team Industrial Services (UK) Holding Limited	United Kingdom
Team Valve and Rotating Services Limited	United Kingdom
TISI do Brasil-Servicos Industriais Ltda.	Brazil
DK Valve & Supply, LLC	California
Team Technical School, LLC	Texas
Rocket Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
Team Qualspec, LLC	Delaware
COMPANY	JURISDICTION / STATE OF INCORPORATION
Qualspec LLC	Delaware
Quantapoint, LLC	Delaware
Quality Inspection Services B.V.	Netherlands
Quality Inspection Services BVBA	Belgium
Threshold Inspection & Application Training Europe B.V.	Netherlands
Furmanite, LLC	Delaware
Xanser Services, LLC	Delaware
Furmanite Germany, LLC	Delaware
Furmanite GmbH	Germany
Furmanite Worldwide, LLC	Delaware
Xtria, LLC	Delaware
Kaneb Financial, LLC	Delaware

Aggressive Equipment Company, LLC	Delaware
Xanser Investment, LLC	Delaware
Furmanite Offshore Services, Inc.	Delaware
Self Leveling Machines, LLC	Texas
Furmanite International Finance Limited	United Kingdom
Furmanite America, LLC	Virginia
Advanced Integrity Solutions, Inc.	Texas
Furmanite Louisiana, LLC	Delaware
Furmanite Aruba II, N.V.	Aruba
Furmanite B.V.	Netherlands
Furmanite GSG BVBA	Belgium
Furmanite Limited	United Kingdom
Furmanite 1986	United Kingdom
Team Industrial Services Inspection Limited	United Kingdom
Team Industrial Services (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
Furmanite West Africa Ltd.	Nigeria
Furmanite Middle East S.P.C.	Bahrain
Furmanite Kazakhstan LLP	Kazakhstan
Team Industrial Services France SAS	France
Furmanite Malaysia LLC	Delaware
Furmanite (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
Furmanite Australia Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Furmanite Holding B.V.	Netherlands
Furmanite NZ Limited	New Zealand
Furmanite Mechanical Technology Services Co., Ltd.	China

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
Team, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (Nos. 333-258885, 333-209871, 333-211495, 333-222128, 333-225727, and 333-232227) on Form S-8 and the registration statement (No. ~~333- 263708~~ 333-263708) on Form S-3 of our report dated March 14, 2023March 7, 2024, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Team, Inc.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Houston, Texas March 14, 2023
March 7, 2024

Exhibit 31.1

I, Keith D. Tucker, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Team, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
- a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 14, 2023

/s/ Keith D. Tucker

Keith D. Tucker
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

I, Nelson M. Haight, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Team, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
- a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

- b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

March 14, 2023March 7, 2024

/s/ Nelson M. Haight Keith D. Tucker

Nelson M. Haight Keith D. Tucker
Chief Financial Executive Officer
(Principal Financial Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.3 31.2

I, Matthew E. Acosta, Nelson M. Haight, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Team, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

- a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

March 14, 2023 March 7, 2024

/s/ Nelson M. Haight

Nelson M. Haight
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 31.3

I, Matthew E. Acosta, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Team, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

- a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 7, 2024

/s/ Matthew E. Acosta

Matthew E. Acosta
Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer
(Principal Accounting Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Team, Inc. (the Company) on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the Report), I, Keith D. Tucker, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant

to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- a. (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and
- b. (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Keith D. Tucker

Keith D. Tucker
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

March 14, 2023 7, 2024

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Team, Inc. (the Company) on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the Report), I, Nelson M. Haight, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- a. (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and
- b. (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Nelson M. Haight

Nelson M. Haight
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

March 14, 2023 7, 2024

Exhibit 32.3

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Team, Inc. (the Company) on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the Report), I, Matthew E. Acosta, Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- a. (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and
- b. (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Matthew E. Acosta

Matthew E. Acosta
Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer
(Principal Accounting Officer)

March 14, 2023 7, 2024

CLAWBACK POLICY

TEAM, INC.

PURPOSE

Team, Inc. (the "Company") believes that it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to create and maintain a culture that emphasizes integrity and accountability and that reinforces the Company's pay-for-performance compensation philosophy. The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") has therefore adopted this policy, which provides for the recoupment of certain executive compensation in the event that the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement of its financial statements due to material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the federal securities laws (this "Policy"). This Policy is designed to comply with Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), the rules promulgated thereunder, and the listing standards of the national securities exchange on which the Company's securities are listed.

ADMINISTRATION

This Policy shall be administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board (the "Compensation Committee"). Any determinations made by the Compensation Committee shall be final and binding on all affected individuals.

COVERED EXECUTIVES

This Policy applies to the Company's current and former executive officers (as determined by the Compensation Committee in accordance with Section 10D of the Exchange Act, the rules promulgated thereunder, and the listing standards of the national securities exchange on which the Company's securities are listed) and such other senior executives or employees who may from time to time be deemed subject to this Policy by the Compensation Committee (collectively, the "Covered Executives"). This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Executives.

RECOUPMENT; ACCOUNTING RESTATEMENT

In the event that the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement of its financial statements due to the Company's material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including (i) any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or (ii) that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (each an "Accounting Restatement"), the Compensation Committee will reasonably promptly require reimbursement or forfeiture of the Overpayment (as defined below) received by any Covered Executive (x) after beginning service as a Covered Executive, (y) who served as a Covered Executive at any time during the performance period for the applicable Incentive-Based Compensation (as defined below), and (z) during the three (3) completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement and any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following those three (3) completed fiscal years.

INCENTIVE-BASED COMPENSATION

For purposes of this Policy, "Incentive-Based Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a financial

reporting measures, including, but not limited to: (i) non-equity incentive plan awards that are earned solely or in part by satisfying a financial reporting measure performance goal; (ii) bonuses paid from a bonus pool, where the size of the pool is determined solely or in part by satisfying a financial reporting measure performance goal; (iii) other cash awards based on satisfaction of a financial reporting measure performance goal; (iv) restricted stock, restricted stock units, stock options, stock appreciation rights, and performance share units that are granted or vest solely or in part based on satisfaction of a financial reporting measure performance goal; and (v) proceeds from the sale of shares acquired through an incentive plan that were granted or vested solely or in part based on satisfaction of a financial reporting measure performance goal.

Compensation that would not be considered Incentive-Based Compensation includes, but is not limited to: (i) salaries; (ii) bonuses paid solely based on satisfaction of subjective standards, such as demonstrating leadership, and/or completion of a specified employment period; (iii) non-equity incentive plan awards earned solely based on satisfaction of strategic or operational measures; (iv) wholly time-based equity awards; and (v) discretionary bonuses or other compensation that is not paid from a bonus pool that is determined by satisfying a financial reporting measure performance goal.

A financial reporting measure is: (i) any measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing financial statements, or any measure derived wholly or in part from such measure, such as revenues, EBITDA, or net income and (ii) stock price and total shareholder return. Financial reporting measures include, but are not limited to: revenues; net income; operating income; profitability of one or more reportable segments; financial ratios (e.g., accounts receivable turnover and inventory turnover rates); net assets or net asset value per share; earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; funds from operations and adjusted funds from operations; liquidity measures (e.g., working capital, operating cash flow); return measures (e.g., return on invested capital, return on assets); earnings measures (e.g., earnings per share); sales per square foot or same store sales, where sales is subject to an accounting restatement; revenue per user, or average revenue per user, where revenue is subject to an accounting restatement; cost per employee, where cost is subject to an accounting restatement; any of such financial reporting measures relative to a peer group, where the Company's financial reporting measure is subject to an accounting restatement; and tax basis income.

OVERPAYMENT: AMOUNT SUBJECT TO RECOVERY

The amount to be recovered will be the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation received that exceeds the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that otherwise would have been received had it been determined based on the restated amounts, and must be computed without regard to any taxes paid (the "Overpayment"). Incentive-Based Compensation is deemed "received" in the Company's fiscal period during which the financial reporting measure specified in the incentive-based compensation award is attained, even if the vesting, payment or grant of the incentive-based compensation occurs after the end of that period.

For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of erroneously awarded compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in the Accounting Restatement, the amount must be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive-Based Compensation was received, and the Company must maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the exchange on which the Company's securities are listed.

METHOD OF RECOUPMENT

The Compensation Committee will determine, in its sole discretion, the method or methods for recouping any Overpayment hereunder which may include, without limitation:

- requiring reimbursement of cash Incentive-Based Compensation previously paid;
- seeking recovery of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer, or other disposition of any equity-based awards granted as Incentive-Based Compensation;
- offsetting any or all of the Overpayment from any compensation otherwise owed by the Company to the Covered Executive;
- cancelling outstanding vested or unvested equity awards; and/or
- taking any other remedial and recovery action permitted by law, as determined by the Compensation Committee.

LIMITATION ON RECOVERY; NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENTS

The right to recovery will be limited to Overpayments received during the three (3) completed fiscal years prior to the date on which the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement and any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following those three (3) completed fiscal years. In no event shall the Company be required to award Covered Executives an additional payment if the restated or accurate financial results would have resulted in a higher Incentive-Based Compensation payment.

NO INDEMNIFICATION

The Company shall not indemnify any Covered Executives against the loss of any incorrectly awarded Incentive-Based Compensation.

INTERPRETATION

The Compensation Committee is authorized to interpret and construe this Policy and to make all determinations necessary, appropriate, or advisable for the administration of this Policy. It is intended that this Policy be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Section 10D of the Exchange Act and the applicable rules or standards adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national securities exchange on which the Company's securities are listed.

EFFECTIVE DATE

This Policy shall be effective as of the date it is adopted by the Board (the "Effective Date") and shall apply to Incentive-Based Compensation (including Incentive-Based Compensation granted pursuant to arrangements existing prior to the Effective Date). Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Policy shall only apply to Incentive-Based Compensation received (as determined pursuant to this Policy) on or after the effective date of Section 303A.14 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual.

AMENDMENT; TERMINATION

The Board may amend this Policy from time to time in its discretion. The Board may terminate this Policy at any time.

OTHER RECOUPMENT RIGHTS

The Board intends that this Policy will be applied to the fullest extent of the law. The Compensation Committee may require that any employment or service agreement, cash-based bonus plan or program, equity award agreement, or similar agreement entered into on or after the adoption of this Policy shall, as a condition to the grant of any benefit thereunder, require a Covered Executive to agree to abide by the terms of this Policy. Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to the Company pursuant to the terms of any similar policy in any employment agreement, equity award agreement, cash-based bonus plan or program, or similar agreement and any other legal remedies available to the Company.

IMPRACTICABILITY

The Compensation Committee shall recover any Overpayment in accordance with this Policy except to the extent that the Compensation Committee determines such recovery would be impracticable because:

(A) The direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered;

(B) Recovery would violate home country law of the Company where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022; or

(C) Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and regulations thereunder.

SUCCESSORS

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Executives and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.